THE MONEY TREE

ROCKY RIVER, OHIO

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY
MAR 05 1993

SIXTEENTH MAIL BID SALE
OF
NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

• SALE CLOSES SATURDAY, MARCH 13, 1993 •

TERMS OF SALE

1. This is a mail bid auction sale. All lots will be sold to the highest bidder. Bids will be treated as limits and lots will be purchased below the maximums (really!) where competition permits. Bids must be made in whole dollar amounts. Lots will be sold on the day indicated.

2. Seven (7) % state sales tax will be added to the cost of all lots delivered in Ohio.

3. Mail bid auction sales are not approval sales. No lot may be returned without written permission, and such permission must be requested within three (3) days after receipt of lots. By submitting your bids you agree to the Terms of Sale herewith set forth.

4. Bidders unknown to us must supply acceptable credit references or a 25% deposit to assure entry of their bids.

5. All postage, insurance, and shipping charges, however, will be added to invoices. There will be a $1.00 per lot charge for packing and processing. No bidder will be charged more than $10.00 for packing and processing.

6. Terms of sale are strictly cash in United States funds. **FOREIGN PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN U.S. DOLLARS AND ALL CHECKS MUST BE DRAWN ON UNITED STATES BANKS.** Payment must be made immediately upon receipt of invoice or, at our option, upon receipt of material. Because we pay our consignors in no more than 45 days after the close of the sale, a late payment fee of 2% per month will be charged on all accounts remaining unpaid thirty days after the closing date of the sale.

7. Lots to be mailed to addresses not in the United States or its Territories, will be sent only at the risk of the purchaser. When possible, insurance will be obtained; it must be noted, however, that adequate insurance is often not available by surface mail.

8. All books are as described. We acknowledge the possibility of errors and typographical mistakes, and any errors on our part will be cheerfully and promptly corrected. We cannot, however, be responsible for your errors; please check your bid sheet carefully.

9. Title to all lots remains with the cataloguer until paid for in full. We reserve the discretionary right to withhold delivery of lots until full payment has been received. We reserve the right to reject any bid from any bidder which we deem is not made in good faith. We reserve the right to reject any bid which, in our opinion, is ridiculous.

10. **A TEN (10) % BUYER'S FEE WILL BE ADDED TO ALL LOTS.**

BOOK SIZES

FOLIO -	over 13"
QUARTO (4to) -	12"
OCTAVO (8vo) -	9"
DUODECIMO (12mo) -	7-8"
SEXTODECIMO (16mo) -	6-7"
VIGESIMOQUARTO (24mo) -	5-6"
TRIGESIMOSECUNDO (32mo) -	4-5"

BOOK AND CATALOGUE CONDITIONS

AS NEW - no signs of wear or defects
VERY FINE (VF) - minimal signs of use
FINE - nice, clean copy, slight signs of use
VERY GOOD (VG) - some wear, no serious defects
GOOD - average used and worn copy, complete
READING (or RESEARCH) COPY - poor, but readable
EX-LIBRARY - with library identification marks

Auction Catalogs - American

MAIL-BID SALE SIXTEEN OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

Money Tree
19930313

FEATURING

THE BOWERS AND MERENA MOVING SALE
Lots 1 to 62

AND ADDITIONAL IMPORTANT CONSIGNMENTS FROM

A RETIRED COIN DEALER, lots 63 to 83

DR. ERNEST MONTGOMERY
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION PROFIT SHARING TRUST, lots 84 to 170

JOE O'CONNOR, lots 171 to 317

A PROMINENT VERMONT COLLECTOR, lots 318 to 374

WAYNE HOMREN, lots 375 to 506

JORGE ORTIZ-MURIAS, lots 507 to 557

ARMAND CHAMPA, lots 558 to 564

A BOSTONIAN COLLECTOR, lots 565 to 591

A BUCKEYE COLLECTOR, lots 592 to 608

A NEW YORK COLLECTOR, lots 609 to 638

GEORGE D. HATIE, lots 639 to 679

MICHAEL J. SULLIVAN, lots 680 to 704

RICK PONTERIO, lots 705 to 720

JEFF DANIHER, lots 721 to 763

PHILIP BLETTE, lots 764 to 795

A SPANISH COLLECTOR, lots 796 to 827

JOHN WESTON ADAMS, JR, lots 828 to 859

A FRAMINGHAM COLLECTOR, lots 860 to 867

MARK WANDERSLEBEN, lots 868 to 876

JERRY ANASZEWICZ, lots 877 to 882

H. JOSEPH LEVINE (PRESIDENTIAL COIN AND ANTIQUES), lots 883 to 889

DAVID LANGE, lots 890 to 893

GARY RICHARDS, lots 894 to 899

RON MILCAREK, lots 900 to 911

VARIOUS CONSIGNORS, lots 912 to End

CLOSING DATE SATURDAY, MARCH 13, 1993, AT 5:00 P.M. (E.S.T)

TO BE SOLD AT MAIL BID BY:

THE MONEY TREE
1260 SMITH COURT
ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116
Telephone (216) 333-3444 FAX (216) 333-4463

FOREWORD

THE BOWERS AND MERENA MOVING SALE

AND OTHER PROPERTIES
FROM OTHER IMPORTANT CONSIGNORS

We welcome you to our SIXTEENTH MAIL BID SALE OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

The sale closes SATURDAY, MARCH 13, 1993 at 5:00 P.M. (Eastern Standard Time).

There is more fascinating and important numismatic literature being offered in this sale than in any of our others. We have listed an extensive number of highlights below, more than ever before; and because of space limitations, we have left out many more.

This sale is highlighted by some genuinely rare, important, and unique examples of numismatic literature. Some of the most important highlights are offered below.

From the BOWERS AND MERENA MOVING SALE:

Waterman Ormsby's 1852, A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF BANK NOTE ENGRAVING (lot 1)

John J. Ford's THE FRANKLIN HOARD OF UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE OF GOLD COINS (lot 2).

From the consignment of A RETIRED NUMISMATIST:

28 previously unknown photographic plates of the WALDO NEWCOMER Collection of U.S. Gold Coins and Private and Territorial Coins, (lot 63)

53 photographic plates for RARCOA's 1963 J.F. BELL Collection of U.S. Gold Coins, unique and previously unknown, (lot 64).

Special highlights present in other consignments:

The rare Limited Library Edition in padded white leather of Jack Collins' 1991 Fixed Price List of WASHINGTONIA from the Estate of F.C.C. BOYD formerly the property of JOHN J, FORD, JR, (lot 690)

Over 4000 slides of counterfeit U.S. and world coinage from the estate of VIRGIL HANCOCK, (lot 796);

THE MONEY TREE

MAIL BID SALE 16

MARCH 13 1993

1	1100.00	99	W/D	205	40.00	293	15.00	389	15.00	480	30.00
2	2500.00	101	61.00	212	240.00	294	35.00	390	35.00	481	22.00
3	55.00	102	440.00	213	10.00	295	15.00	397	10.00	482	10.00
4	115.00	104	4.00	214	45.00	296	17.00	399	20.00	483	2.00
5	45.00	106	70.00	215	25.00	297	22.00	400	10.00	484	8.00
6	80.00	108	17.00	217	22.00	298	22.00	401	28.00	485	20.00
7	23.00	109	25.00	218	10.00	299	11.00	403	10.00	486	8.00
8	11.00	112	66.00	219	83.00	300	11.00	404	7.00	487	12.00
9	35.00	116	200.00	220	32.00	301	10.00	405	6.00	488	4.00
10	35.00	117	W/D	224	16.00	302	13.00	406	10.00	490	15.00
13	41.00	118	50.00	225	25.00	304	42.00	407	45.00	491	18.00
15	18.00	123	60.00	227	35.00	305	6.00	409	W/D	492	13.00
23	30.00	125	180.00	228	150.00	307	21.00	411	7.00	493	15.00
24	81.00	127	150.00	229	20.00	308	55.00	412	18.00	494	13.00
25	40.00	128	30.00	230	135.00	314	10.00	413	13.00	495	12.00
26	22.00	131	90.00	232	10.00	319	110.00	414	11.00	496	11.00
27	26.00	132	28.00	233	40.00	320	21.00	415	22.00	497	25.00
28	28.00	133	410.00	234	51.00	322	31.00	416	W/D	498	4.00
29	65.00	134	36.00	235	8.00	326	46.00	417	36.00	499	4.00
30	100.00	135	21.00	236	10.00	328	56.00	418	15.00	502	4.00
31	28.00	136	W/D	237	25.00	329	25.00	419	6.00	505	20.00
35	120.00	138	13.00	238	45.00	330	19.00	420	14.00	506	25.00
36	21.00	140	30.00	239	25.00	331	16.00	422	26.00	507	7.00
38	25.00	141	24.00	241	40.00	332	22.00	423	24.00	508	20.00
39	45.00	142	10.00	244	10.00	333	22.00	424	23.00	509	36.00
40	105.00	144	32.00	245	15.00	334	260.00	425	8.00	510	10.00
41	55.00	146	20.00	248	16.00	335	220.00	433	40.00	511	56.00
42	55.00	147	14.00	249	21.00	337	27.00	436	28.00	512	144.00
43	55.00	149	85.00	250	11.00	340	42.00	437	26.00	514	W/D
44	130.00	151	70.00	251	51.00	341	30.00	438	65.00	515	21.00
45	31.00	155	36.00	252	35.00	342	30.00	439	18.00	516	20.00
46	60.00	162	10.00	253	191.00	343	32.00	440	12.00	519	57.00
47	110.00	163	100.00	255	23.00	344	W/D	441	16.00	520	16.00
48	275.00	166	35.00	256	13.00	345	10.00	442	12.00	521	18.00
49	750.00	169	39.00	257	65.00	346	30.00	443	3.00	522	130.00
50	21.00	170	90.00	258	20.00	347	50.00	444	7.00	523	16.00
51	20.00	171	30.00	259	27.00	348	12.00	445	15.00	524	16.00
52	34.00	172	41.00	260	11.00	349	17.00	449	7.00	525	28.00
53	20.00	173	13.00	261	32.00	350	13.00	450	14.00	526	25.00
55	26.00	174	13.00	262	17.00	351	25.00	451	7.00	528	26.00
56	400.00	175	12.00	263	46.00	352	22.00	452	13.00	529	10.00
57	45.00	176	9.00	264	12.00	353	13.00	453	18.00	530	20.00
58	18.00	177	12.00	265	26.00	354	13.00	455	13.00	531	23.00
59	30.00	178	56.00	266	25.00	357	17.00	456	7.00	533	51.00
60	18.00	179	125.00	267	21.00	358	16.00	457	7.00	535	13.00
61	14.00	181	27.00	268	22.00	359	33.00	459	7.00	536	18.00
62	200.00	183	20.00	269	45.00	361	17.00	460	10.00	538	10.00
63	2500.00	184	25.00	270	36.00	362	24.00	461	7.00	539	76.00
64	1500.00	185	10.00	271	12.00	363	15.00	462	10.00	540	18.00
65	70.00	186	21.00	272	65.00	364	12.00	463	7.00	541	35.00
69	88.00	187	22.00	273	15.00	365	32.00	464	25.00	542	23.00
70	475.00	188	39.00	274	25.00	366	22.00	465	8.00	544	38.00
71	16.00	189	25.00	276	26.00	367	16.00	466	20.00	545	50.00
72	6.00	191	128.00	277	31.00	368	15.00	467	10.00	546	24.00
73	W/D	192	22.00	278	26.00	370	11.00	468	8.00	547	15.00
74	W/D	194	30.00	279	32.00	372	26.00	469	12.00	548	15.00
75	W/D	195	40.00	282	28.00	373	11.00	470	20.00	550	30.00
76	W/D	197	46.00	283	12.00	375	42.00	471	10.00	552	20.00
77	W/D	198	56.00	284	5.00	377	21.00	472	13.00	553	70.00
78	W/D	199	25.00	285	10.00	378	12.00	474	13.00	554	18.00
83	75.00	200	26.00	287	42.00	381	12.00	475	4.00	555	20.00
84	60.00	201	32.00	288	7.00	383	32.00	476	8.00	556	177.00
93	90.00	202	125.00	289	10.00	385	30.00	477	10.00	558	650.00
96	20.00	203	36.00	291	6.00	386	15.00	478	9.00	560	111.00
97	W/D	204	20.00	292	22.00	387	7.00	479	82.00	561	91.00

562	600.00	630	7.00	709	32.00	787	9.00	859	W/D
563	205.00	631	6.00	710	32.00	788	18.00	860	68.00
564	110.00	632	6.00	711	52.00	789	9.00	862	36.00
565	120.00	633	6.00	712	50.00	790	50.00	863	64.00
566	12.00	634	16.00	713	14.00	791	25.00	864	27.00
568	17.00	635	6.00	714	50.00	792	21.00	865	12.00
569	24.00	636	40.00	715	30.00	793	33.00	866	136.00
570	16.00	637	6.00	716	26.00	794	33.00	867	100.00
571	30.00	638	6.00	717	26.00	796	700.00	868	165.00
572	10.00	644	1100.00	718	28.00	797	10.00	869	168.00
573	7.00	646	12.00	719	26.00	798	28.00	870	70.00
574	20.00	649	14.00	720	26.00	799	45.00	871	15.00
575	275.00	650	26.00	721	24.00	800	12.00	872	70.00
576	11.00	653	8.00	724	25.00	801	22.00	873	15.00
577	19.00	654	23.00	725	15.00	802	14.00	875	17.00
578	7.00	655	25.00	729	52.00	803	108.00	876	25.00
579	51.00	657	11.00	734	76.00	804	21.00	877	63.00
581	20.00	658	20.00	735	16.00	805	20.00	878	36.00
582	40.00	659	12.00	738	61.00	809	15.00	883	18.00
586	25.00	660	24.00	739	23.00	811	15.00	884	16.00
587	24.00	662	115.00	742	25.00	815	6.00	885	16.00
589	150.00	663	5.00	743	22.00	819	12.00	886	18.00
590	150.00	664	18.00	745	24.00	823	6.00	887	30.00
591	140.00	665	15.00	746	11.00	825	9.00	888	70.00
593	140.00	666	18.00	748	16.00	826	12.00	889	14.00
594	22.00	667	18.00	749	16.00	827	9.00	891	250.00
595	31.00	668	12.00	751	18.00	828	W/D	894	80.00
596	22.00	669	6.00	753	10.00	829	W/D	896	21.00
597	36.00	670	20.00	757	16.00	830	W/D	897	18.00
598	36.00	672	12.00	758	16.00	831	W/D	900	85.00
599	41.00	674	9.00	759	13.00	832	W/D	901	25.00
600	41.00	675	23.00	763	23.00	833	W/D	902	10.00
601	25.00	677	10.00	764	16.00	834	W/D	905	58.00
602	60.00	679	20.00	765	16.00	835	W/D	906	16.00
603	35.00	681	8.00	766	35.00	836	W/D	907	12.00
604	12.00	682	30.00	767	16.00	837	W/D	909	75.00
605	24.00	683	25.00	768	21.00	838	W/D	910	12.00
606	60.00	684	10.00	769	25.00	839	W/D	915	35.00
608	5.00	685	8.00	770	21.00	841	31.00	918	31.00
610	31.00	687	40.00	771	15.00	842	17.00	920	95.00
611	22.00	688	5.00	772	19.00	843	75.00	923	19.00
612	50.00	689	88.00	773	12.00	844	28.00	925	35.00
615	40.00	690	150.00	774	78.00	845	30.00	926	40.00
616	26.00	691	41.00	775	12.00	846	40.00	929	32.00
617	12.00	692	35.00	776	25.00	847	20.00	931	25.00
618	15.00	693	21.00	777	31.00	848	150.00	936	30.00
620	13.00	694	38.00	778	8.00	849	20.00	937	30.00
621	12.00	695	5.00	779	35.00	850	50.00	938	20.00
622	7.00	697	45.00	780	19.00	851	25.00	940	13.00
623	6.00	698	25.00	781	21.00	852	10.00	941	22.00
624	12.00	699	25.00	782	26.00	853	35.00	942	12.00
625	40.00	704	120.00	783	19.00	854	21.00	943	176.00
627	6.00	705	18.00	784	19.00	856	12.00	945	35.00
628	6.00	706	59.00	785	21.00	857	18.00	946	84.00
629	11.00	708	48.00	786	9.00	858	15.00		

W/D - WITHDRAWN
TIE BIDS ARE NOT INDICATED

THE MONEY TREE
1260 SMITH COURT
ROCKY RIVER, OH 44116
(216) 333-3444
FAX (216) 333-4463

SOME OTHER HIGHLIGHTS OF THIS SALE INCLUDE (by category, and then by author or title)

UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC BOOKS:

- 2 sets of the 6 volumes of David Akers' UNITED STATES GOLD COINS, (lots 174-180 and lots 507-512)
- 2 different editions of M.W. Dickeson's THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC MANUAL, 1859 (lot 35) and 1865 (lot 100);
- John Ford's 1950 reprint with photographic plates of Ard Browning's THE EARLY QUARTERS OF THE UNITED STATES 1796-1838, (lot 319)
- A presentation copy of Ed. Frossard's 1879 MONOGRAPH OF UNITED STATES CENTS AND HALF CENTS, (lot 102)
- James Haxby's 1988 2 volume set of THE STANDARD CATALOG OF UNITED STATES BANK NOTES 1782-1866, (lot 230)
- An especially nice HEATH COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR (lot 40);
- J. H. Hickox's 1858 AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF AMERICAN COINAGE, (lot 44)
- John Richardson's annotated copy of the 1920 AJN reprint of Miller and Ryder's THE STATES COINAGES OF NEW ENGLAND (lot 48)
- A choice copy of James Snowden's 1861 DESCRIPTION OF THE MEDALS OF WASHINGTON, (lot 563)
- Carl Wurtzbach's 1937 work on Massachusetts Colonial Silver Money, (lot 56)

UNITED STATES AUCTION CATALOGUES:

- The deluxe library edition in padded leatherette of Superior's 1975 A.N.A. Sale, (lot 714)
- A.N.A. auction catalogues from 1910 (lot 828) and 1922 (lot 829)
- The ROBINSON S. BROWN JR. Collection of Large Cents with photographic plates (lot 589)
- The ROGER S. COHEN, JR. Collection of Half Cents with photographic plates, (lot 591)
- Mason's 1870 The WILLIAM A. FEWSMITH Collection with the half cents, large cents, and patterns named and priced, (lot 149)
- An unique copy of the first variety of the Deluxe Library Edition of RARCOA's 1978 N.M. KAUFMAN Sale, (lot 70)
- Numerous classic American auction catalogues (lots 118 to 169) including the 1921 JOHN STORY JENKS Collection (lot 127)
- The Rosa Americana reprint (Jeff Rock) with photographic plates of Thomas Elder's 1920 HENRY C. MILLER Collection, (lot 866)
- Thomas Elder's 1910 PETER MOUGEY Collection with all of the half cent and large cent plates, (lot 133)
- The JACK ROBINSON Collection of Large Cents with photographic plates, (lot 590)
- Wayte Raymond's auction room copy of the Chapmans' 1906 HARLAN SMITH Collection, (lot 122)
- The TROMPETER Collection of U.S. gold coins with photographic plates (lot 62)

ANCIENT NUMISMATIC BOOKS AND AUCTION CATALOGUES:

- Laurel Breglia's 1968 ROMAN IMPERIAL COINS (lot 519)
- Philip Grierson's 1982 BYZANTINE NUMISMATICS, (lot 920).
- The 2 volume set of Wolfgang Hahn's MONETA IMPERII BYZANTII, (lot 575)
- Five important parts of Sotheby's (New York) 1990 The NELSON BUNKER HUNT and WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT Collections, (lots 73 to 77)
- 2 volumes of Mitchener's ORIENTAL COINS AND THEIR VALUES, (lots 334 and 335)

WORLD NUMISMATICS:

- Edgar Adams' 1929 CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION JULIUS GUTTAG, (lot 84)
- The 1848 original edition of Angelo Cinagli's LE MONETE DE'PAPI DESCRITE IN TAVOLE SINOTTICHE, Lot (652)
- Adolpho Herrera's EL DURO, the 1991 superb reprint, (lot 803)
- The 1967 Hill and Pollard RENAISSANCE MEDALS FROM THE SAMUEL KRESS COLLECTION, (lot 662)
- The 1981 reprint of the 1948 Miller et al., 2 volume OSTERREICHISCHE MUNZPRAGUNGEN 1519-1938, (lot 253)

BOWERS AND RUDDY/MERENA MATERIAL:

- BOWERS AND RUDDY GALLERIES, INC. PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS DATED AUGUST 24, 1973, (lot 565), previously unoffered
- 29 consecutive Bowers and Merena auction catalogues from 1986 through March 1990, all Special Hardbound Editions, (lots 766 to 794)
- 2 copies of the 1956 BULLETIN No. 2, (lots 318 and 592)
- A draft copy of Q.D.B.'s SILVER DOLLARS AND TRADE DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES (lot 34)
- The deluxe limited edition of the [ELIASBERG] UNITED STATES GOLD COIN COLLECTION, (lot 553)
- A complete offering of EMPIRE TOPICS / THE BOWERS REVIEW / and THE EMPIRE REVIEW, (lots 593 to 595)

NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS:

- THE CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL, (lot 558)
- The ESSAY PROOF JOURNAL, (lots 393-396)
- Ed Frossard's 1877-1891 NUMISMA, the Limited Library Edition of the 1983 reprint, (lot 228)
- THE MEDAL COLLECTOR, (lots 879-881)
- Numerous early issues of THE NUMISMATIST from 1894 to 1930 (lots 3-22, 870-873) with 1894 and 1895 complete (lots 868 and 869)
- The first 57 issues of THE NUMISMATIC BULLETIN of the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society from 1948 to 1952 (lot 891)
- A complete set THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK, (lot 562)
- THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA, 1865 to 1892, (lot 49)
- TAMS JOURNALS, nearly complete from 1966 to 1989, (lot 943)
- A substantial offering of VOICE OF THE TURTLE/NORTH AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, (lot 894)

Finally, we thank each of you who has consigned to this sale. We also honestly appreciate each of you who bid in our sales and who will be bidding in this sale. We could not continue do this without each of you. So, enjoy and good hunting. We hope you enjoy this catalogue as much as we enjoyed preparing it.

Myron Xenos, NLG
Publisher of The Money Tree Publications
ANA member since 1961, ANS, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS

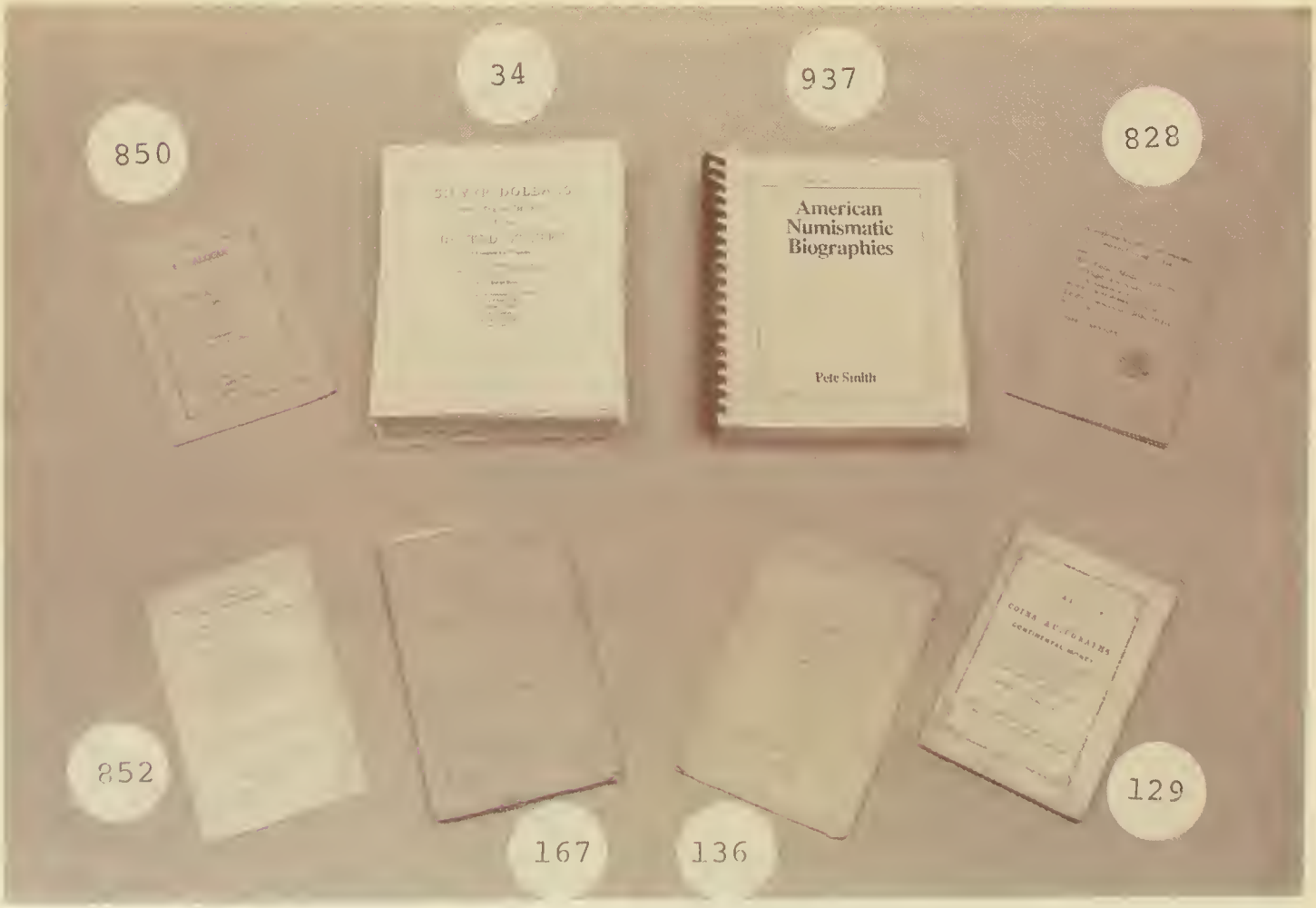
Daryl Xenos
Office Manager of The Money Tree Publications
ANA, NBS

Ken Lowe, NLG
Cataloguer of and Editor for The Money Tree Publications
ANA, CSNS, EAC, JRCS, NBS, TAMS

1
NEW METHOD
690
THE FRANKLIN HOARD
OF
UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE OF GOLD COINS
2
NUMISMATIC MANUAL
100

63
319
866
64

44
48
40
49
29
VINDICATION
N Ω F


850
34
937
828
American
Numismatic
Biographies
Pete Smith
852
167
136
129

BOWERS AND MERENA has recently relocated into new offices in Wolfeboro, New Hampshire. While moving they decided not to take all of the numismatic literature in their holdings with them. Then, they decided to make that literature available to the collecting public. We are honored that they have selected us to offer this material which includes the rare, the fascinating, and the important.

ORMSBY'S CLASSIC WORK ON BANKNOTE ENGRAVING

1. Ormsby, Waterman Lilly. A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT SYSTEM OF BANK NOTE ENGRAVING SHOWING ITS TENDENCY TO FACILITATE COUNTERFEITING: TO WHICH IS ADDED A NEW METHOD OF CONSTRUCTING BANK NOTES TO PREVENT FORGERY. 1852. Folio, later red buckram with the original decorated red cloth front and rear covers expertly affixed to the later covers; both covers having floral corner panels, with an intricate oval gilt example of lathe-work in the centers. All page edges gilt. 102 pp. 13 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are foxed throughout, most heavily on the first 5 interior leaves (one of which is the front fly, also the blank reverse of the Frontis; and one the rear fly and the blank reverse only of plate 13 (both plates are virtually unaffected). The following plates have waterstaining in the margins: the frontis and plates 8-10 each have a 12 x 1 cm. marginal water stain; plates 11 & 12 each have a 15 x 2 cm. marginal water stain; and plate 13 has a 16 x 4 cm. marginal water stain intruding one centimeter into the edge of the top vignette. The front fly has a clear tape repair on both sides of a 3 cm. horizontal tear inward from the foredge. There are no marks, other stains, or defects. The plates are trivially, insignificantly foxed. Thus, foxing aside, the contents are Fine. (1750.00) PLATE

C-S 13616. The definitive reference about this venerable work is Bob Wester's "Engraving, Art, Science" in THE ASYLUM. Quarterly Journal of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society, Volume III, No. 1, Spring 1985, pages 4-8. At the time that Bob wrote this article he knew of the existence of only 5 copies, a rebound copy of which was offered for $1700 in 1983. None were in the Katens' Fuld library sales. Charles Davis notes that only 1 copy (incomplete) was sold during the 1980's, but that 3 were sold in 1990. John Ford estimates that a dozen copies are extant.

None of the prior auction records to which we have access show this particular copy being offered at auction. The 2 copies which were offered in 1990 for which prices are known are the Fine copy from George Kolbe's June 1990 Sale (The JOHN W. ADAMS and Others Sale), lot 389 which brought $2970.00 and the copy from the Christie's September 1990 auction of the American Bank Note Company Archives which sold for $2310 (to John Ford).

THE CONTENTS: Part I of the book explains the various machines necessary, and the systems used to manufacture banknotes efficiently. In Part 2, Ormsby writes of imitation lathe work by wood engraving, [of] counterfeit Treasury notes, ... [of] the economic difficulties of instituting changes in the current system of banknote engraving. Part 3 ... introduces Ormsby's new method, "The Single Vignette Banknote."

Plates 1 and 2 are illustrations of a transfer press, and ruling and copying machines. Plates 3-6 illustrate and describe banknote vignettes, geometrical lathe work, and the multiplication of geometrical figures. Plates 7-9 are engravings of 4-up plates of banknotes. Plates 10-12 are common vignettes produced by other engravers, and found on obsolete banknotes of America. Plate 13 indicates Ormsby's 'new method' of constructing a banknote

NOTES: As described by George Kolbe (with his permission from his June 1990 sale), "A sumptuous work, produced at great expense, with a panoply of super bank note engravings. Orsmsby was proprietor of the New York Bank Note Company, and one of the founders of the Continental Bank Note Company. ... this work provides unparallelled insights into the topics covered. His detailed exposition of the methods of bank note engraving employed at the time is especially valuable."

Further, Kolbe noted Ormsby's observation that while our bank notes were beautiful, protection against counterfeiting was minimal at best. "His solution was a marriage of technology and craftsmanship." It must also be noted that further technological progress prevented Ormsby's methods from being utilized.

Also of note, Ormsby's New York Bank Note Company in 1842 produced the 82 medallic engravings in Thomas Wyatt's MEMOIRS OF THE GENERALS AND COMMODORES OF THE AMERICAN ARMY AND NAVY.

IN CONCLUSION: This is one of the America's classic numismatic works. As stated by Bob Wester in his article, "Waterman Lilly Ormsby [1809-1883] is recognized as having created America's masterpiece on banknote engraving". We are pleased to be able to offer this copy of an "Ormsby".

THE FRANKLIN HOARD OF UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE OF GOLD COINS
By
JOHN J. FORD, JR.

A RARITY IN AMERICAN NUMISMATIC LITERATURE: The Second Public Offering

2. Ford, Jr., John Jay. THE FRANKLIN HOARD OF UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE OF GOLD COINS. AN ANSWER TO ERIC P. NEWMAN. 1967. 29 x 23 cm, original cloth backed brown CaC. (5), 113, (40) leaves, including enlarged illustrations, handdrawn, of the obverse and reverse of the 1853 $20.00 United States Assay Office of Gold coin, and photocopied reproductions of correspondence. (2500.00) PLATE

Not listed in Davis. This was Lester Merkin's copy.

THE STORY: Early in 1957 Paul Franklin, a collector and vest pocket dealer whom John Ford had known for about 5 years, found in Arizona a previously unknown hoard of 1853 United States Assay office gold coins, patterns, essais, ingots, and proofing pieces. The items were owned by a retired Arizona banker. Apparently, the banker obtained these items in 1934 when they had all been turned into the bank as gold bullion. In 1956 and 1957, the banker would occasionally sell one of the pieces. Franklin purchased several of the pieces and subsequently took them to Ford at New Netherlands. Among them were an 1853 reeded edge $50 U.S. Assay Office round which eventually ended up in the Lilly collection.

Among the pieces which Ford purchased early in 1958 were 7 proof 1853 U.S. Assay Office ".900 fine" $20.00 essais, of which he still has 2. One of the pieces was sold to Tom Ryan, from Chicago, who then sold it to Paul Garland. Later, probably 1965, Garland was told by two people that the piece was neither proof nor genuine. An offer to refund Garland his money from the various principals who had sold the coin fell through. Garland then decided to pursue the matter through the P.N.G. as most of the people involved were P.N.G. members.

The first P.N.G. arbitration committee meeting about this matter was held at the 1966 A.N.A. Convention in Chicago. Eric Newman presented a paper stating that the coins were modern counterfeits from cast dies and that Franklin was the counterfeiter, and that Franklin had fooled Ford. The next P.N.G. arbitration panel was held at the 1967 A.N.A. Convention in Miami, where Ford was given the opportunity to formally reply to the charges.

This particular document which took Ford seven months to prepare was submitted to a PNG arbitration hearing between Paul Garland and Tom Ryan by John Ford on behalf of Tom Ryan, sustaining Ryan's claim of genuineness. The three PNG panel members were Ronnie Carr (chairman), Lester Merkin, and Herbert Bergen. This copy was Lester Merkin's copy, having a typed label taped to the bottom of the front cover, "Official Copy for Lester Merkin / Panel Member".

The P.N.G. arbitration panel's decision, delivered early in 1968 at the N.A.S.C. in Southern California, was that the Garland coin was not a proof. However, the panel made no comment about the coin's authenticity. Subsequently Ryan bought the coin back from Garland. Ryan sold it to Ford, who sold it to Stack's.

Later, when Congress had to enact legislation for the government to obtain the Lilly collection, and because there were pieces from the "Franklin hoard" in the Lilly collection, Congressional hearings were scheduled to challenge the authenticity of "Franklin hoard" items. The hearings were cancelled when no one would go on record challenging the authenticity of the "Franklin hoard" items.

HOW MANY COPIES OF THE FORD WORK WERE PRODUCED AND WHO HAS THEM? According to John Ford (in a phone conversation, December 29, 1992) 14 copies were produced. 10 of them can be traced: 2 are in the Library of Congress and 1 in the Smithsonian. Among the individuals receiving copies were the 3 panel members listed above, John Ford, Henry Clifford, Stack's, and the Ted Craige copy (now in a private New England library). Of note: neither the ANS nor the ANA has a copy of this.

SUMMARY: The only previous offering of this title was in George Kolbe s August 13, 1983 sale of the Ted Craige Library where with an estimated of value of $250.00, it sold for $2500.00 (!), plus 10%.

This work is of great numismatic significance. Particularly noteworthy is that despite the impressive body of Ford's written work (the New Netherlands catalogues from 1951 to 1970, and numerous published articles), this remains the only book length work ever written by John J. Ford, Jr., one of America s great numismatists and numismatic personalities. Thus this is only the second opportunity ever that the public will have to obtain this work, and it is the first such opportunity in a decade.

3. American Numismatic Association. 12 Scarce Early Issues of THE NUMISMATIST. Each 8vo, original CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. Generally VG to Fine. (75.00)
Included are 6/94; 6/95; 6/98. 4 1899 issues (most uncut): 5 & 7-10. Also 10/02; 2/04; 10/06 - The last 3 are soiled.

4. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1908 (Complete in 11 Issues). 8vo, original blue-gray CaC. Ills. The first 7 issues have a vertical bisecting fold, as mailed. The last 4 issues are unfolded with a different cover card stock. Rust only on the October/November issue. The covers are intact. Occasional cover fading. Still clean and Fine. (125.00)
These are nice copies of a scarcer year.

5. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1909 (8 of 11 issues). 8vo, original CaC. Ills. The covers are clean and intact. The staples have no rust. Nearly VF. (80.00)
Missing issues 1, 6, and 9/10 (a combined issue). These copies extremely nice.

6. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1910 (Complete in 9 Issues). 8vo, original CaC. Ills. The covers are clean and intact. Rust on the staples of only 2 issues. But for some trivial aging on a few spots in a few issues, Nearly VF to VF. (125.00)
These are extremely nice copies of a scarce year.

7. American Numismatic Association. 7 Issues of THE NUMISMATIST of 1911 & 1912. 8vo, original CaC. Ills. VF. (75.00)
Included for 1911 are issues 2, 7, & 12. For 1912, issues 4 through 7. These are also extremely nice copies.

8. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1913 (4 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. Some spots on the cover of the December issue. Some interior cover soiling. Generally Fine. (25.00)
Included are issues 2-4 & 12.

9. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1914 (10 of 12 issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. Some foredge spotting. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. Internally clean. Generally Fine. (85.00)
Missing only issues 7 and 10.

10. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1915 (9 issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. Some foredge spotting. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. Internally clean. Generally Fine. (75.00)
Missing issues 2, 8, & 10.

11. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1919 Complete in 12 Issues. 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. But for the December issues with the covers detached and present, the covers are intact. The staples have rust. Some interior soiling. VG. (75.00)

12. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1920 (9 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers of January and October are detached and present. All other covers are intact. The staples have rust. VG. (50.00)
Missing are issues 4, 5, & 7. A scarcer year.

13. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1921 (7 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. The staples have light rust. Generally Fine. (50.00)
Included are issues 1, 3, 6-9, & 11. These are nice issues for a scarce to rare year.

14. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1922 (6 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. All are waterstained. The covers are detached on 2 issues. Good. (25.00)
Included are issues 4, 7, & 9-12. While only Good, these are fully usable.

15. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1923 (9 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. Generally VG. (35.00)
Missing are issues 4, 9, & 11

16. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1924 (10 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. All are waterstained with slightly wrinkled foredge margins. Good. (50.00)
The Lincoln issue is present. Missing are issues 3 & 5.

17. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1925 (9 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00)
Missing issues 3, 4, & 6.

18. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1926 (10 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers of the "Bryan" issue have come unglued. The others' covers are intact. The staples have rust. Generally Fine. (75.00)
The "Bryan" issue is present. Missing issues 10 & 12.

19. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1927 (Complete in 12 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers of the January issue are discolored and spotted. The staples of all issues have rust. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (65.00)
A scarcer year.

20. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1928 (11 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. But for the rusted staples these are Fine or better copies. (65.00)

Missing the July issue. These are nice copies.

21. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1929 (8 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. But for the rusted staples these are Fine or better copies. (35.00)

Missing are issues 3, 5, 8, & 12. These are nice copies.

22. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 1930 (11 Issues). 8vo, original blue CaC. Ills. The covers are intact. The staples have rust. Some covers are faded. Nearly Fine. (40.00)

Missing issue 12.

23. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, 1912: issues 2-4. Whole numbers 215 to 217. 4to, original tan paper covers. Pages 38 to 192. 10, 6, & 2 pls. The covers are all chipped at the edges; the covers of issues 2 are detached. The covers are VG. But for spotting on the first plate of issue 3, the contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

Highlights of these issues include serial articles parts VI-VIII on private U.S. gold by Edgar Adams; Edward Newell's serial articles "Reattributions of Certain Tetradrachms of Alexander the Great" (most of the plates pertain to this).

24. The American Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York. PROCEEDINGS AND PAPERS THIRTIETH TO THIRTY-FOURTH ANNUAL MEETING. 1888-1892 AND HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY. 4to, original tan CaC. 15, 17, 15, 50, 42 pp. 1 fine tissue interleaved plate of medals. The contents are uncut. The edges are untrimmed. The covers are detached, heavily chipped, and taped together at the backstrip. The contents are Fine. (75.00)

Included is a quality 10 page history of the Society from 1858 to 1891/2. Also a section about the medals issued by the Society. Among the papers printed completely are "Queer Shaped Coins of China" by Bauman Belden (10 pp), and General Charles W. Darling on "Coins and Currency", a general historical overview.

25. The American Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York. PROCEEDINGS AND PAPERS FORTIETH ANNUAL MEETING, 1898. 4to, original green CaC. 63 pp. Fine tissue interleaved frontis of the Grant medal. Some cover chipping. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (35.00)

Much of the business had to do with the creation of the Grant medal. In President Zabriskie's address is some good information about the Higley coppers. Of particular note is Zabriskie's 9 page paper, "United States History as Illustrated by Its Medals".

26. The American Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York. PROCEEDINGS AND PAPERS FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING, 1903. 4to, original gray/green CaC. 28 pp. 2 fine pls. The covers are soiled and detached. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)

Zabriskie's annual address and the list of members.

27. The American Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York. PROCEEDINGS AND PAPERS FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL MEETING, 1904. 4to, original gray/green CaC. 69 pp. Frontis of Zabriskie. 7 pls. The covers are soiled, chipped, and detached. Binding weak. The first 10 leaves are waterstained, mostly in the margins. Otherwise the contents are Fine. (25.00)

Highlights: "Various Methods of Making a Medal" by Victor Brenner (5 pp.); and "American Insignia" by Bauman Belden, an important article of 20 pages with text illustrations and 6 fine plates; "The 'Dauphin's Grave' and Louis XVI Medals" by J. Sanford Saltus, 5 pages with one fine plate.

28. The American Numismatic Society. PROCEEDINGS FROM FEBRUARY 3, 1916 TO JANUARY 20, 1917, Including the Forty-Ninth Annual Meeting. List of Officers and Members. 1917 4to, original tan CaC. 72 pp. 7 pls. Vertical bisecting fold. The covers are slightly soiled and chipped. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

This is similar in execution, if not appearance to the current ANS "Proceedings". Of note is Newell's presidential address about the current state of the ANS and his recommendations. Also of note to all numismatic bibliophiles are the ANS Librarians' reports. Scarce.

29. [Bryant, James]. A VINDICATION OF THE APAMEAN MEDAL AND OF THE INSCRIPTIONS N [OMEGA] E. Together with an illustration of another coin, struck at the same place, in honour of the Emperour Severus. By the author of the Analysis of Ancient Mythology. 1775. London: Printed for T. Payne; P. Elmsly, in the Strand; B. White, in Fleet-Street; and J. Walter, Charing Cross. 4to (26 x 20.8 cm), later three-quarter leather and marbelled boards, 5 raised spine bands, maroon leather spine label, gilt. 23, (3), 16, 16, 9 pp. 2 engraved plates of coins and medals. The front cover is detached but present. The covers are quite worn. The entire work has been trimmed an inch at the top margin. The top margin of the frontis plate has been trimmed away. Despite "bleed through" to adjacent leaves from the Frontis engravings, the contents are generally Fine. (175.00) PLATE

Lipsius, p. 60. With the engraved label of W[illiam] S[umner] Appleton on the inside front cover. Also an engraved armorial bookplate (replete with fish) of "Tonna". Bound inside after Bryant's work is OBSERVATIONS ON THE APAMEAN MEDAL, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, read at the Society of Antiquaries, March 2, 1776; WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THE APAMEAN MEDAL, by the Rev. Dr Milles, Dean of Exeter, and P.A.S., read at the Society of Antiquaries, February 27, 1775; and WITH REMARKS UPON MR. BRYANT'S VINDICATION OF THE APAMEAN MEDAL By the Abbe Barthelmy and Mr. Charles Combe, F.R. and A.S.

Bryant's conclusion is that the medal in dispute "was struck when Marcus Aurelius Alexander was a second time chief pontiff of the Apameans." (Bryant, p. 13.) The other papers bound in are responses. Quite scarce.

30. [Bowers, Q. David et al]. A Folder Consisting of about 20 Items of Correspondence Regarding Production and distribution of the 1974, 5th Edition, of Judd's Pattern Book, the 1976 6th Edition, and Some Letters Concerning the Project of Producing the ANA Grading Guide. Dated between 1973 and 1975. Most are in clean, sound condition. VF (?) (100.00)

J. Hewitt Judd's UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES has been the standard reference since its first edition in 1959. Most of us assume that somehow books write and publish themselves. This file contains correspondence between and among QDB, Abe Kosoff (who was in charge of the pricing), Ken Bressett of Western Publishing, other principals, and some others including one from LOUIS ELIASBERG. Listed below are some of the items included. An asterisk (*) follows those numbers deserving special attention or notice.

[1] A carbon copy 14 page listing in 3 columns revising prices apparently from the 4th edition. The corrections and additions (carbon copy) are in Kosoff's hand.
[2] A carbon copy of a letter from Kosoff to Bressett (August 26, 1974) detailing the specific agreement about publishing the book (2500 books at $3.04 each plus $200.00 for litho work).
[3] Letters from Bresset to Kosoff indicating that Jim Benjamin would handle the project for Western.
[4*] The official Proposal from Western to Kosoff signed by Benjamin (June 12, 1974) detailing the actual specifications and cost of the project.
[5*] The actual typed letter to Kosoff from QBD (signed "Dave") explaining how B & R would distribute and publicize the book.
[6**] A holographic (handwritten) letter on the stationery of J.H. Judd, Jr, from "Bunny" (Judd's wife) to Abe Kosoff indicating that "Hewitt" thought that revising the pattern book was a good idea, and that Jules Reiver was working with a researcher at a museum "telling Hewitt the difference between his coins and their analyses in the metal content."
[7**] A letter (May 7, 1975) from Bowers to Kosoff indicating that since the 5th edition was such a success, could B & R handle the 6th edition. On the bottom and on the back page of the same letter, Kosoff responds in longhand. Of particular note is Kosoff's P.S., "We are working on an ANA Grading Standard - using as a basis Brown & Dunn and subjecting that to whatever changes may be agree upon. Is there a way that the Photograde principal (sic) can be applied and incorporated?" Also Kosoff included his home address and home phone number "for your personal use."
[8*] Bowers' response (May 16, 1975) with further comment about the 6th edition and also about the ANA grading project which is
[9**] stapled to a carbon copy of Kosoff's reply (May 20, 1975) detailing frustration with roadblocks to progress on the grading guide.
[10*] A letter from Alan Herbert (3/10/75) to Kosoff about getting Kosoff a picture of the 1964-D Peace Dollar.
[11] A carbon copy of a Message Reply Form from Kosoff (7/29/75) to Judd about the 6th edition
[12**] A typed letter from Louis Eliasberg (signed "Louis") to Kosoff indicating that the former would send "the actual set of 1851 Patterns for your perusal." and that "... preceding the name 'Judd" or somewhere at the end, you imprint 'Sixth Edition'!"

This is a unique assemblage of information of importance for the researcher, the collector of patterns, and any collector interested in primary documentation. Great stuff!

31. Bowers, Q. David. NICKELODEON THEATRES and Their Music. 1986. 4to, red cloth, gilt. Frontis. 222 pp. Frontis. Profusely illustrated. As New. (40.00)

Inscribed on the front fly by QDB. While QDB's interest in automatic musical instruments is well-known and his ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AUTOMATIC MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS is a classic, less well-known is his interest in the early theatre buildings. Virtually all of the illustrations in this typically readable Bowers work come from his own collection of more than 5000 pictures of old theatres.

As he noted in his preface, "Curiously, although many dozens of books have been written on the cradle days of the motion picture in American not a single one prior to this present work has been devoted to the nickelodeon theatre." (p. vii)

This work covers the highlights and "more important things" of theatres of the nickelodeon style, generally before 1915. Fascinating enough for me to have stopped cataloguing and to have read the whole thing straight through. Neat.

32. Bowers, Q. David. A Folder Containing 14 Mostly Carbon Copies of the Text for "NUMISMATIC DEPTH STUDY" Submitted to COIN WORLD in 1967. Each article is of 8 1/2 by 11 inch carbon sheets of typed text. Generally VF. (35.00)

Since the mid-1960s, QDB has written columns for COIN WORLD under the specific heading "NUMISMATIC DEPTH STUDY". Offered here are carbon copies of various typed articles, subsequently published. Each copy shows errors, corrections, type-overs, etc. The topics for the series were wide-ranging. Included here: "Traveling to Europe for Pleasure This Summer? Here are Some Numismatic Travel Tips." 8 pp. (5/7/67); "The Famous 1856 Flying Eagle Cent" 5 pp. (7/15/67); "[Memories Triggered by the 1967 A.N.A. Convention]" 4 pp. (8/10/67); "[Coins with a 'Story']" 4 pp. (8/11/67); "Proof Coin Comments" 6 pp. (9/11/67); "What to Collect --- U.S. Small Cents" 6 pages within a longer article (9/15/67); "[Numismatics: the Key to Freedom in Today's World]" 4 pp. (11/3/67); "What a Difference a Decade Makes" 3 pp. (12/10/67); "For a Real Challenge Collect 20th Century Coins!" 11 pp. (12/15/67)

"How to Buy Coins" 19 pp. nd. "Discoveries Yet to be Made in Numismatics" 4 pp. nd.; "New Ways to Collect" 4 pages at the beginning another article, nd.; "How to Buy Coins" 19 pp. nd.; ["The Vest Pocket Dealer"], 4 pp. WITH Several other serial articles by QDB "The Coin Collector's Question and Answer Forum" WITH several incomplete articles. Neat stuff here.

34. Bowers, Q. David. SILVER DOLLARS AND TRADE DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES. A COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA. June 30, 1992. 4to, photocopied leaves on one side of laser printer output. 429 pages copies on one side. VF to As New. (125.00) PLATE

The work is subtitled, "A source book for the numismatist, dealer, and historian / A catalogue raisonne of America's largest silver denominations." The projected title page also includes "With Especially Important Contributions by Mark Borckardt, Walter H. Breen, R.W. Julian, Andrew W. Pollock III, Douglas Winter."

Of the information on the cover sheet, highlights include: "Printout of selected book sections - draft of text - for review purposes"; "1,000 +/- pages" although the book will probably be about 1400+ pages;

The book has been well-advertised and initially was expected to be released in mid-to-late 1992. The book will probably be released in the spring of 1993.

Chapter 1 is "The Early Dollars of the U.S. Historical Background", by R.W. Julian. (26 pages of text). Chapter 2 is "Early Silver Dollars 1794-1804. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (19 pp.). Chapter 3 is "Gobrecht Dollars. Their History" by R.W. Julian (9 pp.). Chapter 4 is "Gobrecht Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (24 pp.). Chapter 5: "Liberty Seated Silver Dollars" by Julian (12 pp.) Chapter 6: "Liberty Seated Silver Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (89 pp). Chapter 7: "Morgan Silver Dollars. History of the Coinage" by Julian (16 pp.). Chapter 8: "Morgan Silver Dollars. The Treasury Releases by 'Those Who Were There'" (22 pp.). Chapter 9: "Morgan Silver Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (82 pp). [Chapters 9-15 Peace and Later $1 not yet completed.] Chapter 16: "Trade Dollars. Guide to Collecting and Investing. Market History" by QDB (84 pp)." The annotated Bibliography is 14 pages (and super).

This is a special opportunity to obtain a rare draft of what is destined to be THE book on the United States silver dollar. Also for all of you information-aholics, this is the first opportunity the collecting public will have to obtain the information contained here.

35. Dickeson, Montroville Wilson. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATICAL MANUAL OF THE CURRENCY OR MONEY OF THE ABORIGINES, AND COLONIAL, STATE, AND UNITED STATES COINS. With Historical and Descriptive Notices of Each Coin or Series. 1859, 1st ed. 4to, original cloth. 256 pp. Frontis of author. Libertas Americana plate. 19 numbered plates printed in color an metallic tints. The original cloth covers are extremely faded. The spine cloth is worn in spot. The front joint is a bit weak. However, the binding is sound. The contents are free from foxing, soiling, or wear and are essentially VF. (200.00)

C-S 12280. Quoting from the estimable George Kolbe in his Seventh Joint Auction with Spink of Important Numismatic Books, December 9, 1988, lot 7, "Medical doctor, American archaeologist and numismatist, Dickeson in this popular work endeavored for the first time to cover the entire range of American numismatics. Like most pioneering efforts it is not without error. Nonetheless, it found immediate and widespread acceptance going through three editions in six years.

It was an attractive, well-produced and extensive work filled with information still of interest today. The plates are most attractive. The first book to discuss in any detail the primitive currencies and Colonial coinages of this country."

The contents of this copy are especially nice and deserve either to be rebound or to have its contents replaced by a copy with superior covers, and with contents that are in unsatisfactory condition.

36. Doughty, Francis W. THE CENTS OF THE UNITED STATES. A Numismatist Study. 1934 Holland Davis reprint of the 1890 original. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt. 115 pp. Ills. 2 fold-out charts. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

C-S 12281. Doughty's work was essentially an unrevised reprint of the series written in 1887 by David Proskey in Scott's COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. The text covers the early dates with two added fold-out charts of "Types, Dies, Variations, and Combinations" of the cents from 1816 to 1839 and "Types and Variations" from 1840 to 1857.

37. Doughty, Francis W. THE CENTS OF THE UNITED STATES. A Numismatist Study. 1934 Holland Davis reprint of the 1890 original. 8vo, original tan CaC. 115 pp. Ills. 2 fold-out charts. A few marks pencilled inside. The covers are Fine. The contents are a bit better. (20.00)

C-S 12281. ANOTHER AS ABOVE, BUT IN THE CARD COVERED FORMAT.

38. Evans, George C. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT with ... a Complete Description of AMERICAN COINAGE from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 1892. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt. 180 pp. Ills. 32 plates of coins. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (40.00)

The 1892 Mint Centennial Edition is perhaps the most eagerly sought edition of the Evans' series. This edition features many halftone plates of coins with the prices realized from the 1890 Parmelee sale. As Evans' tend to come with heavily worn covers, and in a number of "varieties", the value of their contents and features tend to be unfortunately overlooked or minimized.

Also included are biographical sketches of mint personnel, and statistics of the "Annual Products of Gold and Silver in the different States, and Foreign Countries, with Monetary Statistics of all Nations." This is a rather nice copy.

NEVER BOUND PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES FROM THE FULDS' PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS

39. Fuld, George and Melvin. [The First 21 of the 22 Photographic Plates from the Fuld's 2 volume deluxe edition of PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS]. The plates are 12 x 18 cm. with minor size variations. 21 fine, glossy photographic plates printed on Kodak Velox paper. But for some minor cornering on a few of the plates, VF. (125.00)

This is the first time that the unbound plates from the Fulds' PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS have ever been offered unbound. In fact, this is the first that we have ever heard of the unbound plates.

In 1959 and 1960 The Fuld's issued a 2 volume deluxe edition bound in blue cloth of PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS which had been issued previously in the well-known one volume Whitman flexible black leatherette edition. In the original Whitman edition, the plates were halftones. The deluxe edition was issued with 23 plates, the 23rd being a replacement with additions for the original plate 22. Neither plate 22 or 23 is offered here.

40. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT.... 1864, second thousand. 16mo, original brown decorated pebbled cloth, gilt. 31 pp. 8 fine, numbered, tissue-interleaved plates on thick paper of state bank note designs. The covers are sunned at the spine. otherwise bright, clean and Fine. Some bound signatures are weakening, but still sound. The contents and the plates are Fine. (195.00) PLATE

NEWMAN, 1-P-2. Little coherent, comprehensive, and authoritative reference material existed until Eric Newman's, "Heath's Counterfeit Detectors: An Extraordinarily Successful Comedy of Errors" which was included in the AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGI. In addition to fascinating historical narrative, Mr. Newman offers the first cataloguing system for the series.

The price of "Heath's" is largely affected by the condition of the covers, the bindings, the contents, and especially the plates, many of which frequently are missing, foxed, or stained.

No state bank note facsimiles are present in this edition. The noted defects notwithstanding, this is quite a nice copy.

41. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT.... 1864, tenth thousand. 16mo, original black decorated cloth, gilt. 32 pp. 8 fine, numbered, numbered tissue-interleaved plates on thick paper. 2 fine fold-out plates of currency facsimiles on thin paper. The covers are worn and Good. But for plate 5 being nearly disbound, the binding is sound. The contents are Fine. The thick paper plates are heavily foxed. But for a slight tear on the $5.00 fold-out plate, the fold-out plates are free from foxing and Fine. (125.00)

NEWMAN, 1-P-10. This copy has "Price $1.50." in gilt on the front cover, below "AT SIGHT." Pencilled signature of "Geo. [then an illegible initial] Palmer / Rutland"

42. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT..... 1864, twelfth thousand. 16mo, original black decorated pebbled cloth, gilt. 31 pp. 8 fine, numbered, numbered plates on thick paper. 2 fine fold-out plates of currency facsimiles on thin paper. The covers are worn at the edges and are nearly VG. The binding is weak at the first signature. The frontis plate (plate 6) is disbound, but present. The tissue interleaving is missing. The thick paper plates, the fold-out plates, and the contents are Fine. (150.00)

NEWMAN, 1-P-12. "Gift of/The Lend a Hand Book Mission/ Boston, Mass." inkstamped on th inside front cover.

43. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED INFALLIBLE GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT.... 1866, 2nd ed. Horizontal 16mo, original brown decorated cloth, gilt. 39 pp. 17 fine numbered tissue-interleaved plates. 4 plates of telescopes. 2 fine unnumbered plates of fractional currency. One 2 page fold-out plate of $100 National Currency. The back cover is discolored nearly black from having been wet. The first few leaves show marginal waterstaining affecting plate 4 and affecting the plain back paper of two other plates, but not their obverses where the engravings are. The inside covers and he adjacent free endpapers are heavily waterstained and wrinkled. The rest of the contents show occasional waterstaining. However, because of the high quality of the thick paper of the plates, the plates show either minimal or no waterstaining. Thus the covers are Good. The binding is sound. The contents are VG or better. The plates are generally Fine. (150.00)

NEWMAN, 2-P-h-2. With the elaborate inked autograph of H. Skinner; Horatio Skinner was an engraver for the American Bank Note Company.

44. Hickox, John H. AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF AMERICAN COINAGE. 1858. Small 4to (24.5 x 17 cm.), later 3/4 leather and patterned black cloth, 5 raised spine bands, gilt. viii, 151 pp. 5 engraved, tinted plates of colonial coins. Some weakness in the binding both at the first and at the last signatures. The covers are rubbed at the edges, still sound and VG. The plates show foxing in the margins, less so on the central illustrated portion of the plate. The contents are clean and Fine. (175.00)

One of 200 copies printed; 5 copies on large paper were also printed (30 x 24 cm.) While Hickox's text was not always accurate, and also while obviously Crosby superseded it, nevertheless it is still important as it was the first substantial numismatic work about American and American colonial coins. Only "Eckfeldt and DuBois" preceded it, and they dealt primarily with the regular Federal issues.

While this is not an original binding, it has the appearance of being bound soon after the time it was issued. For the specialist, initials in gilt at the bottom of the binding (a traditional way of marking books in one's library) are "M. L."

Previous owners, based on signatures and bookplates on the inside cover and front fly, included "J. de Lagerberg, Passaic, NJ" (his signature), Nelson Thorson (both his ANS bookplate and his signature), Culkin Stamp Co. 5/15/64 (sellers of Thorson's library), and Charles M. Johnson (his bookplate).

A DRAFT COPY OF HIGHFILL'S SILVER DOLLAR ENCYCLOPEDIA WITH 4 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES

45. Highfill, John. THE COMPREHENSIVE U.S. SILVER DOLLAR ENCYCLOPEDIA. 2 volumes. June-August, 1991. 4to. Each volume is Velobound with laminated covers. Approximately 1200 unnumbered pages, some typeset on both sides, some on one side. 4 photographic plates. Essentially VF. (150.00)

This advanced copy presents text only, lacking the interior illustrations of the original. The text of this copy consists of individual chapters of the book. Most of the chapters are dated between June and August 1991 on the bottom of each page.

The four photographic plates consist of 8 1/2 by 11 inch obverse and reverse color photos (on Fujichrome paper) of a slabbed MS-66 1878-P 8 TF Morgan Dollar. This particular coin is illustrated regular size on page 925 of the regular edition of Highfill's book. The other 2 plates are 8 1/2 by 11 inch photographs of halftone enlargements of the obverse and reverse of a 1921 Peace Dollar. It is probably the coin which is illustrated in actual size on page 1141 of Highfill's book.

NOTE: At the end of the regular edition of Highfill's book is a 20 page section in which the author lists his friends, associates, and inspirations without whose help the book would not have been possible. Myron and I are each listed in this section. One question. What did we do?

46. Leach, Frank A. RECOLLECTIONS OF A NEWSPAPER MAN. A Record of Life and Events in California. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt. 416 pp. Frontis. 12 pls. VG. (65.00)

Leach served as Director of the San Francisco Mint from 1897 to 1907, and as the Director of the United States Mint from 1907 to 1909 (precisely the type of information which can be found in AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES by Pete Smith, distributed exclusively by The Money Tree. Only a few copies remain).

The sections pertinent only to Leach's mint activities were reprinted and sold in softbound by Bowers and Merena under the title, RECOLLECTIONS OF A MINT DIRECTOR.

Specific highlights of Leach's mint experiences include the effects of the 1906 San Francisco earthquake and fire on mint activities, and on the entire matter of the new gold coinage of 1907. This original work is most elusive. One plate shows the S.F. Mint building immediately after the fire. Another shows the fire-scarred walls of the building, and also scenes from the roof of the Mint showing the fire ruins.

47. [Leake, Stephen Martin]. NUMMI BRITTANICI HISTORIA: or an historical account of English Money from the Conquest to the uniting of the two Kingdoms by King James I and of Great Britain to the present time. With particular descriptions of each piece and illustrated with cuts of the more ancient. A work hitherto unattempted. Necessary for all those that would have any knowledge of this useful part of antiquity; but particularly calculated for the benefit of the curious collector of English coins. 1626 (i.e. 1726). London. Printed for W. Meadows. 8vo, decorated brown leather, carefully rebacked in brown calf. x, 144, (6) pp. lots. 4 engraved plates of coins. The leather covers are worn, moreso at the corners. Later cloth reinforcement of the front and rear interior joints. The binding is sound and tight. Essentially, the contents are Fine. (225.00)

Lipsius p. 121, Hirsch p. 73. With the armorial bookplate of The Right Honorable John L. Dela Warr. This was first published anonymously in 1726. Leake produced a substantially enlarged a second edition in 1745. The third edition was released in 1793 with an appendix on the coins of George III. As the first substantial work on coinage published in English was by Obadiah Walker in 1692, this work published some 30 years later remains one of the earlier English language numismatic works. This is a nice antiquarian copy.

JOHN RICHARDSON'S COPY OF THE STATE COINAGES OF NEW ENGLAND

WITH OTHER IMPRESSIVE PROVENANCES AND IMPORTANT ANNOTATIONS

48. Miller, Henry C. and Hillyer Ryder. THE STATE COINAGES OF NEW ENGLAND: THE STATE COINAGE OF CONNECTICUT. THE COLONIAL COINS OF VERMONT. THE COPPER COINS OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1920. 4to, later blue cloth covers, original brown CaC., bound in. (4), 76, 7, (1), 8 pp. 7 pls. The later cloth covers are worn and VG. The original covers are worn and also peripherally chipped. Numerous inked and pencilled notations and marks inside. The contents are VG. (200.00) PLATE

One of 200 copies reprinted from THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS, Volume LIII. Richardson wrote "The Copper Coins of Vermont" which was published in THE NUMISMATIST May 1947, and later issued as a reprint, a copy of which is bound in at the back with Richardson's inkstamp on top.

On the inside front cover are several holographic pedigree notations by Q. David Bowers and by Norman Bryant. The pedigree of this copy is apparently John Richardson (May 7, 1947) Norman Bryant, Ned Barnsley, QDB reference library (gift from Barnsley). It is also noted apparently in Bryant's hand, "This catalogue was bound by Bessie Christmas 1947."

Bound after page 59 is a detailed typed description by Norman Bryant of a new description of Connecticut 1788 14-S Reverse B (from the Yale collection) "* INDE * ET * * * LIB. "* (the * representing cinquefoils) including obverse and reverse rubbings. Also noted is where a halftone and description of this piece can be found in the COLONIAL NEWSLETTER.

Also bound in is the scarce supplement ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS TO THE STATE COINAGE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE COLONIAL COINS OF VERMONT, Vol. LIII (Part I).

Tipped in at the end are several small sheets of halftones and rubbings with attributions of Connecticut coppers and of Massachusetts silver.

While this copy is not of the highest condition, it is of significant value and importance to the collector of colonials.

49. The Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. In 2 Volumes from May 4, 1865 to 1891-1892. Each 8vo, matching later green cloth, maroon leather spine labels, lettered in gilt, Dewey decimal numbers in gilt on bottom of the spine. Top edge gilt. Most original paper and card covers are bound in. The bindings are sound. The cloth covers are VG. Some of the untrimmed foredges of the contents are chipped. Still the contents are Fine. (650.00)

Ex-Library of University Club of Philadelphia, "Gift of Charles H. Colket". Long runs of this journal are most infrequently offered.

THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA was the first numismatic society formed in the United States. Nine men attended the first organizational meeting was held on December 27, 1857: Arthur G. Coffin, Joseph Mickley, William S. Vaux, John Bohlen, Mark Collet, J. Ledyard Hodge, Samuel H. Fulton, Montgomery L. Frederick, and Alfred B. Taylor.The society was formally instituted on January 1, 1858 receiving a charter from Pennsylvania on February 19, 1858. [On the other hand, the American Numismatic Society's first meeting was not held until March 1858]. Because the "general interest in numismatics was not sufficient to keep [the Society] in a prosperous condition", on March 3, 1865 the name was changed to the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia.

[NOT INCLUDED, but mentioned for completeness] CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. 1858. 19 x 11.5 cm., printed paper covers. 11 pp. The contents list the nine founding members, the constitution, and the by-laws - which seems rather obvious from the pamphlet's title. This little work is quite historically important in American numismatics as this was the first piece of literature produced by any numismatic society in this country.

[CONTENTS OF VOLUME I]

[2] THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA From May 4, 1865 to December 31, 1866. 1867. 160 pp. "Limited to 250 copies". This volume was the first published account of the Society's proceedings. The first 60 pages consist of the minutes of each of the regular meetings for the period. The balance of the volume consists of 8 papers read before the society. The numismatic papers are: "Some Observations on Early Currency of Maryland" by Henry Phillips, Jr., "The Pleasures of Numismatic Science" also by Phillips, and "A Historical Sketch of the National Medals Issued Pursuant to Resolution of Congress 1776 - 1815" by Charles H. Hart. Each of the monographs have separate title pages for being bound separately.

Members of the society by this time included Joseph Mickley (President - who was in fact the Society's first President), Carson Brevoort, Henry Phillips, Charles H. Hart, Joseph Clay, and William J. Jenks. Obituaries noted that two members died in the Civil War - Collet (a founder) at Fredericksburg and Davids at Gettysburg.

[3] CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. 1870. 24 x 16 cm. Printed paper covers. 15 pp. Uncut.

[4] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1878 and 1879. 1880. 23 pp. Includes announcement that in 1878 the society received the entire cabinet of coins and medals of the American Philosophical Society. Also included is a listing of the important papers read before the society from 1867 through 1879. Includes a notice of Mickley's death.

[5] PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA March 20th 1879 on the Occasion of the Presentation of a Silver Medal to the Hon. Eli K. Price, President, in Commemoration of the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Foundation of the Society. 1879. 16 pp. The decision to "have cut a commemorative medal" was made by members Henry Phillips, Jr., Daniel G. Brinton, Charles Henry Hart, Sigismund K. Harzfeld, and Robert Coulton Davis. The dies of the medal were engraved by William H. Key. Unfortunately, no illustration of the medal appears within.

[6] Sigismund Harzfeld. ON THE FALSIFICATIONS OF ANCIENT COINS. A Paper Read Before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. April 3, 1879. 16 x 24 cm. Printed front cover (no rear cover issued). 8 pages on thick paper. Some edge chipping with a 1 cm. tear throughout the foredge margin. Harzfeld was the Chairman of the Committee on Numismatics. This paper was privately printed and is rare.

[7] Francis Jordan, Jr. THE REMAINS OF AN ABORIGINAL ENCAMPMENT AT REHOBOTH DELAWARE. A Paper Read Before the Society February 5, 1880. 7 pp. Original paper covers. This non-numismatic paper was privately printed and is quite rare.

[8] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1880. 1881. 31 pp. Original covers missing. Contents uncut, Includes summaries of meetings. Information from Robert Coulton Davis (a recent member) on the history of the word "cent" in American coinage. Also includes obituaries of members.

[9] WILLIAM PENN'S LANDING IN PENNSYLVANIA. THE BI-CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY DATE FOR CELEBRATION IN A.D. 1882. Report of the Majority of the Committee Appointed to consider and report of the above. April 7, 1881. 8 pp. Original paper covers. Our records show that only 100 copies were printed. Listed as Publication Number 8 of the society.

[10] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1881. 1882. 39 pp. Summaries of meetings and necrology.

[11] John R. Baker. OLD AND NEW STYLE FIXED DATE CALENDARS AND THE PRINCIPLES AND RESULTS OF EMENDATIONS. 1881. 16 pp. A paper read before the society February 3, 1881 as a follow-up and supplement to Scott's ACT AND BULL or FIXED ANNIVERSARIES, read before the Society November 4, 1880, which is not offered here, but is described at the very end this lot.

[CONTENTS OF VOLUME II]

[12] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the year 1882. 1883. 37 pp. Contents uncut. Announced the death of William Vaux, one of the founding members. At various times in the writings of the society, the number of founding members is listed as seven, eight, or nine although the names of all nine were listed in the CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA of 1858.

[13] Daniel G. Brinton. THE BOOKS OF CHILAN BALAM. The Prophetic and Historic Records of the Mayas of Yucatan. A paper read before the Society January 5, 1882. Front pink CaC missing; back cover present. 19 pp. Partially uncut. This Society paper is rare. This paper was later printed in PENN MONTHLY, March 1882.

[14] PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA In Celebration of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of its Foundation, January 1, 1858, Held Thursday Evening January 4, 1883. 1883. 26 pp. Includes a brief history of the society and three papers which have nothing to do with numismatics.

[15] CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA WITH LIST OF MEMBERS. 1870. Printed paper covers. 15 pp. 4 of the pages list members' names and cities. Scarce.

[16] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1883. 1884. 46 pp. Ills. Little numismatic other than a brief account that W.S. Baker exhibited a "very fine Washington medal of which only two are known to exist."

[17] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the year 1884. 1885. 33 pp. Ills. Includes a list of donors to the Society. Virtually nothing else of numismatic importance.

[18] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1885. 1886. 28 pp. Of note is a four paragraph summary of a paper on the Standish Barry threepence read by Phillips. Also a summary of a paper on Siamese porcelain tokens. Note: "Mr. E. A. Barber read a paper on some of the Excretive Habits and Customs of Aboriginal Tribes in the United States."

[19] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Year 1886. 1887. 24 pp. Of note: a mention that a paper was read November 4 by R. Stewart Culin, "Origin and Astrological Significance of the Chinese Game of Dominos". Little numismatic is included. This is a scarcer "Proceedings".

[NOT INCLUDED, but mentioned for completeness] REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA for the Years 1887-1889. 1891. 86 pp. "Notes on Early Medals and Rings Found in Onondaga and Cayuga Counties, N.Y.", illustrated with four engraved plates. Little numismatic.

[20] THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE for the Years 1890-1891. 1892. 129 pp. Ills. Essentially non-numismatic.

[THE ONLY NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA PUBLICATIONS FOR THE PERIOD NOT INCLUDED ABOVE (We believe)]

[A] Robert Noxon Toppan. SOME MODERN MONETARY QUESTIONS VIEWED BY THE LIGHT OF ANTIQUITY. 1880. 9 pp. 1 fine plate. "A Paper Read before the Society April 1, 1880". Toppan's proposal for a standardized gold coinage among American, English, French, and German monetary systems with each country having an 8 gram 90% fine coin. Much of the text dealt with ancient gold coins.

[B] Lewis A. Scott. ACT AND BULL or FIXED ANNIVERSARIES. November 4, 1880. 8vo, pink CaC. 24 pp. A paper submitted to the Society November 4, 1880 being a translation of the Act of Parliament and the Bull of Gregory XIII detailing the change of the calendar from the Julian ("old style") to the Gregorian (new style) calendar.

[C] NOTES UPON THE COLLECTION OF COINS AND MEDALS DEPOSITED BY THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. 1885. The Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Philadelphia. 12mo. 40 pp. Published to accompany an exhibit at the Museum, this is a description accompanied by numismatic text of each coin displayed in the 24 case exhibit. Only one case had U.S. coins. Featuring were an unc 1793 cent; a Gloriam Regni piece; various colonials including a Higley 3 pence; pattern cents of 1850, 1854, 1855, and 1858; a set of stellas; and a goloid dollar. Pages 34 to 39 consist of "Notes on the Collection of Chinese Coins Belonging to the Museum" by Stewart Culin describing the contents of the 30 trays of the Museum's collection also on display. While this is not actually an emission of the society, it still has a quite close affiliation. Rare.

50. Stein, Geoffrey N. WHERE'S THE FIRE? AMERICAN FIREFIGHTERS IN PICTURE POSTCARDS CIRCA 1910 Postcards from the Collection of Dave and Christie Bowers. 1992. 4to, pictorial maroon CaC. 108 pp. Monochrome illustrations of 108 postcards. As New. (20.00)

Holographic inscription on the title page "Best Wishes from Q.D. Bowers" (or some variation thereof; Mr. Bowers's handwriting is one of the few to approach mine for virtual illegibility). Again, another of QDB's collecting interests is postcards.

The author has produced a volume illustrating 108 postcards, most accompanied with descriptions and explanations. The arrangement is alphabetical by state, and within alphabetical by place name.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT

In addition to the vast quantity of statistical data found within each volume, most of the issues also feature articles detailing with practices and policies of the Mint and its branches, the Assay offices, use of dies, development of new coinage, and monetary issues.

Most of the reports offered here are octavo, bound in matching black cloth, with the spine titles in gilt. Unless otherwise noted the covers are VG or Fine, with the contents being Fine.

51. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1899. 1899. Original black cloth, gilt. 470 pp. VG with the contents better. (25.00)

Good information on currency reform in China in addition to the usual correspondence.

52. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1900. 1900. Original black cloth, gilt. 533 pp. VG with the contents better. (25.00)

A lengthy account with correspondence about "The Chances for Errors in the Coin Estimates" in circulation. Also, recent monetary legislation including "The Gold-Standard Law", "The Lafayette Dollar, and "Redemption of Porto Rican Coins."

WITH a copy of the 1910 ANNUAL REPORT..., bound in 3/4 leather with a marbelled foredge. The covers are rubbed and VG. The contents are nearly VF. This is considered to be the DELUXE official binding.

53. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1911. 1911. Original black cloth, gilt. 403 pp. VG with the contents better. (25.00)

A lengthy section on "The World's Absorption of Gold and the Rise of Prices". Also included is the "Report on the Production and Consumption of Gold and Silver in the United States during the Calendar Year 1910."

54. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1913. 1913. Original black cloth, gilt. 335 pp. 2 pls. VG with the contents better. (25.00)

"Financial Troubles in India" and also included is the "Report on the Production and Consumption of Gold and Silver in the United States during the Calendar Year 1912".

WITH the ANNUAL REPORTS ... for 1916 and 1921. The cloth covers are each Fine (the 1921 is nearly imperceptibly spotted). The contents for each are Fine.

55. United States Government Printing Office. LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES RELATING TO LOANS, PAPER MONEY, BANKING, AND COINAGE 1790 to 1895. 8vo, original tan CaC. 602 pp. Blue leaves separating the four sections. The back cover is detached, but present. The covers are soiled and are chipped at the edges, heavily so on the detached back cover. The untrimmed edges show wear at their overlap. The covers are Good. But for a very few interior marginal pencil notations, the contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

Report number 831 of the 53rd Congress, 3rd session. "2000 copies ordered printed." Part I is devoted to the documentary listing laws of loans, 232 pages; Part II about paper money, 111 pp.; Part III about banking, 159 pp.; and Part 4 about coinage, 97 pp. This is much scarcer than the publication about the laws of coinage which tends to turn up.

With judicious and expected trimming and a proper binding, this would be a Fine or better copy.

WURTZBACH'S WORK ON MASSACHUSETTS COLONIAL SILVER MONEY

56. Wurtzbach, Carl. [Complete Set of Massachusetts Colonial Silver Money]. 1937. Oblong 4to, maroon leatherette folder, thick paper with the plates on coated stock. Blank leaf, 8 leaves printed on rectos. Halftone portrait of Wurtzbach. 8 fine photographic plates. The covers are slightly worn at the edges, Fine or better. The contents are VF. (450.00)

Signed in blue ink by Wurtzbach. Current estimates are that Wurtzbach produced only about 50 copies and that they were intended exclusively for presentation purposes. Yet few presentation copies appear in the marketplace. Most copies which appear are neither numbered nor inscribed.

The first 2 pages of text give a history of Massachusetts silver colonial coinage, and a brief history of the collectors and collecting of these coins. 4 pages are "An Index of Complete Set of Massachusetts Colonial Silver Money" with attributions, grade, and rarity of the 83 coins illustrated both obverse and reverse on the 8 plates of coins.

A cousin of Virgil Brand, Wurtzbach (1864-1947) was considered one of the "Big Four" of large cent collectors with Clapp, Hines, and Newcomb. He also served as 12 A.N.A. President from 1917 to 1919. Professionally, he was President of the Lee National Bank, and was associated with the Western Massachusetts Electric company for more than 50 years.

A SMALL GROUPING OF AUCTION CATALOGUES ALL DELUXE OR LIMITED LIBRARY EDITIONS

57. Christensen, Henry. The LIPNO Collection of Gold Coins. November 28-29, 1961. 8vo, maroon leatherette, gilt. 72 pp. 1179 lots. 20 fine pls. Fine. (50.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Although this is not bound an Alan Grace quality binding, it is still quite sought after and scarce in this format.

58. Kagin's. [Sale 301] Sale of the 70's. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. November 2-3, 1973. 118 pp. 2100 lots. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Adams, A with 4 "A" ratings for proofs, early silver, late silver, and U.S. gold. 1871 Princess dollar. Gem 1796 half cent. 1894-S dime. Unc 1823/22 quarter. 1792 Birch cent.

59. Kagin's. [Sale 302] Metropolitan Washington Sale. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. July 12-13, 1974. 126 pp. 1924 lots. Ills. VF to As New. (40.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Adams, B with a B+ for U.S. gold. Proof 1836 reeded edge 50c. MS-70 1806 half cent.

60. Kagin's. [Sale 303] Tercentenary Sale, Part II. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. September 16, 1974. 143 pp. 2305 lots. Ills. Some spotting on the foredge, VF. (40.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Adams, B with a B+ for U.S. paper money. AU 1796 50c. Rare variety 1822 proof 50c

61. Kagin's. [Sale 304] M.A.N.A. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. November 1-2, 1974. 125 pp. 1886 lots. Ills. As New. (40.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. "Robert Ellis" in gilt on the bottom of the front over. Adams, A- with 2 "B+" ratings for U.S. gold and private gold. Unc 1794 S-57 cent, Unc 1795 half cent and unc 1795 half dollar. $2.50s: unc 1808 & EF 1854-S. Also 1829 small date & large date $5.00s.

62. Superior Galleries. The ED TROMPETER Collection, Part I: U.S. Proof Gold. February 25, 1992. 4to, purple cloth, gilt. 238 pp. 209 lots. Color frontis. PRL tipped in pocket on inside back cover. Each lot illustrated in color on both sides. 8 monochrome photographic plates. As New. (225.00)

THE SPECIAL DELUXE EDITION WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES. A dazzling catalogue of a truly special collection, catalogued by Walter Breen (although he is not listed in the catalogue). This part of the Trompeter collection includes the gold dollars, $2.50s, $3.00s, Stellas and the Metric Gold set, and also the Indian $2.50s, $5.00s, and $10.00s. (The Liberty $5.00s, $10.00s, and $20.00s were scheduled for Part II, whose future is currently in doubt.)

This is one of the most beautifully presented auction catalogues we have seen. One coin is catalogued per page (though some special coins are given more) detailing the specifications of each coin, and in many cases text information.

The first two lots of this consignment are previously unknown sets of photographic plates. The first is a set of photographic plates from the WALDO NEWCOMER collection of U.S. gold coins and Private and Pioneer gold coins, obtained by Max Mehl in 1932. The second is a set of photographic plates from RARCOA's 1963 sale of the J.F. BELL Collection of United States Gold Coins.

Additionally, this lot features some important multi-part auctions: Garrett ancients, Brand Roman and European, Hunt ancients, Norweb English and Norweb Canadian, Mexican and Central and South American. Also included is an unique variety of the Deluxe Library Edition of RARCOAs 1978 Kaufman sale.

THE WALDO NEWCOMER COLLECTION
28 PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES OF
OF U.S. GOLD COINS AND PRIVATE AND PIONEER GOLD

63. [Mehl, B. Max.] 28 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES OF THE WALDO NEWCOMER COLLECTION OF U.S. GOLD COINS AND "PIONEER AND TERRITORIAL" GOLD COINS, AND OF U.S. SILVER COINS: 10 plates showing the obverses and reverses of 172 $5.00s. 14 plates showing the obverses and reverses of 176 examples of "Pioneer and Territorial" gold. Two 4 3/4 by 7 13/16 inches photographs showing the obverses and reverses of 5 half dollars: 2 1796s, 1797, 1838-O and 1853 no arrows. Two 5 by 7 inch photographs the obverses and reverses of 2 1827 quarters (perhaps two exposures of the same coin). 1933 (?). VF. (1500.00)

A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH. Waldo Newcomer was one of the great collectors of U.S. coinage, ever. His numismatic activities flourished in the first third of this century. Mehl conducted two mail bid sales which featured some of Newcomer's U.S. coins: July 14, 1914 and November 19, 1919. In the 1930's J.C. Morgenthau auctioned three sales which featured Newcomer's mostly world coinage.

Newcomer's superb "main" collection was never auctioned. Consequently, when the great U.S. coin collections are mentioned, names like Zabriskie, Dunham, Atwater, Stickney, Garrett, Eliasberg, etc. always come up. Newcomer's name is rarely mentioned. Yet Newcomer's collection belongs in this pantheon. The omission of his name demonstrates the power of the auction catalogue as a traditional record or indicator of greatness.

MEHL OBTAINS THE COLLECTION In the March 1932 edition of THE NUMISMATIST, during the depths of the Depression, B. Max Mehl took out a 4 page ad (pages 196-199)

Announcing the Sale of
The Famous Collection of American Coins
of
MR. WALDO NEWCOMER
Baltimore, Maryland.
The Most Complete Collection of American
Coins Ever Assembled
(Total Value over $250,000)

Mehl continued, "Probably no other collection is so generally recognized as the outstanding collection of its kind of all time ..." (p. 197) [One must allow for Mehl's tendency toward hyperbole]. The copper and silver collection featured super half cents, complete 1794's with a Hays-30, 1804 silver dollar, 1884 & 1885 trade dollars. 1796 & 1838-O proof halves. Quarters: unc 2804, "finest known" 1823 and an original 1827. Choice 1802 half dime. An 1894-S dime, etc.

However, it was the U.S. gold which moved this collection to the next level. [It should be at his point mentioned that 6 Brasher counterstamped pieces are also included on the plates including a Brasher Doubloon]. Said Mehl, "The United States gold section is far superior to any collection known or ever assembled. It is practically the only collection containing die varieties of the great rarities. Of the Half Eagles from 1795 to 1834 there are no less than over [130] different varieties .. [14] of the 1795, [6] of the 1797 ... the 1798 small eagle, 1815, two varieties of 1819, six of 1820, two each of 1821, one a brilliant proof, 1826, [1828 to 1832], eleven of 1834. The branch mint half Eagles are complete of all known, including the only known specimen of 1854-S. The $3.00 gold is the only complete collection in existence ... Eagles and Double Eagles are complete of all known varieties and all mints."

"[Last] is the truly remarkable collection of Pioneer and Territorial gold coins [and with] possibly one or two exceptions, containing a specimen of every variety eve issued, including a remarkable collection of Pattern and Trial Pieces. It contains the only complete set known of Pacific & Company coins, ... a set of Templeton Reid, one of the two specimens of the Wass Molitor $20.00 with the large head ...

Massachusetts & California $5.00, two varieties of the Cincinnati Mining and Trading Co. $10.00 gold; the largest and most complete collection of Bechtler coins in existence; unique gold bars."

"There are a total of approximately four thousand different coins, all to be minutely described and catalogued and the rarities to be photographed .... It is my intention to issue a catalog worthy of this superb collection.... I am not making any promises as to just when the catalog will be ready." (We thank the A.N.A. for giving us permission to reprint the quoted text.)

According to John Ford (phone conversation January 22, 1993), many of the coins (the Brasher Doubloon for one) were sold private treaty to Col. E. H. Green, F.C.C. Boyd, Willis DuPont, and Charles Williams.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES. Despite Mehl's stated intention, no Newcomer catalog of this collection was ever produced. Also, aside from the principals involved, no one knew if Mehl ever carried through on his intention to photograph the over 4000 coins in the collection. These plates clearly indicate that at least over 340 of the coins were indeed photographed. However, until these plates surfaced in the files of a retired numismatist, no one else in the numismatic fraternity was aware of their existence. [Despite our having contacted many advanced collectors, numismatic bibliophiles, and prominent numismatic professionals, no one contacted has any knowledge if any other plates exist today, or if indeed any others were ever produced].

THE CONTENTS OF THE PLATES (All $5.00s unless otherwise noted) [Unnumbered Plate 1]: 12 1795s, 1 1796, 5 1797s, 1798/7, 7 1798s, 7 1799s. [Plate 2]: One 1799, 5 1800s, 8 1802/1s, 4 1803s, 9 1804s, 4 1805s, 5 1806s. [Plate 3]: One 1806, 8 1807s, 3 1808s, 1809, 3 1810s, 2 1811s, 2 1812s, 2 1813s, 1814, 1815, 3 1818s, 2 1819s, 6 1820s [Plate 4] 2 1821s, 1823 to 1825, 2 1826s, 1827, 2 each from 1828 through 1833, 11 1834s, 4 1835s, 1836 [Plate 5] 4 1836s, 2 each of 1837 & 1838, 1839, 2 1840s, 2 1842s, 2 each from 1844 through 1846, 4 1847s, 2 1850s, 2 1852s, 2 1853s, the 1854-S $5.00, the 1870-S $3.00 and the 1841 proof $2.50. Among the Private and Pioneer gold coins on the plates are numerous rare and important pieces: a Brasher Doubloon and 5 other counterstamped Brasher pieces, 6 pieces of Mormon gold, 33 pieces of Bechtler gold, 3 Templeton Reid, 11 slugs, Wass Molitor $50.00, and many others for the specialist and expert.

CONDITION AND QUALITY OF THE PLATES. All of the coins are illustrated in actual size. But for a corner fold in the margin only of a very few plates, the plates are defect-free, absolutely free from aging, discoloration, or handling. Concerning the quality of the prints, except for image of the coin in the lower right hand corner of each plate which is blurred as are some adjacent pieces occasionally, the images are crisp and clear. On a few plates, lightened areas in the black fields are occasionally lightened probably due to some reflection or glare in the actual photographing.

CONCLUSION: The plates must be considered unique. They illustrate many of the rarest and most important gold coins in U.S. regular and private gold. The plates were stored in a file cabinet for many decades. Also included is the original tattered Kraft colored envelope in which the plates were stored. Written on the envelope in pencil is "PLATES / Newcomber [sic] Coll / sold to Mehl '33". One of the great joys in cataloguing is being able to announce such exciting rarities to our readers. This grouping of photos is really something special to get the adrenaline going. And to use an over- and ill-used word, "Unique"!

UNIQUE AND PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN 53 PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES FOR RARCOA'S 1963 SALE OF THE J. F. BELL COLLECTION OF U.S. GOLD COINS

64. RARCOA. 53 Photographic Plates of the J.F. BELL Collection of U.S. Gold Coins. Forty-Three 8 X 10 Inch Glossy Photographic Plates of U.S. Gold Coins. Nine 8 X 10 Inch Glossy Photographic Plates of Silver and Copper U.S. Coins. One 4.25 X 10 Inch Glossy Photographic Plate of an 1883 Proof $20.00. The sale held April 26-28, 1963. 53 glossy photographic plates. Except for some trivial paper clip indentations on the extreme top edge of many of the plates, these have no other defects. VF to As New. (1000.00)

BACKGROUND J.F. BELL was the pseudonym for Jacob Shapiro (many references list the spelling as Shapero)

Two sales of the "J.F. BELL" gold coins were held. First by Stack's, December 7-9, 1944 rated A+ by Adams with an "A+" for U.S. gold and an "A" for private gold. To that time it was the most complete collection of U.S. gold coins to be sold at auction.

The second J.F. BELL Sale was the RARCOA sale, the firm's first, was also the 1963 Central States Numismatic Society Convention sale. It was held from April 26-28, 1963. The catalogue was duodecimo

(12mo), with glossy white card covers, lettered in black, 176 pages totalling 1570 lots. Among the too numerous to mention highlights were a 1796 w/stars $2.50 in gem p/l; an 1841 $2.50 in EF; 1848 CAL $2.50 in AU; the 1875 $3.00 is a gilt trial piece; "gem" 1876 $3.00; 1879-O and 1883-O eagles; extraordinary pre-1834 $5.00s; unc 1861-D outstanding 1920-S and 1930-S $20.00s.

CONTENTS OF THE PLATES The gold dollars in the catalogue comprised 74 lots, of which 4 were illustrated obverse and reverse in halftone. On the photographic plates 16 gold dollars are plated obverse and reverse.

For the $2.50s, 181 are catalogued with 36 illustrated on both sides; while on the photographic plates of $2.50s, 49 plated obverse and reverse.

For the $3.00s, 43 are catalogued with 19 illustrated on both sides; while on the photographic plates of $3.00s, 26 are plated obverse and reverse.

The 1879 flowing hair Stella is illustrated obverse and reverse both in the catalogue and on the photographic plate

For the $5.00s, 266 are catalogued with 69 illustrated on both sides; while on the photographic plates of $5.00s 82 are plated obverse and with 70 plated on the reverse. A note clipped to one plate of the $5.00s notes that "Fives 1842-1858 We never shot backs." None of the twelve $5.00 obverses on the photographic plate were illustrated at all in the catalogue.

For the $10.00s, 213 are catalogued with 31 illustrated on both sides; while on the photographic plates of $10.00s 38 are plated obverse and reverse.

For the $20.00s, 192 are catalogued with 32 illustrated on both sides; on the photographic plates of $20.00s 32 are also plated obverse and reverse.

The 4 other plates of U.S. silver and copper coins consist of the photographs of the exact same U.S. silver and copper coins illustrated in halftone. Not all of the other coins illustrated in the catalogue had both the obverse and reverse depicted.

Among (but not all of) the silver and copper coins on the photographs are obverses only of a 1793 and a 1796 half cent with pole; two 1793 wreath cents (obverses and reverse) 1793 liberty cap with the bisecting crack (both sides), gem unc 1804 cent (both sides), the dated side of an 1856 proof flying eagle cent, AU 1794 half, one 1796 & 2 1797 halves, 2 1795 gem bust dollars.

Printed on the tattered and torn envelope in which the photos were enclosed, "OUR ORIGINAL REFERENCE COPY. Not to be separated (Now clipped) should be scotch taped". This envelope will also be included with this lot.

SUMMARY The photographs are an unique record of a major collection of rare and important U.S. gold coins. Prior to their having been consigned, their existence was unknown to all but the principals. This is truly a special opportunity for the numismatic researchers, collectors, professional numismatists, numismatic bibliophiles, and for numismatic organizations.

65. Christie's. The 3 NORWEB Collection Sales of Canadian, Mexican & Central American, and South American Coins. Each is quarto with glossy pictorial CaC. PRLs for parts I & II. Each is VF. (60.00)

[1] Canadian Coins and Banknotes. 4/22-23/85. 92 pp. 971 lots. 30 pls. Canadian 1911-12 Specimen set, Canadian banknotes, U.S currency, an 1841 $2.50 (non-Norweb).

[2] Mexican and Central American Coins. 5/17-18/85. 188 pp. 850 lots, Prl. 4 color pls. 403 lots of important Mexican colonial, mostly gold, but the 1732 and 1733 pillar coins are amazing - a 1732 4 reales "specimen" brought $33,000. The Central American series features stunning Guatemala, Cuba, and Haiti.

[3] Mexican and South American Coins. 11/7/85. 210 pp. 1020 lots. 4 color pls. (Where do I start?) Super Mexican Republican onward, amazing South American coinage: rarities, Wyon patterns. Try this; the famous Guttag collection contained 5000 coins, Fonrobert's 4900. However, Norweb II & III offered 4750 (the family has kept the Brazil collection, and had previously donated the Peru coinage to the ANS) and "will stand as a reference in conjunction" with the other 2 classics. Important, required, and a whole lot o' fun to look at.

NUMISMATIC FINE ARTS' GARRETT Collection Sales, Parts I - III

66. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 13A] The GARRETT Collection, Part I. May 16-18, 1984. 4to, white glossy CaC. 402 pp. 1362 lots. Estimate sheet. 140 monochrome plates. 1 color plate. The rear covers have a few bends, still VF. (30.00)

The catalogue begins with a 60 page, illustrated article - "The Garretts of Baltimore, Collectors and Patrons" - written by Catherine Lorber. Some of the chapters include "Early History and Philanthropies of the Garrett family", "T. Harrison Garrett as a Collector", "Robert Garrett as Collector-Curator", "John Work Garrett and Auction Sales", and "John work Garrett and the American Numismatic Society".

The sale offers coinage of the Far East: Islamic & Indian coinage catalogued by Steve Album; ancient Roman Republican and Imperial coinage (catalogued by Lorber and David Sear), preceded by a David Sear monograph - "The Coinage of Republican and Imperial Rome Prior to the Age of Constantine"; coinage of Latin America, catalogued by Don Canaparo; and coinage of Canada, Australia, and Africa, catalogued by Steven Harvey.

This expertly catalogued sale features thorough provenancing, precise attributions, extensive text material, and of course absolutely stunning coinage. This utterly magnificent catalogue which has tended to have been ignored since it was issued must be ranked with the finest auction catalogues of the last several decades. This is a vastly underappreciated classic.

67. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 13B] The GARRETT Collection, Part II. October 16-18, 1984. 4to, white glossy CaC. 344 pp. 1858 lots. 145 pls. The rear covers have a few bends, still VF. VF. (20.00)

As Part II was held in Zurich, the catalogue is variously in English and German. The offerings include the "Ancient World" - Greek, Celtic, late Roman and Byzantine - catalogued by Silvia Hurter; the Middle Ages; and European coinage from the fifteenth to the twentieth centuries. The superbly catalogued ancient Greek and medieval European coinage are of exceptional importance. This part of the Garrett sale was overseen by Dr. Leo Mildenberg, founder of the Numismatic Department of Bank Leu.

68. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 15] The GARRETT Collection, Part III. March 29, 1985. 4to, white glossy CaC. np. 1556 lots. 70 pls. The rear covers have a few bends, still VF. (20.00)

Part III was a mail-bid sale offering ancients with important Aes Grave, world coinage, and over 400 lots of medals.

69. All 3 Parts of the GARRETT Collection Sales. (70.00)

The successful bidder for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for each of the above three lots. These are nice copies.

AN UNIQUE COPY OF THE FIRST VARIETY OF THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION RARCOA'S N.M. KAUFMAN COLLECTION

70. RARCOA. The N.M. KAUFMAN Collection. August 4-5, 1978. 8vo, white cloth, lettered and decorated in black, enlarged color halftone of the obverse of the 1825/4 $5.00 offered within. 139 pp. 974 lots. 8 color pls. Text ills. VF to As New. (150.00)

AN UNIQUE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. The Kaufman collection featured important United States gold coins. Deluxe library editions of the regular card covered catalogue were issued. A letter was sent to those who originally ordered the deluxe library edition explaining that problems had arisen with the printer and that delivery of the buyer's copy would be delayed. The story of this particular copy is as follows (as related to me by the consignor).

When Ben Dreiske of RARCOA received the shipment of deluxe library editions of this sale from Nicholstone Book Bindery in Nashville, Tennessee, he found that the lettering on the front cover and spine, and the decorated borders on the front cover was printed in black. Also the book had a rough grain cover material. Dreiske found this unacceptable and returned the shipment.

He then ordered the binder that everything that was printed in black was to be printed in gilt. Additionally, the new cloth covers were produced with a much finer grain than the original and was polished. However, one of the previous "black" printed copies was held back by Dreiske. That copy remained with RARCOA until it was obtained by the consignor. That copy is offered here. Again, this is a special opportunity for the collector to obtain the "unique".

71. Sotheby's (Zurich). The BRAND Collection. [Part 1] ROMAN and EUROPEAN Coins. From the Collection of VIRGIL M. BRAND Sold by the Order of the Executors of the Estate of JANE BRAND ALLEN. July 1, 1982. 8vo, heavy brown card covers lettered in gilt. np. Frontis. 371 lots. Each lot illustrated on both sides. 3 color pls. 5 monochrome plates of enlargements of ancient coins. VF to As New. (20.00)

Virgil Brand is one of the great names in twentieth century American numismatics. His legendary status has been definitively chronicled in Q. David Bowers 1983 VIRGIL BRAND: The Man and His Era. Profile of a Numismatist. After Brand's death in 1926, his collection was split between Armin and Horace Brand. Jane Brand Allen received these coins from her father Armin. The executors of Mrs. Allen's estate selected Sotheby's to auction these coins which took 10 sales held between July 1982 and October 1985. Each of the catalogues contains a two page biographical sketch written by Armin Brand Allen and David Enders Tripp.

Highlights include 135 lots of ancient Roman and Byzantine coinage. The European coinage is replete with rarities, mostly in gold.

72. Sotheby's (Zurich). The BRAND Collection. [Part 2] SWISS Coins. From the Collection of VIRGIL M. BRAND Sold by the Order of the Executors of the Estate of JANE BRAND ALLEN. November 11, 1982. 8vo, heavy brown card covers lettered in gilt. np. 550 lots. Color frontis. 22 monochrome pls. VF. (20.00)

Extensive and absolutely superb Swiss cantonal coinage. Rarities abound including patterns and klippes.

4 PARTS OF SOTHEBY'S MODERN CLASSIC SALES OF THE HUNT BROTHERS COLLECTION

73. Sotheby's. [Sale 6042] The NELSON BUNKER HUNT Collection: Highly Important Greek Vases. The WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT Collection: Highly Important Greek, Roman and Etruscan Bronzes. June 19, 1990. 4to, gray boards lettered in silver. np (about 100). 53 lots. Every lot is illustrated in color. As New. (100.00)

The contents of this sale, the ancient art collections of NELSON BUNKER HUNT and WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT, were originally exhibited as, WEALTH OF THE ANCIENT WORLD, held ... at the Kimbell Art Museum, Fort Worth, June 25-September 18, 1983. They were also exhibited at various other museums throughout the country through 1986. A sumptuous 329 page quarto book/catalogue of the exhibit, under the same title, was produced by Summa Publications of Beverly Hills in 1983. In that work, the superb artifacts here were also discussed and illustrated. In this catalogue, however, each is superbly illustrated in full-color.

The catalogue begins with "Collecting Ancient Art: An Historical Perspective", an 8 page paper by Margaret Ellen Mayo, an excerpt from the introduction of WEALTH OF THE ANCIENT WORLD. Each of the superb statues and vases is meticulously catalogued and described. You too could have a collection such as this had you briefly been successful in manipulating the silver market.

This is an absolutely stunning, substantive catalogue.

74. Sotheby's. [Sale 6043] The NELSON BUNKER HUNT and WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT Collection. Part II: Highly Important Greek and Roman Coins, Part I. June 19, 1990. 4to, gray boards lettered in silver. np (268 pages). 110 lots (lots 55 to 164). PRL. Every lot is illustrated enlarged obverse and reverse in color. Each lot is also illustrated in actual size in monochrome. As New. (100.00)

Spectacular offerings, presentation, and photography for the first sale of Hunt coins.

Each of the 164 lots which realized $8.6 million is given at least one full page with meticulous cataloguing, and in many cases substantive historical narrative. Can you recall a substantial catalogue in which the ratio to number of lots and number of pages is so large?

"As a whole, this superb collection of ancient coins described in this catalogue presents an unrivalled view of the progress of numismatic art from the heyday of the Ionian Greeks to the Advent of the Byzantine Empire." quoted from David Sellwood (numismatic scholar and a past president of the Royal Numismatic Society) in the catalogue's Preface.

Individual catalogues of the 7 part sale are rarely offered singly.

75. Sotheby's. [Sale 6044] The NELSON BUNKER HUNT and WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT Collection. Part III: Highly Important Greek and Roman Coins, Part II. June 20-21, 1990. 4to, gray boards lettered in silver. 326 pp. 789 lots. Every lot is illustrated obverse and reverse. Many are illustrated in color. As New. (100.00)

The coins are each meticulously catalogued and well-provenanced. In many cases this catalogue may be the most useful to the collector as the vast majority of the coins are superb examples of relatively modestly priced coinage generally low-four figures to mid-five figures. Stunning Greek silver and Roman bronzes. Important shekels, excellent facing heads, good Roman gold, etc.

76. Sotheby's. [Sale 6054] The NELSON BUNKER HUNT and WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT Collection. Highly Important Greek and Roman Coins: Part III. December 4, 1990. 4to, gray boards lettered in silver. np (about 250 pages). 117 lots. Every lot is illustrated enlarged obverse and reverse in color. Each lot is also illustrated in actual size in monochrome. VF to As New. (80.00)

This catalogue begins with an excellent 3 page introduction by Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli.

The superb coinage in this catalogue compares quite favorably on aesthetics and preservation with that of the first sale. The Greek section is arranged chronologically beginning with the rare electrum stater from Ionia (c.575 B.C.), the finest of three known. The Roman coinage details significant points in Roman history highlighted by superb denarii and aureii. The Byzantine period is highlighted by superb rare medallions, one unique and previously unpublished.

As with sale 6043, each of the lots is given one full verso page with meticulous cataloguing and in many cases substantive historical narrative. Each recto is an enlarged color plate of the obverse and reverse catalogued on the verso.

Another stunningly presented catalogue that is rarely offered singly.

77. Sotheby's. [Sale 6054a] An Important Syracusan Decadrachm by Cimon Sold to Benefit a Charitable Foundation. December 4, 1990. 4to, white printed and pictorial paper covers. 8 pp. 1 lot. Illustrated obverse and reverse actual size in monochrome. Illustrated obverse and reverse englarged in color. A slight crease along the bottom edge. VF to As New. (25.00)

This one lot sale was offered after the above sale was concluded. "The Finest Known Example of Cimon's First Type: and One of the Most Perfectly preserved of all Syracusan Decadrachms" is most meticulously catalogued and discussed in two pages, estimated at $200,000 to $300,000. Two of the complete sets which I have seen are lacking this one lot catalogue.

78. All 5 of the Preceding Lots of the HUNT Collection Auction Catalogues. (405.00)

The successful bidder for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for each of the preceding five lots. These are extremely nice copies.

ALL FOUR PARTS OF SPINK'S NORWEB SALES OF ENGLISH COINAGE

Each of the four parts feature meticulous cataloguing, with provenancing. "Much of this [research and pedigreeing] work is beyond the scope of any normal auction catalogue". These sales are to English coins what the Bowers and Merena Norweb sale were to U.S. coinage. Absolutely superb, rare, and important coinage.

79. Spink Coin Auctions. Sale 45. The NORWEB Collection of English Coins, Part I. June 13, 1985. 4to, glossy red CaC. 96 pp. 300 lots. Text Ills. 2 color pls. The covers show some minor wrinkling and may have a crease or bend, still about VF. (30.00)

The Celtic and hammered coinage only ran to Henry III, a Gold Penny @ L65K. Simon's 1663 Charles II Petition crown did not sell at its reserve of L32K. A 1953 pattern sovereign @ 24K. The sale grossed L452,000).

80. Spink Coin Auctions. Sale 48: The NORWEB Collection of English Coins, Part II. November 13, 1985. 4to, glossy red CaC. 154 pp. 450 lots. Text Ills. 3 color pls. The covers show some minor wrinkling and may have a crease or bend, still about VF. (20.00)

1658/7 Pattern Crown in Gold @ L30K. 1933 Small Bust Penny, S.4055: L15K. Covers from Henry VII to present day. 1952 Maundy Set in Copper. Unique 1953 Maundy Set in Gold @ L5.2K. The sale grossed 40,000 pounds.

81. Spink Coin Auctions. Sale 56. The NORWEB Collection of English Coins, Part III. September 19, 1986. 4to, glossy red CaC. 130 pp. 1169 lots. 2 color pls. Text Ills. The covers show some minor wrinkling and may have a crease or bend, still about VF. (20.00)

191 lots of Anglo-Saxon and Norman Pennies. Gold and silver coins from Edward I through the end of the hammered series. Numerous patterns and proofs from George III through Elizabeth, especially strong in copper issues.

82. Spink Coin Auctions. Sale 59. The NORWEB Collection of English Coins, Part IV. June 17, 1987. 4to, glossy red CaC. 158 pp. 750 lots. PRL. Text Ills. 3 color pls. The covers show some minor wrinkling and may have a crease or bend, still about VF. (20.00)

More superb Anglo-Saxon, Norman, medieval and milled coinage. The four sales grossed nearly 1.6 million pounds.

83. All 4 of the Preceding Lots of the NORWEB Collection Auction Catalogues. (90.00)

The successful bidder for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for each of the preceding four lots.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM ERNEST J. MONTGOMERY, M.D. A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION PROFIT SHARING TRUST

DR. MONTGOMERY is a most knowledgeable and advanced collector of half cents. The numismatic literature offered in his consignment are geared toward his research in half cents. Among the highlights are classic nineteenth century U.S. numismatic works, and rare, classic early U.S. auction catalogues.

84. Adams, Edgar (ed.). CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF JULIUS GUTTAG, COMPRISING THE COINAGE OF MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, SOUTH AMERICA, AND THE WEST INDIES. 1929. New York. 8vo, red and cream covers. 520 pp. Ills. Some insignificant spotting on the foredge. The front and rear endpapers are discolored from long contact with a paper dustjacket. The inside back cover has two areas of tape residue and some aforementioned peripheral dust jacket discoloration. The covers are virtually pristine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

C-S 11471. (Ex-Katen, April 24-26, 1981, lot 1081) With a large autograph of Harry X Boosel on the front endpaper. Long a standard reference, later a Quarterman reprint, this features over 1500 illustrations and over 5000 types. The important text is especially helpful for detecting counterfeits.

Despite the defects listed above, this is a most attractive copy of a classic reference.

85. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Vol. 28. 1915. 8vo, original blue CaC. 468 pp. Ills. The most trivial rust on the staples of a few issues, not affecting the contents at all. But for a small chip at the top of the cover and the first leaf of the January issue, and for evidence of some marginal wrinkling in the December issue, these are clean and Fine or better issues. (90.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1289) Highlights: Wormser, "German Siege Pieces" (12 pp., ills). Elder, "Some Phases and Needs of American Numismatics", (10 pp.) and "A Plea for American Token Collecting" (8 pp.). Edgar Adams on Brasher counterstamps and on "The Unique Birch Cent". D.W. Valentine, "Paper Fractional Money of the United States" (8 pp.). Much on Pan-Pac coinage and medals.

The beginning of George Ross' serial articles on half cent varieties which conclude in the 1916 volume offered next. McLachlan, "The Wellington Tokens Relating to America: A Review." (3 pp.) and "The Money of Canada from the Historical Standpoint." (6 pp.). An important year for numismatic articles.

86. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Vol. 29. 1916. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt. 584 pp. (pages 117 to 124 are bound out of order, between pages 109 and 110). Ills. Fine. (85.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981) Eaton on "The [Flying] Eagle cents of 1858". George Ross serial articles on the half cents of 1800-1828", also Ross on "Die Varieties on Half Cents from 1793 to 1857". "The First U.S. Mint and Its First Coins" from a circular by Frank Stewart. Henry Chapman, "The Colonial Coins of America Prior to the Declaration of Independence" (10 pp.). Medals and Tokens of Andrew Jackson. The U.S. Mint Ordinance of 1786. McLachlan, "Is That 'Mysterious' Bust on Canadian Coins (sic) Really That of Wellington" (3 pp., ills), Stanley Dunn substantive serial articles on "A Study in Roman Coins of the Empire". Wormser, "Coins Showing the Wild Man" (10 pp., ills.). Elder, "Coins - With Special Reference to Coins, Medals, and Paper Money" (12 pp., ills.). A great reference year.

87. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1943. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1321)

88. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1944. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1322)

89. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1945. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1323)

90. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1946. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1324)

91. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1947. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1325)

92. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. 1948. 8vo, complete in the original covers. Fine or better. (15.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1326)

93. American Numismatic Society. EXHIBITION OF UNITED STATES AND COLONIALS COINS. January 17 to February 18, 1914. 1914. 8vo, original tan CaC. 133 pp. Frontis. 39 pls. The original covers are soiled and slightly rubbed at the edges of the spine. The contents are Fine. (95.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, December 13, 1981, lot 716) The catalogue of this magnificent exhibition is most useful for the listing of the exhibited items by each exhibitor; thus making this quite valuable for pedigree information. The exhibitors were the most prominent numismatists of the day, among them: Edgar Adams, F.C.C. Boyd, both Chapman brothers, George French, H.O. Granberg, Howard Newcomb, Hillyer Ryder, D.W. Valentine, Howland Wood, Carl Wurtzbach, and Farran Zerbe.

The highlights include rare and important colonials (such as the Nova Constellatio silver patterns), Brasher doubloon, four 1804 dollars, important large cents, patterns, private gold.

A scarce and important numismatic reference. [After nearly 79 years, shouldn't the AMERICAN Numismatic Society consider another exhibition of this type? Imagine the vast beneficial effects for all of American numismatics that would accrue from having such an exhibition in the city which is the media capital of the world.]

94. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1929. 8vo, original dark green cloth, gilt. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 12243. (Ex-Katens, September 26-27, 1975, lot 559) Subtitled: "being a description of each die variety used in the coinage of United States Half Dollars as far as the issues are known, covering the United States Mint at Philadelphia, and branches at New Orleans, San Francisco, Carson City, and Denver."

This is important as not only was it the bridge between Haseltine and Overton for half dollar attributions, but it also covered varieties of all half dollar issues, including seated, Barber, Walking Liberty, and commemorative halves through 1928. This is an especially nice copy.

95. Bowers, Q. David and James F. Ruddy. THE EMPIRE GUIDE TO UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793-1857. 1962. 12mo, original gold textured CaC. 47 pages with text on 24 rectos. Ills. Some variety numbers inside circled in ink; a few other instances of inked underlining. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (20.00)

Listed as "Deluxe Edition", as all are. Subtitled, "New revised complete descriptive guide to die varieties". This was a listing and descriptive cataloguing of all of the then known varieties. Superseded and substantially improved by Cohen and/or Breen depending on your preference.

96. Breen, Walter. THE UNITED STATES MINOR COINAGES 1793-1916. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL, May-June 1954. 12mo, yellow printed CaC, lettered in red. 16 pp. 2 pls. VF. (15.00)

(Ex-Katens, September 11-12, 1976, lot 720) The first 13 pages of this most important monograph are devoted to half cents and large cents. Much of Breen's text came directly from his research in the National Archives. The text details the minting, the engravers, the history, and the specifics of these early coppers. For example, the narrative provides a concise account of the Nichols hoard. This is another of the references which one sees (and perhaps owns), but rarely reads.

WITH Breen's, PROOF COINS STRUCK BY THE UNITED STATES MINT 1817-1921, March-June 1953. The backstrip heavily worn. (Ex-Katens, September 11-12, 1976, lot 718)

97. Civil War Token Society. JOURNAL OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY. Volume I, Number I (Autumn 1967). 12mo, CaC. VF. (15.00)

(Ex-Katens, September 11-12, 1976, lot 2755). The CWTS journal ranks with the best of the numismatic periodicals in all respects: production values, quality of research, quantity of research, sustained quality, etc. The seeds of the society were formed in January 1967 when Chris Mackel and Earl Rogers contacted various Civil War token collectors about forming a new organization.

98. (Comparette, Thomas Louis). CATALOGUE OF COINS, TOKENS, AND MEDALS IN THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF THE MINT OF THE UNITED STATES AT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1912, 1st edition. 8vo, later dark blue cloth. 634 pp. Frontis. 15 plates with descriptive tissue guards. Both the later cloth covers and the original contents are VF or perhaps better. (70.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 708) Two other editions were produced in 1913 and 1914. Always in demand. This is a descriptive cataloguing of 1690 U.S. and colonial coins in the mint collection along with a description of the foreign coins and brief description of the ancient coins in the collection. The condition of the contents in this copy are as nice as any I have seen.

99. Crosby, Sylvester Sage. THE UNITED STATES COINAGE OF 1793. CENTS AND HALF CENTS. Descriptions of the Various Dies Bearing that Date, with Notes on the Establishment of the Mint. 1897. Small 4to, original wraps. 25 x 20 cm. 36 pp. 3 pls. Pages unopened. Covers disbound and chipped, contents Fine. (95.00)

One of "Two Hundred Copies Reprinted from the 'American Journal of Numismatics' with Some Additions". The article upon which this was based appeared in the AJN in April 1896. This is much more than a dry attribution guide. It is also a most informative, fascinating, readable narrative.

100. Dickeson, Montroville Wilson. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATICAL MANUAL OF THE CURRENCY OR MONEY OF THE ABORIGINES, AND COLONIAL, STATE, AND UNITED STATES COINS. With Historical and Descriptive Notices of Each Coin or Series. 1865, 3rd ed. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. 271 pp. Frontis of author. Libertas Americana plate. 19 numbered plates printed in color an metallic tints. The spine is heavily worn and torn halfway down. The covers are slightly faded and worn at the corners and edges. The spine ends are worn. Some foxing only in the margins of a few plates. Other than the noted defects, Fine. (275.00) PLATE

C-S 12280. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 768, who estimated it at $400.00) Quoting from the estimable George Kolbe in his Seventh Joint Auction with Spink of Important Numismatic Books, December 9, 1988, lot 7, "Medical doctor,

American archaeologist and numismatist, Dickeson in this popular work endeavored for the first time to cover the entire range of American numismatics. Like most pioneering efforts it is not without error. Nonetheless, it found immediate and widespread acceptance going through three editions in six years. It was an attractive, well-produced and extensive work filled with information still of interest today." The plates are most attractive. This is the first book to discuss in any detail the primitive currencies and Colonial coinages of this country."

This copy is in much better condition, especially the contents, than the copy usually seen because this reference was actually and heavily used during the nineteenth century. This third and last edition is the best edition of this classic work.

101. Dye, John S. DYE'S COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA: A Complete Illustrated History of the Coins of the World. 1883. Thick 4to, later tan cloth with the substantial portion of the original pictorial cloth front cover expertly affixed to the new front. 1152 pp. Ills. With the neat inkstamp of William Anton. The new cloth covers are nearly VF. The contents are sound and Fine. (50.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 47) Generally unknown (from the Preface) is that due to Dye's death just before "the closing pages were given to the printer", "we are especially indebted to DR. EDWARD MARIS and E. MASON, JR. [capitalization ours] for laborious research and valuable addenda in finishing this work.

Also, generally ignored or unknown in this, one of the earliest forerunners of the Krause "Telephone Book", are the important sections on American numismatics, largely due to the contributions of Maris and Mason. For example, of great importance is the substantive illustrated 130 page section on colonial American coinage. Also of significant U.S. numismatic interest is the 100+ page section dealing in great detail with private gold with a "history of mines, minting, [and] assays."

Of further significance is the nearly 100 page section on U.S. coinage covering a history of the various U.S. mints, and with a price guide for U.S. coinage.

Finally, truly ignored information - an Appendix, "History of the Recently Discovered Confederate Silver Half Dollar", by Ebenezer Mason including several letters from the Confederate archives in Washington.

This is a rather nice copy.

FROSSARD'S MONOGRAPH OF UNITED STATES CENTS AND HALF CENTS

ONE OF FIFTY PRESENTATION COPIES.

102. Frossard, Ed. MONOGRAPH OF UNITED STATES CENTS AND HALF CENTS ISSUED BETWEEN THE YEARS 1793 AND 1857. 1879. 8vo, original quarter leather and maroon cloth, gilt. 58 pp. 9 paper interleaved heliotype plates. The covers are worn with nearly imperceptible small clear tape repairs at the ends of the spine. There is some chipping at the untrimmed foredges of some pages. Plate V has a small chip in the top of the margin.
On plate VIII, one 1839 cent has a small area surface paper missing from the bun to the edge. The covers are VG. The contents are essentially Fine. (500.00)

(Ex-Katens, September 11-12, 1976, lot 760, "One of 50 presentation copies out of 300 .... Original Binding. A similar copy in Katen Sale #41 sold for $325.00 to a floor bidder" [p. 45]). The regular copies are interleaved with tissue guards; this edition is interleaved with the regular paper that the text is printed on. We can find no other record of the sale of a presentation copy. None is listed in Davis.

This is also subtitled "A CONTRIBUTION TO THE NUMISMATIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES". The first 8 plates show some of the finest cents and half cents from the George Merritt collection (whose collection Frossard sold January 3, 1879, a copy of which is offered later in this consignment) and from the Parmelee collection. All of the colonials on plate IX are from the Parmelee collection.

This work is described by Dr. Sheldon in PENNY WHIMSY as, "the first attempt at a comprehensive treatment of the whole series of large cents .... It stands today as one of the most readable contributions to the field."

On the front fly is the flowery signature and writing of "F. Joers, 148 Burton St. Cleveland, O." On two blank pages between the text and the leaf are handwritten lists (apparently done many years ago) of the dates and mintages of each year of large cents and half cents.

103. Fuld, George and Melvin. DIX CIVIL WAR TOKENS OF 1863. Removed from THE NUMISMATIST, June 1951. Pages 599 to 606. 1 letter plate. 1 token plate. VG. (5.00)

(Ex-Katens, September 11-12, 1976, lot 1213). This article includes a biography of Dix and a cataloguing of the Dix tokens.

104. Hazlitt, W.C. THE COIN COLLECTOR. 1896. 8vo, green cloth. 296 pp. 12 plates, many disbound and tipped in. The spine is missing. The covers are worn. A reference copy. (10.00)

A widely used guide to numismatics covering ancient and medieval coinage and coinage of the U.K. with a useful bibliography.

105. Homans, I. Smith. THE COIN BOOK. 1872. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt. 139, 5 pp. 16 pls. The cloth is heavily worn at the spine ends. The binding is a bit weak. Some foxing on the woodcut plates. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, December 13, 1980, lot 1069). This compendium includes a 25 page synopsis "Acts of Congress Regulating the Mint", a 50 page history of coinage, a 25 page numismatic dictionary, and numerous tables and charts.

106. Kessler, Alan. THE FUGIO CENTS. 1976. Small 4to, red cloth, gilt. 84 pages of which 24 are plates. VF to As New. (60.00)

(Ex-Wilson, Sale 1, lot 61) The standard reference with important historical and numismatic text, patterns and restrikes, a numbering system for varieties, a system of variety identification by flow chart, grading, rarity, price guide, references and bibliography, and good quality enlarged halftone plates.

Always in demand and most elusive.

107. Mowery, Thomas E. TOKENS AND MERCHANTS STORE CARDS OF THE 1860 TO 1864 ERA COMMONLY CALLED CIVIL WAR TOKENS. 1957. Thin 4to, stapled mimeographed sheets in purple. 29 pp. Rarity listings. The last page unstapled, but present. (25.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 1124) This is an alphabetical descriptive listing and cataloguing of "some tokens which I have seen or heard of and do not have in my possession".

"If there is interest in this list, I may consider a second edition (I hope someone beats me to it). If not, who knows, I may be looking for a publisher.

This is the type of writing from personal research which has long been the staple of American numismatic reference work. The first copy that we have seen of this modest, amateur (as in the French for "one who loves") work.

108. Newman, Eric. COINAGE FOR COLONIAL VIRGINIA. 1956. NNM-135. 8vo, CaC. 57 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12235". (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 2489) "Virginia halfpence have the unique distinction of being the only fully authorized coins with legal tender status specifically minted ... for any part of the English colonies which became the [U. S. A.]" (p. 1). The standard reference.

109. Noe, Sydney P. THE OAK TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1947. NNM-110. 23 pp. 10 fine pls. Nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 12214". (Ex-Katens, September 26-27, 1976) The standard reference gives historical information, fully cataloguing with plates 34 coins from the T. J. Clarke collection on loan to the ANS.

110. Raymond, Wayte (ed). THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. Volume 4, nos. 1-6: April through September 1937. 144 total pages. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are sound and Fine. (15.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 914) Good illustrated serial articles on Presidential medals from John Adams through William Henry Harrison, Conder (not Condor) tokens, and early American storecards

111. Raymond, Wayte (ed). THE STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS FROM 1652 TO PRESENT DAY, 1953. 1952, 16th ed. 8vo, orange cloth, gilt. 231 pp. Ills. Vals. Some trivial wrinkling in the outer margins of the first 7 leaves from dampness, Fine. (12.00)

(Ex-Katens, unspecified sale in 1979, lot 254) "Associate editor of this edition John J. Ford, Jr. Research by Walter Breen", the first edition as such. Ex-ANA library duplicate sale.

112. Scott & Co. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. Illustrated. Vol. I. 1875-1876. Original blue cloth, gilt. 208 pp. Ills. The spine is faded and chipped at ends. The covers are rubbed at the corners. The contents are sound and Fine. (75.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 909) Volume I was edited by Frossard (Proskey edited it until its demise in 1888). Noteworthy articles on colonials of New England, Vermont, Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, Nova Constellatio, and Rosa Americanas. Also, important articles on English hammered coinage and Centennial medals. Of special note are reviews of significant coin sales of the day: Cohen, Jewett, Haseltine's "Centennial Sales", Strobridge's Parmelee (Brevoort) sale, and Cogan's June sale of important Candiana.

113. Scott & Company. THE STANDARD COIN CATALOGUE. SILVER. ILLUSTRATED bound with THE STANDARD COIN CATALOGUE. COPPER. 1879 & 1878. 8vo. 47 & 38 pp. Ills. Vals. The original paper covers are missing. Crudely repaired at the spine and the adjacent cover areas with tape. The front and rear leaves are heavily soiled. The contents are essentially Fine. (20.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 584) This catalogue gave the market value of "Every American Silver [or Copper] Coin, and a Large Number of Foreign Coins". This reference was so widely used that original copies are virtually all well-worn from heavy use.

114. Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Ltd. SCOTT'S STANDARD CATALOGUES. NO. 5: COPPER COINS. 1888, 15th ed. 8vo, later plain card covers bound over the original dark orange paper covers. 98 pp. Ills. Vals. The later card covers are bound with tape at the spine. But for a tape repair on one interior leaf, the original covers and contents are Fine. (25.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 139) This cataloguing includes colonial coinage, an illustrated descriptive cataloguing of 96 types of Hard Times tokens. As mentioned in the above lot, this catalogue gave the market value of "Every American Copper Coin, and a Large Number of Foreign Coins". Again, this reference was so widely used that original copies are virtually all well-worn from heavy use.

115. Seaby, H.A. BRITISH COPPER COINS AND THEIR VALUES: Part I: Regal Coins. 1961. 12mo, tan CaC. 108 pp. Ills. Vals. Slightly split at the bottom of the spine, Fine. (10.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 754) This is particularly useful as a modestly priced guide for the English hammered issues, and for the early Irish (gunmoney included) and Scottish issues.

116. Snowden, James Ross (Director of the Mint). A DESCRIPTION OF ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS IN THE CABINET COLLECTION AT THE MINT OF THE UNITED STATES. 1860. 8vo, decorated brown pebbled cloth. 412 pp. 27 plates of coins printed in relief and in metallic tints. The covers are rubbed at the extremities. The spine is more heavily rubbed. The contents are essentially Fine with the tinting on the silver coins on the plates showing modest toning. (200.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 754) Despite this work being known eponymously (a "Snowden"), Snowden acknowledged that George Bull, then recently put in charge of the Mint cabinet, assisted by Du Bois, prepared and arranged this book. Also of note, this was the first occasion that the chromolithographic process for coloring embossed plates was used in American printing. A classic American numismatic work.

117. Van Belkum, Louis. NATIONAL BANKS OF THE NOTE ISSUING PERIOD 1863-1935. 1968. 8vo, tan cloth. 408 pp. VF. (15.00)

C-S 13532. (Ex-Katens, September 11-12, lot 1453) This useful, practical one volume reference lists all the chartered banks (including name changes) by state, city, the amount of currency that was issued and remained outstanding.

118. Bangs, Merwin, & Co. [Sale 3: JOHN K. CURTIS] Catalogue of a Large and Very Choice Collection of Coins, Tokens, and Medals. June 21-23, 1859. 40 pp. 746 lots with a 33 lots addenda bound in as printed. Heavy chipping at the bottom and the middle of the backstrip. The covers are nearly disbound. The contents throughout have a light semicircular stain in the gutter margins. Still essentially VG. (50.00)

Adams, C+. (Ex-Wilson, Sale 1 [December 8, 1981], lot 540) "Complete sets of American Cents and Half Cents, many of them proofs ... Proof Patterns ... Rare [States colonials] All Fine .... The whole forming the finest collection ever offered in New York" (from the front cover).

Apparently, the cataloguer used "proof" for unc or VF in listing the excellent early gold. "Superb" 1799 cent. "All Fine Proofs (?)" large cents: 1841, 1844-1846, 1848, 1854-1856. Half cents: "Very Fine (?) and Rare" 1802 half cent; 1856 half cent "Very Rare Nickle (sic)", and proofs of 1836, 1841, 1857. 33 silver proof singles from 1829 to 1859. Many English (Conder) tokens. Quite a rare catalogue.

119. Bangs, Merwin & Co. [Sale 5] EDWARD GROH, Esq. Comprising the Largest Collection of American Tokens Ever Offered for Sale in This Country.... February 28-29, 1860. 34 pp. 825 lots. Ills. The covers are chipped at the edges and the backstrip. A peripheral strip of discoloration on both covers. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

Adams, B with an "A" rating for tokens, "Exceptional U.S. storecards in many respects definitive". (Ex-Wilson, Sale 1, lot 532) 1849 Massachusetts and California Co. pattern $5.00 in silver. Very scarce and desirable as are all pre-Civil War catalogues.

120. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 32] The Collection of the Late THOMAS CLEANAY. December 9-14, 1890. 4to, later 3/4 white leather and marbelled boards, original front paper cover bound inside. 114 pp. 2777 lots. PRICED IN INK. 12 reprint plates tipped in. The original paper cover is soiled and worn. The later leather and boards are VF. The original contents are Fine. The reprint plates are VF. (125.00)

Adams, A+ with 5 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, proofs, early silver, and U.S. gold. (The catalogue: ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980; the reprint plates: ex-Bourne, September 1, 1982, lot 1927)

"The collection ... is one of the earliest and most important formed in this country, and is the result of some forty years' collecting by the late Thomas Cleanay, Esq., of Cincinnati, who died Oct. 21, 1887. His aim was to secure specimens of all the United States series either in proof or uncirculated condition".

145 lots of choice large cents, 48 of which are plated on both sides on 2+ plates: 7 1793s with 3 uncs, 3 unc 1794s, 3 unc 1795s, 2 unc 1796s, 3 unc 1797s, unc 1801, 2 unc 1803s, unc 1806, unc 1809/8, unc 1814. The "Newcomb" dates are virtually all uncs. Proof large cents: 1821 (2 of them), 1822, 1823/22, 1827, 1828, 1830-32, 1834, 1837, 1840, 1841 (2), 1844, 1848, 1849.

57 lots of half cents with good early dates (no 1796) 1811 original obv., 1808 rev. (restrike), ex-Mickley.and 13 original or restrike proofs: 1831 orig., 1836 orig., 1840 orig., 1843 restr., 1844 restr., 1845 orig., 1847 restr., 1849 SD restr., 1852 (uncertain if orig. or restr.)

Important colonials. Superb gold and silver in all series. A most attractive binding identical to that of the Earle sale offered below.

121. Chapman, S.H. & H. Catalogue of the Magnificent Collection of United States Coins Formed by JOHN G. MILLS, Esq. April 27-29, 1904. 4to, later white cloth, black spine label, gilt. 109 pp. 1848 lots. Original PRL bound inside. 12 reprint plates in rear pocket. Reprint plates neatly housed in a pocket inside the rear cover. The original front paper cover bound in. Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A+ with 5 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, early silver, U.S. gold. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1623) The superb colonials comprise 40 pages (514 lots) with expansive text: Sommer Islands set. Washington Seasons medals. Unc "Non Vi...". Gem silver with an unc 1804 quarter. 160 lots of superb large cents, the early dates well-catalogued, the 1793s meticulously so: an unc 1793 "chain" and an unc 1823. 56 lots of excellent half cents: 1796 no pole and original proofs: 1831, 1833-1834, 1836, 1841, 1843-44, 1846-1849, 1852. The silver and old are equally superb in all series.

This quality binding is identical to that of the Parsons sale listed below.

122. Chapman, S.H. & H. The HARLAN P. SMITH Collection. May 8-11, 1906. 4to, later black cloth. 109 pp. 1848 lots. PRL bound in. Handpriced throughout with a number of buyers names, particularly in the U.S. gold and large cent sections. A few modern notations inside. The cloth covers are quite worn. The contents are Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A+ with 8 "A" ratings for colonials, half cents, and large cents, patterns, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and fractional currency, a "B+" for literature, 2 "B" ratings for medals and tokens. (Ex-Kolbe December 19, 1980, lot 2057) Original half cents: 1831, 1836, 1840, 1841, 1847, 1848, 1849 SD. Restrike half cents: 1842, 1847, 1852.

Outstanding gold: 1815 and 1822 $5.00s. Unc 1802 quarter. Proof sets from 1849 onward. Excellent patterns. A landmark sale with superb U.S. coinage and numismatic material. An elusive sale.

123. Chapman, Henry. Catalogue of the Celebrated Collection of ... the Late MATTHEW STICKNEY, Esq. Comprising One of the Greatest Collections Ever Sold in this Country. June 25-29, 1907. 4to, original cloth and boards. 222 pp. 3026 lots. PRL. The original covers are heavily worn and soiled. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (100.00)

Adams, A+ with 12 "A" ratings in essentially every category of U.S. coinage and exonumia except for a "B" in tokens. Features a Brasher doubloon, and 1804 dollar, 1815 half eagle. Superior colonials, patterns, Washingtonia, pioneer gold, and U.S. coins in all series. According to Mr. Kolbe, "Arguably the most important collection of American coins and medals ever sold by the Chapmans." Many of Stickney's colonials were used by Crosby as plate coins. 360 colonials: 1776 New Hampshire cent, 1776 Mass. "Janus head" half penny, all of the rare NY colonials - ad infinitum. Superior text.

124. Chapman, Henry. The Magnificent Collection of Ancient Greek and Roman, European, Oriental, Early American and United States Coinage of GEORGE H. EARLE. June 25-29, 1912. 4to, later 3/4 white leather and marbelled boards, 225 pp. 3875 lots. Original PRL bound inside. The original covers are not bound inside. The later leather and boards are VF. The original contents are Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A+ with 10 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and the remaining four for non-U.S. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2072) "One of the great collections: balanced strength in ancients, European, and U.S., rarities and high condition."

Half cents: "finest known" 1796 no pole proof (!), Fine 1796 with pole "strong impression, rubbed on high parts", and half cent proofs: 1831 original, 1836 (2 orig.), 1840 orig., 1841 (2 orig., 1 restr), 1842 orig., 1843 restr., 1846, restr., 1847 (2 orig., 1 restr.), 1848 (orig. and restr.), 1849 small date (2 orig.), 1852 small berries.

The remaining categories have equally superb contents.

125. Chapman, Henry. The G.M. PARSONS Collection of American Colonial Coins, Medals, United States Coins, U.S. Fractional Currency, Canadian Coins and Medals. June 24-27, 1914. 4to, later white cloth, black spine label, gilt. 165 pp. 1756 lots, partially priced and annotated. Photocopied PRL. Reprint plates neatly housed in a pocket inside the rear cover. The original front paper cover (soiled and chipped at the edges) bound in. The later white cloth covers are soiled, else VF. The original contents are essentially Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A with 6 "A" ratings for colonials, medals patterns, early silver, a "B" for large cents, and a "B+" for half cents. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1642) Sommer Islands 2 pence, 1776 pattern half cent, proof "elephant" half cent, unique California gold, Unc 1822 10c, Superb U.S. medals.

126. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 36] ALLISON W. JACKMAN. Catalogue of the Magnificent Collection of American Colonial, State and United States Coins. June 28, 29, 1918. Large format, CaC. 76 pp. 1141 lots. PRL. The soiled, chipped covers are detached. The contents are clean and Fine. (100.00)

Adams, A with 3 "A" ratings for colonials, half cents, and large cents. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2086) 222 lots of superior Colonials: Sommer Islands shilling; excellent states coinage throughout. . 1792 disme in copper & 1792 half disme. Also 11 lots of "Bungtowns" listed with the colonials.

Excellent attributed Washingtonia. 11 Presidential bronze Indian Peace medals from Adams to Buchanan. 53 attributed Hard Times tokens in 6 lots. Superb silver in all series.

160 lots of attributed, superb large cents: unc 1793 chain "Ameri" (ex-M.A. Brown), 1793 chain "finest known" Crosby 1-c, unc 1793 Crosby 3-c, unc 1793 wreath Crosby 9-g & 2 EF 1793 wreaths; 10 1794s, unc Hays 17; 2 unc 1795s; unc 1796 liberty cap & fillet head; Fine 1799, ex-Bushnell; 1800/79 "probably the best known".

67 lots of attributed, superb half cents: 2 unc 1793s; unc 1794 & 1795; Fine 1796 with pole; EF 1802 "probably the finest known"; unc 1803 through 1806; unc 1809-1811 with a good story about the latter. 16 original proof half cents: 1831, 1832, 1834-1836, 1840-41, 1843-46, 1855-57. 8 restrike proof half cents: 1840, 1842, 1846-1850, 1852.

Excellent numismatic literature: first 25 volumes of the AJN, 1876 Attinelli, 1878 Crosby, 1892 Hall, 1869 Maris, 1881 Maris. 25 lots of auction catalogues: 1867 Mickley, plated Bushnell, plated Parmelee.

A magnificent collection !

127. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 40] Catalogue of the JOHN STORY JENKS Collection of Coins. Ancient Greek, Roman and the Entire World. Early American Colonial and State Issues and United States Patterns and the Regular Series. December 7-17, 1921. 4to, later black cloth with central section of the original cloth (worn) cover glued on, gilt. xii, 653 pp. 7302 lots. Original PRL trimmed at bound in at the rear. Also HANDPRICED THROUGHOUT. Index margins trimmed and taped in on the first leaf. The original covers are absent. But for some wear and roughness of the first four leaves, the contents are otherwise clean, defect-free, and Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A+ - "Henry Chapman's magnum opus: Superb coins of the world, plus U.S., all series expertly described." Not only does this sale have an "A" rating in 14 categories, it is also rated in 24 of 25 possible categories. (Ex-Kolbe, December 14, 1980, lot 2091)

Because this sale offered such an extensive and unparallelled collection of world coinage, many collectors tend to overlook the superb U.S. coinage in the sale. Highlights include 150 lots of superb colonials (rated "A"), 140 lots of excellent patterns (rated "A") with a 1792 silver center cent and a 1792 Birch cent.

Also included were superb half cents with both varieties of the 1796 and with 10 original and 5 restrike proofs (rated "A") and 135 lots of attributed large cents (rated "B+").

Overall the catalogue offered superior coinage in all metals, from all time periods, and from all areas. Because of the superior quality and quantity of these offerings, and the overall excellence of the cataloguing, the sale catalogue was widely used for many years in this country as the best overall one volume numismatic reference.

128. Cogan, Edward. Sale 44: COLONEL MENDES I. COHEN. October 25-29, 1875. 102 pp. 2400 lots. Untrimmed. The covers are chipped at the edges and the backstrip, and are heavily soiled or on the back cover. But for some chipping of the bottom corners of the last 4 leaves, the contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

Adams, A with 5 "A" ratings for patterns, proofs, early silver, late silver, and British and 4 "B" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials and medals. (Ex-Wilson Sale 1, lot 616) "What the Stenz sale was to German coins, this collection is to American mint issues...." (Attinelli, p. 73)

82 lots of excellent large cents with proofs of 1848 and 1854 to 1857. 50 lots of half cents with a 1796 struck from what is known as the Edwards die, and with an extraordinary number of original proofs: 1831-1836, 1840-1841, 1843-1850, 1852-1855.

"The largest collection of Pattern Pieces [197 lots] ever offered at auction": 1792 silver center cent, 8 1838 halves, 1861 $20.00 apparently with the Paquet reverse - "all but two were melted".

The 1804 dollar brought $325.00. "The following Half and Quarter dollars are altogether the finest I have ever offered at auction"; the halves are virtually all unc and proof, the early dates "unusually fine". The silver minors are top quality and nearly complete. Great gold: many proof $5.00s, 1796 proof $2.50. An unique gold Washington medal brought $500.00.

Territorial gold: Carolina and Georgia. Excellent Colonials: NE shilling and sixpence, 1694 Carolina, 2 Higleys. Numismatic literature: "Satirical Catalogue of 16 lots of Coins "The property of Gointoem Strong, Esq. Very few issued, very rare".

Because of the overall excellence and the comprehensive nature of the U.S. offerings, this catalogue served for many years as a numismatic reference. A flat-out core sale.

129. Cooley, J.E. Catalogue of a Large and Valuable Collection of Coins, Autographs, and Continental Money .... The Collection of Autographs of DR. J.H. GRISCOM ... And an Almost Complete Collection of Continental Money, The Property of DR, BENJAMIN HAINES. November 13-14, 1865. 51 pp. 1444 lots. The heavy ivory paper covers are soiled and chipped, heavily so at the ends of the backstrip. Typical interior discoloration due to age. Many pencilled checkmarks in the section of Continental money (apparently used as a checklist). The contents are otherwise Fine. (50.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 3) J.E. Cooley was a longlived general New York auction house. 2 1833 proof half cents. Rare storecards. Early $2.50s, Some good Washingtonia. 300 lots of colonial and Continental money probably catalogued by Haines. 40 lots of numismatic auction catalogues from 1855 to 1865 many rare and some special editions. Rare.

130. Dayton, Wm. H. (NY) [Fixed Price List] Catalogue of Coins, Medals, and Tokens of all Nations. 1860. 50 pp. The original paper chipped at the edges and soiled. Some aging of the interior, still the contents are unmarked and nearly Fine. (40.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 4). Attinelli, p. 87, one of only four of Attinelli's entries for the entire year in the section of catalogues (non-auction) and fixed price lists. Dayton is listed on the title page as "Banker, Broker and Numismatist". 16 of the pages are devoted to U.S. coinage.

1853 no arrows half dollar @ $10.00, "only one known to be in the city". 3 pages of large cents listed date-by-date "All Very Fine: 1799 cent, "Finest Known" @ $15.00. Extensive better bronze medals. 12 pages of English halfpenny tokens. Many weakly identified Canadian tokens. A rare, early FPL.

131. Elder, Thomas L. [Sale 18] Catalogue of a Splendid Collection of American and English Coins. The Property of PETER GSCHWEND. June 15-16, 1908. 84 pp. 1097 + 11 lots PRICED IN INK, also a few lots named in pencil. WITH the one page addenda of 29 lettered lots. The original brown card covers are disbound; the gilt lettering is muted. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (100.00) PLATE

Adams, A+ with 6 "A" ratings for half cents, large cents, colonials, Washingtonia, patterns and early silver. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2137) 150 lots of large cents: unc 1793 "wreath", unc 1794, "superb" 1825.

Excellent half cents: Fine 1796 no pole, 1797 lettered edge, Proofs from 1831 onward with 1831, 1836 and 1856 originals and restrikes from 1842 to 1849 SD a& 1852.

151 lots of superb colonials, mostly attributed and with good text: Rosa Sine Spina, superb Massachusetts and Maryland silver. Unc 1792 disme. Silver centre cent. Choice Washingtonia: a half in silver, and a copper with an ornamented edge. 105 lots of patterns plus the 29 (an additional lot lettered II is noted) lot addenda of rare patterns.

Although about 875 copies of the catalogue were printed, it is decidedly elusive today. This is the first that we have offered.

132. Elder, Thomas L. [Sale 28] Rare Coins, Medals, Etc. of F.W. DOUGHTY (Part II) and Others. April 9, 1909. 39 pp. 687 lots. A few prices in pencil. "28" in ink on top of front cover, Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B-. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 32) Excellent medievals. "Finest slug extant" - 1851 Humbert. 24 lots of attributed Breton tokens, multiples within each lot. Some nice half cents ("red" 1800) and large cents.

133. Elder, Thomas L. [Sale 43] Sale of the Collection of Rare Coins, Medals, Etc., of the Late PETER MOUGEY. September 1-3, 1910. 92 pp. 1626 lots. 23 (of the 42 called for) fine photographic plates (plate 1 is a bit faded). "Paper covers worn, taped at the spine." (as catalogued by George Kolbe). Worn at the untrimmed foredge. The contents are clean and Fine. (750.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for large cents and 5 "A" ratings for half cents, proofs, early silver, later silver, and U.S. gold. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1726). ALL OF THE LARGE CENT AND HALF CENT PLATES ARE PRESENT. Plates 24 to 42 were apparently never originally bound in this copy. With the bookplate of Charles Ricard facing plate 1.

286 lots of well-described, superb large cents, many "finest knowns", late date proofs. 54 lots of half cents "Finest Collection Ever Offered" with an unc partly red)1802/1800, and numerous proofs. Superb bust halves, choice and also many proofs. 1802 half dime. A classic sale.

134. Elder, Thomas L. [Sale 73] Catalogue ... of Rare Coins, Paper Money, Etc. January 17, 1913. 31 pp. 1064 + 12 lots. Foredge cover chip, slight peripheral cover discoloration, otherwise Fine. (25.00)

Adams, B. Ex-Katen, April 29-30, 1977, lot 76. Good early European and U.S. numismatic literature. 1700 half cents, mostly bulk lots. Some 1793 and 1794 large cent varieties, red unc 1844 "over 1881" cent. Unc $2.50s: 1796, 1805, 1807, 1830 & 1831.

135. Farrier, George H. Catalogue of Coins and Medals. May 2-4, 1876. 77 pp. 1940 lots. The glossy paper covers are chipped at the edges. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (25.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 211) 60 lots of fair Washingtonia. 146 lots of politicals. European medals. 9 piece 1870 proof pattern set in silver. 85 BU 1859 Canadian cents. 10 BU 1852 large cents. Extensive European coinage. The U.S silver bust coinage is only fair, but most of the post 1860 seated coinage is in proof. The catalogue is little more than a listing of a variety of U.S. coins which are graded, but with virtually no descriptive text of any kind.

136. Frossard, Ed. [Sale 2: MR. GEORGE W. MERRITT] Sale of Cents and Half Cents. January 3, 1879. 24 pp. A PRICED COPY. handpriced in ink. 463 lots. The original pink paper covers are faded, soiled, and chipped at the edges. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" rating for large cents and half cents. THICK PAPER PRICED COPY, 100 issued after the sale. Most of the cents and half cents used in the photographs for Frossard's 1879 MONOGRAPH OF UNITED STATES CENTS AND HALF CENTS were from Merritt's collection. Frossard's account of the sale including a lot by lot description of the cents and half cents were printed in the January, March, and May 1879 issues of NUMISMA. 201 lots of superb large cents with 3 unc 1793 wreath cents, a 1793 clover leaf cent (then 3 known), 17 attributed 1794s with 4 uncs, also a 1794 variety unknown to Maris. Unc 1795 thin planchet, 1795 "Jefferson head" cent, a strong 1799, BU 1802, gem BU 1804, and proof 1821, 1823, and 1831. 69 lots of large cents: 1796.

Also 19 proof half cents: 1831, 1833-1834, 1836, 1840-1849, 1851-53, 1855-57. Also a 1785 Immune Columbia and an 1786 Immunis Columbia from the cabinet of Loring Parmelee. Among the bidders present at the sale (though not noted herein) were Haseltine, Randall, Chapman, and Childs. This is a most important sale, especially priced.

137. Frossard, Ed. [Sale 144] Collection of Coins and Medals of the United States ... also United States Cents and Half Cents from the Collection of B.H. COLLINS. March 2-3, 1897. 45 pp. 927 lots. PRICED IN RED INK. Vertically folded. The red card covers which are chipped at the edges have come unglued, but are present. The contents are Fine. (45.00)

Adams, A-. 1 of 50 thick paper copies. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 383) 137 lots of Collins' important large cents, most purchased in England, especially strong in the early dates. 35 lots of good large cents: 2 unc 1794 half cents. Private and territorial gold, "probably more complete than any heretofore offered."

138. Haseltine, John W. [Sale 11] Catalogue of United States and Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins January 13-15, 1874. 48 pp. 1146 lots. A few pencilled prices inside. The covers are heavily chipped at the edges. A small 5 mm. horizontal split throughout from the spine. The contents are Fine. (15.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A" rating for Confederate money. Adams/Attinelli, R-6. Excellent half cents: many proofs, super 1796 ("as fine if not the finest ever offered at auction, good color, very desirable and rare piece"), 1797 lettered edge, Fine 1802, proofs of 1840-1848 & 1852. 1857 proof set with both coppers. 107 lots of quality large cents with attributed 1794 varieties. Includes the story of the discovery of the Confederate cents.

Good Washingtonia. Good States colonials. Nice half dollars. 17th century English half penny and farthing tokens, "The following tokens are rare and remarkable for their good state of preservation, and are not often offered at auction". 1827 proof quarter. Gobrecht dollar. John Quincy Adams Indian Peace medal in white metal, ex-Mickley. Silver 1826 Erie Canal medal.

139. Haseltine, John W. [Sale 11] Catalogue of United States and Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins January 13-15, 1874. 48 pp. About a third of the lots are priced. 1146 lots. Vertical bisecting fold. More heavily worn than the above lot. The top corner of the last leaf is tape repaired; the back cover is heavily tape repaired. The contents are VG. (15.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 569) This copy is particularly useful as the excellent bust and seated halves and quarters are priced, as are the numerous states colonials, and 80 lots of important English 17th and 18th century tokens.

140. Haseltine, John W. Catalogue of United States and Foreign Coins, Medals, &c. For Sale by JOHN W. HASELTINE (January 1) 1875. 56 pp. 8vo, printed paper covers. The covers are soiled and heavily chipped at the spine. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

Attinelli, p. 100. (Ex-Kolbe, December 13, 1981, Lot 1208). While Haseltine's auction catalogues are well-known, his early fixed price lists are extremely scarce. The first 20 pages are charts listing by date and condition the various series of silver and copper U.S. coinage. In his chart of half cents, he does not indicate restrike or original proof half cents but does list 1831, 1833-34, 1836, 1840-1848, 1849 small and large date, 1852, and 1854-1857.

Also listed are some patterns, U.S. gold, and extensive listings of ancients. Most elusive.

141. Haseltine, John W. [Sale 46] The [J.W.] HASELTINE Sale. Catalogue of a Very Fine Collection of United States and Foreign Coins.. June 24-25, 1880. 41 pp. 1203 lots. PRICED IN RED INK. Vertical bisecting fold. Tape repairs at the top of the front cover. The original peach paper covers are soiled and chipped at the edges, backstrip included. "George W. Rode No. 259" in purple inkstamp on the front cover. The contents are Fine. (40.00)

Adams, B. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 602) The sale carries the note "particular attention is called to the fine line of cents and half cents in second day's sale." The second day's large cents consist of 99 excellent cents with the 1793s to 1799 meticulously catalogued: 7 good 1793s with 2 unc wreaths, 1794 starred reverse (only 4 then known), unc 1795 thin planchet, 1795 "Jefferson head", unc 1798, 1799 "the finest 1799 cent I have ever possessed", 1831 and 1848 proofs.

46 excellent half cents: with good early dates and 5 original proofs from 1840 to 1846. Good bust and seated halves, many attributed. 1802 and 1803 proof bust dollars, (2 then known of each date). Nice colonials with a Higley threepence. 83 lots of numismatic literature, mostly European but with some good U.S. works: an 1869 Maris and an 1873 Crosby unbound in 12 parts.

53 lots of Washingtonia with a Voltaire medal, a Manly medal, and Washington centennial medals. 86 lots of large cents in the first day's sale with some attributed 1794s, a 1799, and an 1804. Important half dimes. An important sale with the prices.

142. Kabealo, S.J. 11 of the Last 13 Listed Kabealo Sales. From September 20, 1973 to December 2, 1973. Each is matching 8vo, with white printed paper covers. Averaging 12 pages and 650 lots. Prl for sale of 9/10/73. Interior notations in one catalogue. Fine to VF. (20.00)

(Ex-Katens, September 26-27, 1975) Although Kabealo conducted 147 sales between 1930 and 1973, most scarce, the later sales tend to be quite scarce. A potpourri of offerings with one important offering of proof quarters from 1858 onward and one with a few good half cents.

143. Kosoff, Abe. The LEE G. LAHRMAN Collection of United States Coins. February 1-2, 1963. 39 pp. 1357 lots. 12 plate supplement. VF. (25.00)

Adams, B+ with "B+" ratings for large cents and patterns and a "B" rating for half cents. (Ex-Wilson 1, lot 763) 150 lots of attributed well-described half cents with some proofs. 350 lots of attributed, well-described large cents with Proof large cents: 1825 (!), 1831, 1840-1841, 1845, 1848, 1849, 1854, 1855 (3), 1857 (2). Unc 1815 50c. Set of 15 different pattern 1858 copper-nickel cents. Good U.S. gold with branch mint issues.

144. Leavitt, George. Administrator's Sale. Catalogue of a Choice Collection of Coins and Medals. January 20 (Moved from January 13) 1864. 8vo, self-covered. 16 pp. 450 lots. The first and last leaves are discolored from age. The backstrip is split half way up. The foredge is rough throughout. Good or perhaps better. (35.00)

(Ex- Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 772) Civil War era catalogues are rare. In the place where the collector's name would be listed on the front cover is the pencilled name of Dr. McNamara, a prominent collector of the time. 1802 dime. 106 lots of large cents. Some good half cents, although the grading standards are uncertain.

145. Leavitt, George A. [J.W. KLINE] Catalogue of a Private Collection of American and Foreign Copper, Silver & Gold Coins, Medals, Tokens, Etc. April 21 (changed from April 13), 1871. 11 & 11 pp. 300 & 300 lots. The paper covers are chipped with a rear cover fold. The contents are Fine. (30.00)

Adams/ Attinelli R-7. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 772) This particular copy is an error copy with another copy of the contents bound in following the first. Large Grant medal struck in white metal, only large in this medal yet offered at public sale. Proof half cents: 1841, 1847, 1855, 1856.

146. Leonard & Co. [JOHN K. WIGGINS] Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of American Coins and Medals. May 30, 1860. 19 pp. 627 lots. The original green paper covers are slightly chipped at the edges. The very top and bottom margins are slightly wrinkled from having been damp. The contents are discolored from age and from poor quality paper. VG or better. (25.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 789) "Mr. Wiggins was a well-known antiquarian bookseller and dealer in rare prints as well as somewhat of a coin dealer. He was a resident of Boston." (Attinelli, p. 18)

50 lots of large cents with choice 1793 wreath. 25 lots of half cents with proofs of 1836, 1841, 1843, 1852, and 1857. Some choice colonials with 2 unc Massachusetts half cents. Patterns from the 1850s and 2 1838 silver pattern halves. Good Washingtonia with a 1792 half dollar in silver. Typical for the sophisticated collector cabinet of the day, good politicals and store cards. Again, pre-1860 numismatic auction catalogues are rare, and eagerly pursued.

147. Low, Lyman H. [One Hundred and Fifth Sale] Collection of PHILIP D. HOCH. American Coins in Gold, Silver, and Copper. November 1, 1905. 27 pp. PRICED IN INK. 703 lots. The staples are rusted. The covers show some discoloration and fading by the two staples. Otherwise Fine. (25.00)

Adams, B- with a "B+" for U.S. gold. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2289). Half Cents: 1797 lettered edge, 1808/7, 1811 Obv. broken die on edge through the first stars on "1". 113 lots of good large cents: 9 attributed 1793s; 9 attributed 1794s with a "gem of the first water" Hays 23, a "poor" 1795 "Jefferson head".

2 1873 proof two cent pieces. An 1860 unc transitional half dime. A 1797 half dollar. An EF 1832 large letters in legend half dollar; Low commented that this was only the second piece that he had found in his career. 34 lots of bust

dollars with an unc 1799/98 - "a gem of high order". 70 lots of "Gold dollars of every year they were coined with many of the branch mints": many rarities including a Fine 1875. The catalogue is in excellent condition for a Low sale.

148. Mason & Co. [Sale 2: E.J. FARMER of Cleveland, O.] Catalogue of the Collection of American and Foreign Gold, Silver & Copper Coins and Medals. April 13-15, 1869. 36 pp. 950 lots. The covers are slightly soiled and are chipped at the edges. The contents are clean and VF. (30.00)

Adams, B-. (Ex-Katen, April 29-30, 1977, lot 1043) 1794 dollar, 1976 & 1797 halves. 1793 wreath cent (Ex-Mickley) and "unique" Virginia shilling (also ex-Mickley). Good large cents, colonials, and Washingtonia. A nice copy of a rare sale.

A COPY OF THE FEWSMITH CATALOGUE

With the Large Cents, Half Cents and Patterns Named and Priced

149. Mason & Co. [Sale 13] The WILLIAM. A. FEWSMITH Cabinet of Foreign and American Silver and Copper Coins, Medals, etc. October 4-7, 1870. Large format, original lilac paper covers. 102 pp. 2521 lots. PARTIALLY PRICED AND NAMED. The original covers are soiled, discolored, and chipped, the back cover and spine heavily chipped. Clear tape reinforced at spine. The contents are clean and Fine. (115.00) PLATE

Adams, A with 7 "A" ratings for large cents, colonials, medals, patterns, proofs, early silver, and Washingtonia and a "B" for half cents. (Ex-Katen, April 29-30, 1977, lot 1054) According to Adams, the Fewsmith catalogue was the high point of Mason's entire career (Adams, Volume I, p. 43). 82 lots of superior half cents. 250 lots of important patterns (one of the most important offerings ever). 265 lots of quality large cents: "finest known" & discovery Crosby 12-K 1793 liberty cap, "finest seen 1799". Important colonials. Excellent numismatic literature.

Highlights: numerous choice bust halves, many proofs. 1823 proof quarter. 1792 Birch cent. 1792 disme. This is a superior catalogue which appears most infrequently (only the second we have handled).

Lots 1 to 1407 (the first 2 days) are completely priced. Lots 750 to 1407 (Day 2) are named including the large cents, the half cents, and the patterns. A most important copy.

150. McGilvray, D.C. & Co. [SETH H. CHADBOURNE] Catalogue of a Fine Collection of Rare Coins, Medals, Politicals, Washingtons, Rare Cents, &c. July 12, 1865. 9 pp. 303 lots. PARTIALLY PRICED IN PENCIL. The original unprinted paper covers are soiled, but are only slightly chipped at the ends of the backstrip. The covers and contents are waterstained uniformly over 75% of the surface. Because of the heavy rag content of the paper, the catalogue is not fragile and fully usable although it must be graded Good. (50.00)

(Ex-Katen, April 29-30, 1977, lot 1096) This is the same collection and catalogue as [that produced by F.J. SHELDON, scheduled for June 29, 1865, which never took place]. The name of the auctioneers, date of sale, etc., being printed on a slip pasted over the name of Mr. Sheldon., etc." (Attinelli, p. 42)

Chadbourne was one of the more prominent members of the New England Numismatic and Archaeological Society. 70 lots of large cents (70 of them priced): a "splendid" 1793 wreath cent brought $2.50 with a "splendid" unc 1802 bringing 35 cents. Fair (unpriced) half cents. 45 lots of good Washingtonia with an Eccleston medal. An important listing of 15 lots of priced (some named) numismatic auction catalogues from Boston firms.

In the words of Remy Bourne, although a catalogue may be a "rag", it still may be the finest known, and no other copy may turn up for a decade. Quite rare.

151. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 97] Catalog of the Celebrated Numismatic Collection Formed by WILLIAM FORRESTER DUNHAM, Complete Series of the United States Coinage, From Half Cents to Twenty-Dollar Gold, From the First Coinage to 1936, Including the Most Famous of All Rarities, The "King of American Coins", The 1804 Dollar! And the "King of All Rarities", the 1822 Half Eagle!.... June 3, 1941. 4to, gold textured CaC. 287 pp. 4169 lots. PRL tipped in. Frontis portrait. Text illustrations. 2 tinted plates: 1822 half eagle & 1804 dollar. Neat black Dymo label on spine. Some spotting on the foredge. Fine or better. (75.00).

Adams, A+ with 6 "A" ratings for half cents, early silver, U.S. gold, fractional currency, Confederate, and Canada; 2 "A-" ratings for tokens and literature; ratings in 23 of 25 possible categories, 19 of them "B" rated or higher. (Ex-Wilson, sale 1, lot 803)

57 lots of half cents including 18 proof half cents with one of then 2 known 1852 originals, 1796 with pole, and an 1811 Mickley restrike.

Mehl justifiably regarded this as his "magnum opus". A few of the highlights are the Dexter 1804 dollar, the 1822 half eagle, proof Kellogg $50.00, 1884 trade dollar, incredible patterns, superior gold, "definitive" encased postage, outstanding Hard Times tokens, ad infinitum. Dunham's collection lacked only the 1815 half eagle, which he deliberately avoided obtaining as he feared that he would lose interest in numismatics if he completed his collection.

152. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 103] The BELDEN E. ROACH Collection. U.S. Gold, Silver and Copper Coins, Pioneer Gold, Foreign Coins, Rare Currency. February 8, 1944. 4to, ivory CaC. 231 pp. 3530 lots. Prl. Ills. Neat black Dymo label on spine. The covers have come unglued (not atypically), still Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

Adams, A with 2 "A" ratings for patterns and U.S. gold, and an "A-" for private gold. (Ex-Katen, 1979, lot 362) 57 lots of superior half cents: excellent early dates with 1796 with pole, 1797 lettered edge, 1811 red proof restrike and 6 other proofs. 110 lots of good large cents.

Important colonials. Good Lesher dollars. Excellent bust and seated silver, many mintmarked, in all series. Excellent patterns with 1792 with and without silver centre cents, 1792 disme. 16 lots of important encased postage. 5 silver Indian Peace medals.

1000 lots of outstanding gold with numerous mintmarked issues: 1861-S Paquet reverse $20.00. Superior pioneer gold.

153. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 108] Catalog of the Famous and Complete Collection of United States Gold, Silver and Copper Coins Formed by WILLIAM CUTLER ATWATER Comprising Specimens of Each Date and Branch Mint Coins ... from the First Year of Mintage in 1793 to 1920 (With Only Three or Four Exceptions) Including the Celebrated Stickney 1804 Dollar and the Idler 1804 Dollar, Second Variety. June 11, 1946. 4to, blue

textured CaC, gilt, 199 pp. 2348 lots. Frontis portrait. Prl. Ills. Some prices inked in the margins. Neat black Dymo label on spine. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (50.00)

Adams, A+ with 3 "A" ratings for early silver, later silver, and U.S. gold; and 3 "A-" ratings for large cents, HALF CENTS, and proofs. (Ex-Wilson, Sale 1, lot 820).

Currently this is considered to be Mehl's best and most important sale, exceeding even the legendary Dunham sale. The "Foreword" contains an excellent biography of Atwater. Generally overlooked is "The Who" included at the end of the catalogue, which gives brief biographical sketches of 12 famous American numismatists from whose collections many of the Atwater coins were obtained: Bement, Cleanay, Dunham, Earle, Ellsworth, Ten Eyck, Granberg, Idler, Mougey, Parmelee, Stickney, and Wilson.

Excellent half cents: "Finest known" 1796 without pole "proof", ex-Earle & Ellsworth, 20 original and restrike proofs from 1831 to 1852.

113 lots of excellent large cents: 1793 "chain" Crosby 4-C, "superb" unc; 1793 "wreath" Crosby 6-F "magnificent" BU; 1793 unc (AU) "wreath" lettered edge; 1793 unc p/l Liberty Cap "finest known"; VF 1799/98, VF 1804, 1821 p/l unc; unc 1823/22, unc 1823.

Superior silver in all series. 940 lots of superior U.S. gold.

"The grand total of this celebrated sale is $153,514.60. This is the largest sum ever realized for a Coin Collection ever sold at auction in the United States. And as far as I know in the world," from the Prl.

154. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 110] The WILL W. NEIL Collection, Abilene, Kansas. Complete Collection United States Silver Coins, U.S. and Pioneer Gold, Extensive Collection U.S. Copper Coins. June 17, 1947. 4to, silver and blue textured card covers lettered in blue, silver, and gilt. 212 pp. 3461 lots. Prl. Frontis portrait. Ills. Some marginal pencil and inked price notations. Neat black Dymo label on spine. Fine. (40.00)

Adams, A+ with 4 "A" ratings for HALF CENTS, proofs, early silver, later silver; and 2 "A-" ratings for large cents and U.S. gold. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2341).

The half cents, "A Complete Collection of One Hundred Different Dates and Varieties Representing Every Date Minted with Varieties of Many": the 1811 proof from the Roach sale and 12 original and restrike proofs.

393 lots of excellent attributed large cents: 14 1793s; 51 lots of 1794s.

As described on the title page, "Complete Set of Silver Dollars. Practically Complete Half Dollars Including the 1838-O. Quarters: the 1823, both varieties of the 1827, 1878-S. and 1901-S. Dimes: Complete including the 1894-S. Also, the 1913 Liberty head nickel

Important numismatic literature: the Tremblay set of THE NUMISMATIST, complete AJN, complete MEHL'S MONTHLY, complete ELDER'S MONTHLY, the 1944 PEARL Collection of Large U.S. Cents bound in full white calf. Despite its rating, vastly underappreciated too many.

155. Mehl, B. Max. Mehl Quality Sale 111. Catalog Consignment from the World-Famous Collection and Property of His Majesty, FAROUK I, of Egypt! Also the DR. CHRISTIAN A. ALLENBURGER Collection... and the DR. RUSSELL H. RENZ Collection. March 23, 1948. 311 pp. 4688 lots. Prl. Portrait of Allenburger. Ills. Neat black Dymo label on spine. A few marginal pencil notations, VF. (40.00)

Adams, A with 2 "A+" ratings for proofs and early silver; 3 "A" ratings for patterns, later silver, and U.S. paper money; and 4 "A-" ratings for HALF CENTS, large cents, U.S. gold, and fractional currency. (Ex-Kolbe, December 19, 1980, lot 2343).

ALLENBURGER's consignment is not listed by denomination, rather it is listed by year. Consequently, this magnificent sale has been underappreciated and underrated as it is rather awkward to use for reference.

Half cents: BU 1793, AU & EF 1794s, unc 1795, 1796 with pole, 1811 with reverse of 1807 "muled" proof, 18 proof half cent dates from 1831 (some multiples).

275 choice large cents: 11 attributed 1793s, 22 attributed 1794s with 2 uncs, unc 1795, BU 1805, BU 1807 "Comet", 1821 proof, EF 1823/22, VF 1839/36, proof 1841, proof 1844, proof & BU 1849s, proofs 1854-1857.

150 lots of excellent, attributed patterns: 1877 $50.00 & 15 patterns for gold coins. 2 Washington funeral medals in gold and in silver, Washington Season medal in silver

Arguably Mr. Adams could have awarded this sale an overall "A+".

156. Mehl, B. Max. Mehl Quality Sale 112. The DR. CHARLES W. GREEN Collection of United States Gold Coins and the EDGAR D. SMITH Collection. April 26, 1949. 4to, gray and blue felt CaC. 161 pp. 3296 lots. Ills. Neat black Dymo label on spine. The covers have a slight split at the top of the spine, else nearly VF. (30.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A" rating for U.S. gold. C-S 12391. (Ex-Katen, 1979, lot 363).

918 lots of rare and outstanding U.S. gold, with many mintmarked issues. Also 160 mostly attributed large cents with 17 1794s, 4 ex-French. 1823/22 quarter. 1796 & 1797 halves. Quite a nice copy.

157. Merkin, Lester. Collection of United States [Coins] Featuring the DR. GEORGE FULD Collection, "Wealth of the South Mulings". April 1, 1966. 51 pp. 579 lots. Ills. VF. (25.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1963) Excellent large cents with provenancing and excellent text. "The Finest Existing Collection of United States Dimes 1796-1916", most important text, provenancing, and census data about the superb bust dimes within. 76 lots (apparently all were unc) of Fuld's attributed mulings of Civil War tokens. A magnificent, underappreciated catalogue.

158. Merkin, Lester. [Large Cents from 1793 to 1811 Featuring the ARTHUR FRITZ collection of Large Cents from 1816 to 1857] October 19, 1966. 8vo, CaC. 62 pp. 545 lots. Ills. The glossy covers lightly (and typically) rubbed appearing soiled, The contents are VF. (25.00)

Catalogued mostly by Walter Breen. 36 stunning "Sheldon" dates, many census, well-provenanced, 2 Sheldon and Newcomb (1925) plate coins. The Fritz coins are "principally Condition Census coins." Fritz' cents which sold in the 1954 ANA sale were his second line collection. "The coins presented here far surpass those, being in overall quality, not much below ... Helfenstein." Collins, "Very scarce and important!" Remy Bourne considers this one of the ten scarcest auction catalogues since 1950.

159. New Netherlands. 56th Catalogue of ... Coins, Tokens, Medals, Featuring Fine United States Half Cents, Large Cents. June 27-28, 1962. 51 pp. 795 lots. 5 fine pls. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Adams, A- with an "A-" for large cents and "B" ratings for half cents and colonials. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 1987) Excellent, expansive text throughout by John Ford. 90 lots of colonials with numerous attributed Connecticut coppers. 63 lots of attributed enthusiastically catalogue half cents with many census coins. 160 lots of attributed, excellent large cents (many census coins) with "The Finest Existing, Incomparable 1799/98, Sheldon 188 Heretofore Unknown, Unpublished, and Unavailable" with most expansive text.

160. Numismatic Gallery (Kosoff and Kreisberg). [Sales 78-81] 1953 A.N.A. Auction Catalog. August 22-26, 1953. 190 pp. 4780 lots. Prl. Ills. Black "Dymo" label on spine. The covers are soiled, Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 2017) Good half cents with the Dunham 1796 with pole and an 1831 proof. 120 lots of good, attributed large cents with a 1795 "Jefferson head". Nice ancients with a Euainetos dekadrachm. Superb 1796 50c. Good pioneer gold with an "unique" 1849 Columbus Company pattern $5.00. Washington Roman head cent.

161. Numismatic Gallery (Kosoff and Kreisberg). The ADOLPH MENJOU Catalogue. United States Coins. June 15-17, 1950. 4to, original yellow printed CaC. 133 pp. 2746 lots. Original PRL. Ills. A few lots priced in ink. The original card covers are tape repaired at the spine (not unusual for this large catalogue). The margins are a trifle waterstained. Otherwise, the contents are Fine. (20.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for later silver, 3 "A" ratings for early silver and U.S. gold, 2 "B+" ratings (the lowest ratings for this sale) for proofs and modern U.S. (Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 2017) 1884 & 1885 trade dollars. $2.50s: 1841 and 1854-S. $5.00s: 1815, 1819, 1829. Several other ho-hum coins: 1894-S dime, 1875 $3.00, 1802 half dime, 1879 quintuple stella, 1823 & 1827 quarters. Vastly underappreciated

162. Paramount. The "CENTURY" Sale. April 30-May 1, 1965. 122 pp. 1928 lots. PRL. Ills. Numerous inked notations and prices, apparently an auction room copy. The interior notations aside, VF. (20.00)

(Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 2021) Few know that this sale was catalogued by Q. David Bowers, briefly a principal with Paramount. 80 important half cents with rarities and 24 (!) proofs. 100+ large cents with 1795 "Jefferson" head. 1802 half dime, 1894-S dime, 1876-CC 20 c, 1817/4 half dollar, 1838-O half dollar. Jim Ruddy was also a principal in Paramount at this time. Much useful text.

163. Stack's. [Sales 136 & 138] The ANDERSON DUPONT Catalogue, Parts 1 (U.S. Large Cents) & 11 (U.S. Silver and Copper Coins). September 24-25, 1954 & November 11-13, 1954. 8vo, later brown leatherette, gilt lettering on spine. 92 & 118 pages. 2722 total lots (1-1028, 1029-2722). Both Prls present, glued to inside front cover and front fly. 11 page plate supplement for Part 1. The original card covers are not bound inside. The later cloth covers show the slightest rub at the corners and the ends of the spine, Fine or better. The contents are nearly VF. (85.00)

Adams, A with an "A" for large cents [for Part I]. Adams, A with 4 "A" ratings for half cents, patterns, early silver and late silver [for Part II]. C-S 12364. (Ex-Katen September 11-12, 1976, lot 2525)

Part 1: The sale is noteworthy for a variety of reasons. Dr. Sheldon catalogued this legendary sale apparently with research assistance by Walter Breen. Obviously the extensive text is of the highest importance. The offerings include 524 "Sheldon" dates: 24 1793s, 75 1794s, 70 1803s, and a 1795 "Jefferson head".

Part II: This second part with superb half cents has seen a significant increase in interest ever since the enthusiasm generated by Bowers and Merena's Norweb half cent offering. Included are 14 superior half cents with the "finest 1796 with pole ever offered." The half cents are profusely described, thoroughly attributed, and well-provenanced. Also offered: extensive bust coinage in all series, 6 1877 pattern halves, the "finest known" 1870-S silver dollar, and an 1884 trade dollar.

Because of the tendency of the original card covers of each catalogue to come unglued even with only modest use, having both parts bound together in a quality binding (such as this) is quite wise.

164. Strobridge, William H. [Sale 6] Catalogue of Rare Coins and Medals ... The Property of WILLIAM A. LILLIENDAHL. December 15-17, 1863. Large 8vo, ivory CaC. 80 pp. 1388 + 75 lots. The card covers are soiled. Cellophane tape reinforced at the spine over a black "Dymo" label. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (75.00)

Adams, A+ with 4 "A" ratings for large cents, medals, early silver, and ancients. Adams/Attinelli, R-6. (Ex-Wilson, 1, lot 909) Attinelli noted that the 1802 half dime offered here (then the first time it had ever been offered) brought $30.00, a price for the coin which had not been exceeded by 1876. Ancient Greek coinage: a Panormus double stater, an "entirely perfect" Syracusan stater. 270 lots of well-catalogued Roman Imperial coinage (a Strobridge specialty).

89 + 73 lots of superior large cents: 4 excellent 1793s, a 1794 "undoubtedly the finest ever offered at public sale", 1796 unc (ex-Haines), 1799 "undoubtedly the most perfect specimen ever offered" and 15 proofs: 1821, 1822, 1834, 1837, 1840, 1842, 1846-50, 1854-57. Unc 1793 and 1805 half cents. Superior dollars: 1794, unc 1795, proof 2 1836s, 1838-39, 1850 and 1852. 1850 to 1863 proof sets. Superior halves: "finest" 1806 & 1808 (both ex-Cogan). Quarters: 1823, 1853 no arrows. Half dimes: unc 1794, EF 1805 "the finest yet offered at auction." Colonials: 2 Higley coppers, rare NY colonials (Excelsior, Clinton, Confederatio). Washingtonia: Eccleston medal, manly medal, 1796 Wyon medal, Politicals and American medals. 88 lots of auction catalogues from 1855 onward.

165. Thomas & Sons. Catalogue of a Rare and Valuable Private Collection of Gold, Silver and Copper Coins and Medals. November 27, 1866. 10 pp. 366 lots. The peach paper covers are bright and quite clean, slightly chipped at the corners. Some interior foxing, moreso in the margins. Fine? (25.00)

(Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 1477) Some early U.S. gold. Mostly a listing without text of mostly circulated U.S. coinage. VG 1799 cent. A rare catalogue.

166. Woodward, W.E. [Sale 2] Catalogue of an Extensive and Valuable Collection of American and Foreign Coins. October 23-24, 1860. 36 pp. 1222 lots. A strip of clear tape on outer edges of front and back covers.

The original blue paper covers are nearly disbound, are slightly chipped at the edges (the back cover moreso), and are slightly spotted. The contents are essentially Fine. (75.00)

Adams, B- with "B" ratings for half cents and colonials. (Ex-Katens, April 29-30, 1977, lot 791) 2 sets of half cents in proof. 3 sections of large cents, many high grade, with an 1821 proof cent. 105 lots of good colonials, "which for extent and rarity has not been equalled by any lot yet offered at public sale in this city" and "Amongst the Conn. coins ... will be found ... nearly ALL THE RAREST VARIETIES." 18th century English tokens, "nearly all in splendid condition". Washingtonia.

Woodward's first sale is given the designation of "A"; thus this is Woodward's third actual sale. The condition notwithstanding, this is quite a serviceable copy which looks better than it has been described. Extremely rare!

167. Woodward, W.E. [Sale 10: LEVICK, EMERY, ILSLEY, and ABBEY] Fifth Semi-Annual Sale of W. ELLIOT WOODWARD'S Collection of American And Foreign Coins and Medals. October 18-24, 1864. 155 pp. 2942 lots. Untrimmed. Black "Dymo" label on spine. The oversized covers are chipped at the edges and at the bottom of the spine, less so at the top. The covers are slightly soiled. The contents are clean and Fine. (75.00)

Adams, A+ with 11 "A" ratings for virtually coinage categories in copper, silver, and gold, colonials, Washingtonia, and comments. (ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 1477). A classic sale.

Many half cents: 1796 unc., the "finest" specimen earlier bought for $120 by Levick in the McCoy sale; BU 1811 reverse of 1807; 1833 to 1949 SD proofs; 1856 half cent pattern struck in nickel.

The legendary 1799 "Abbey" cent. Brasher doubloon "finest of three known", excellent early proofs, superior quarters: "finest known" 1823, 1827 ex-Seavey, Excellent large cents: "finest" 1823 non-proof. Excellent colonials: 1774 Virginia half penny on silver. Excellent Washingtonia. Auction catalogues from 1851 onward. Amazing stuff in a veritable numismatic reference catalogue of the Civil War era.

168. Woodward, W.E. Fifty-Fourth Sale: Catalogue of the Collection of PAUL J. MAAS. December 28-29, 1882. 55 pp. 1248 lots. PRICED IN INK. 1 FINE HELIOTYPE PLATE. The paper covers are heavily chipped. The contents show some aging in the outer margin. The plate has two small tears in the margin, one intrudes 5 mm. into the field of the plate from the margin. The contents are nearly Fine. (150.00)

Adams, B-. 67 lots of large cents with low grade 1799 and 1804s. 1776 continental dollar in copper - "I know of no other in this metal". 100 lots of nice store cards. Woodward continues his verbal assault on the Chapmans and the Bushnell sale in a 4 paragraph critique. The rare Montgomery and Richmond Confederate notes.

A scarcer sale, especially with the plate. Davis' only listing of a plated Maas sale was in his December 1991 sale, selling for $330.00.

169. Woodward, W.E. Sale 69. Catalogue of W.E. WOODWARD'S Collection of Coins and Medals, &c. October 13-18, 1884. 251 pp. 4219 lots. The covers are chipped at the edges, the rear cover heavily so. Black "Dymo" label on the spine. The contents are unopened. Untrimmed. The paper is discolored from age from pages 61 onward. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

Adams, A, with 4 "A" ratings for tokens, literature, U.S. gold, and comments, "Definitive [auction] catalogs [226 lots]. The essence of Woodward". (Ex-Katens, April 24-26, 1981, lot 1535). An "unique" New Jersey colonial, meticulously described.

Much Boston area numismatica. 1802 half dime. Rare Gold $5.00s and $2.50s, and gold patterns. While we have handled most of the Woodward sales, including many rarities, this is the first copy of sale 69 which we have offered.

NOTE: Woodward clarifies the mystery of the absence of The JOEL MUNSELL Sale (January 22-23, 1879) from the listing of Woodward sales, although it is generally known that he did catalogue the sale, "This catalogue, though strictly of my series, was inadvertently dropped in the published lists. It may be numbered 20 1/2 and is one of the rarest." (p. 207).

170. Woodward, William E. Sales 3 and 4 in a Bound Volume of 9 Important Sales from 1861 through 1902. 8vo, later blue cloth, gilt. Original paper covers mostly bound inside. Fine. (175.00)

Ex-Kolbe, November 14, 1981, lot 2578

1[1] Woodward, W.E. [Sale 3] A Very Large and Valuable Collection. January 8, 1861, 20 pp. 702 lots, PRICED IN INK. Adams, C+.

[2] Woodward, W.E. [4] The American Portion of the FINOTTI Collection. November 11-14, 1862. 88 pp. 1908 lots. HANDPRICED IN PENCIL, MOSTLY NAMED. Adams, A.

[3] Scott & Co. Coin Sale 1. October 23-24, 1877. 62 pp. 770 lots. Adams, B-: The discovery 1793 "clover leaf" cent.

[4] Cogan, Edward. [Sale 61] Coins and Medals. June 27-28, 1878. 51 pp. 904 lots. Adams, C+.

[5] Frossard, Ed. [Sale 32] Coins, Medals, &c. October 12, 1883. 40 pp. 663 lots. Adams, B-.

[6] Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 14] The CHAPMAN Collection. May 14-15, 1885. 67 pp. 1253 lots. Adams, A-: 1804 dollar, proof 1822 cent.

[7] Scott Stamp & Coin. [Coin Sale 34] The J.E. HERMAN Collection. June 26-27, 1893. 59 pp. 893 lots. Adams, B-.

[8] Low, Lyman. [Sale 65] The LUSSIER & DAVIS Collection. February 27, 1902. 28 pp. 546 lots. PRICED. Adams, C+.

[9] Low, Lyman. [Sale 72] The J.W. BASTOW Collection. October 20, 1902. 43 pp. 638 lots. PARTIALLY PRICED. Adams, B.

This consignment features numismatic literature of both the U.S. and the rest of the world. Also included is a grouping of ANS literature at the end of this consignment.

171. Adams, Eugene, Lyle W. Dorsett, and Robert S. Pulcipher. THE PIONEER WESTERN BANK - FIRST OF DENVER: 1860-1980. 1984. 4to, brown leatherette, raised gilt stamped letters and embossed gilt foil medallion on the front cover. 219 pp. Ills., several in color. As New. (35.00)

Most important for the information about Clark, Gruber & Co. is the only financial institution which "simultaneously conducted commercial banking and a coin minting operation." A profusely and superbly illustrated work about fiscal paper emitted by one of the West's premier banks; also useful for information about various mines, mining operations, and private gold.

172. Adams, John W. MONOGRAPHS OF VARIETIES OF UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1793-1794. 1976. 4to, yellow cloth. 205 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

This is a Quarterman publications compendium of: Crosby's 1869 work on the cents of 1793 and his 1897 work on the cents and half cents of 1793; the 1869 and 1870 Maris; 1893 Frossard and Hays; 1910 Gilbert & Elder; selections from Frossard's 1879 monograph; and Chapman's 1926 work. Also of particular note is John Adams' 8 page introduction.

173. Akerman, John Yonge. TRADESMEN'S TOKENS CURRENT IN LONDON AND ITS VICINITY BETWEEN THE YEARS 1648 AND 1672. 1969 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1849 original. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. viii, 257 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 13858. This deals with tokens for an era about which few references are available.

174. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume I: Gold Dollars 1849-1889. 1975. 8vo, pictorial red, black and white boards. 110 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 12238. Akers was a longtime employee of Paramount International Coin Corporation. He also conducted what was formerly the Paramount section of the Apostrophe sales under his own name. From Akers' Introduction - "The basic intent of this book is to provide the reader with a comprehensive listing and analysis of auction records for each date and mint gold dollar so that he will have a more accurate gauge of the relative rarity of the coins in the series than has ever before been available."

175. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume II: Quarter Eagles 1796-1929. 1974. 8vo, pictorial red, black and white boards. 248 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 12238. Akers used 226 catalogues for analysis, each of which is listed in an Appendix.

176. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume III: Three Dollar Gold Pieces 1854-1889. Four Dollar Gold Pieces 1879-1880. 1976. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 92 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 12238. The text commentary is most helpful here, especially for the stellas.

177. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume IV: Half Eagles 1795-1929. 1979. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 393 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF. (25.00)

This volume is particularly important for the southern branch mint issues.

178. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume V: Eagles 1795 to 1933. 1980. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 322 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF. (75.00)

This volume and the following one are the volumes that are constantly sought after. Each of these two volumes when available tend to be selling for over $100.

179. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume VI: Double Eagles 1849-1933. 1982. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 404 pp. Ills. The covers show the typical wear. The contents are VF.(125.00)

This is the scarcest and the most sought after volume in the entire series. In addition to its obvious utility, it is also important for the information on the 1849 $20.00 and the storied 1933 $20.00, illustrated herein, a specimen of which is in the Smithsonian Institution.

180. Akers, David. The Previous 6 lots of UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volumes I-VI. (300.00)

THE BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING 6 LOTS OF AKERS' BOOKS ON GOLD COINS.

181. Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD PATTERNS. 1975, 2nd printing. 4to, brown leatherette with an embossed medallion of the unique 1907 Indian $20 pattern. 115 pp. Color and monochrome illustrations. VF. (25.00)

Subtitled "a Photographic Study of the Gold Patterns Struck at the United States Mint from 1836 to 1907". This is superb reference in 5 chapters: the 51 gold patterns; the Dr. John E. Wilkison collection of gold patterns (a story in

itself); other gold pattern collections; auction records of U.S. gold patterns; prices and values. This features both most impressive text and photography. Super.

182. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone, Syracuse, NY.. 1971 reprint of the seven Bluestone sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, green cloth. 651 pp. Prls. VF or better. (50.00)

C-S 13539. 1000 numbered copies. Subtitled, "A Complete Reprint in One Volume of the Seven Sales which Comprised the Most Complete Collection of United States Paper Money ever Assembled by Any Individual". This series remains the premier sale of U.S. paper money yet held. Even individual copies of original sales are rarely offered. As such even this quality reprint has become scarce.

183. Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1828-1875. 1976 Quarterman reprint of the 1876 original Numisgraphics. 8vo, red cloth. 123 pp. 27 page rarity and valuation guide by John Adams. VF. (20.00)

Invaluable information about nineteenth century American numismatics, numismatic literature, and numismatists. Attinelli also included, with extensive annotations, numismatic books, guides, catalogues, and price lists from 1787. A core resource for the bibliophile.

184. Baker, W.S. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1965 reprint of the 1885 original. 4to, maroon cloth. 252 pp. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15020. The quality Krause reprint, overseen by George Fuld, includes a new addendum, a supplement of specimens unknown to Baker, rarity and price guides, and printed annotations in the margins with updated information. Most useful and vastly underappreciated.

185. Becker, Thomas. THE COIN MAKERS. The Development of Coinage from Earliest Times. 1969. 8vo, tan cloth, lettered in red. 189 pp. Profusely illustrated. Several color plates. VF or better. (20.00)

Rosichan 91. A substantive, but readable chronological overview of the technical development, aesthetics, and striking of coins from ancient through medieval and to current times.

186. Bell, R.C. COMMERCIAL COINS 1787-1804. 1963. 12mo, black cloth and green boards. 319 pp. Ills. VF or better. (30.00)

C-S 13861. A record of only the genuine tokens issued during the listed period, "the commercial coins are revealed for what they really are, a genuine coinage of necessity created by manufacturers and tradesmen to finance the new Industrial Revolution." (p. 7) Also featuring a significant appendix on heraldry, essential to the topic.

187. Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. 1980, 3rd revised edition of the 1950 original. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 71, 5 pp. 9 halftone pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12246. This is still the standard reference for the bust dollar series.

188. Bourne, Remy. FIXED PRICE LISTS & PRICES PAID FOR LISTS OF UNITED STATES COIN DEALERS 1930-1939. 1989. 4to, maroon leatherette, gilt. 148 pages printed on rectos (one side). Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (35.00)

Remy has produced 5 volumes of this title beginning with Volume I: 1828 to 1900 and subsequently mostly by decade. These works [all printed on acid-free paper] are the result of his longtime collecting in an area which most have overlooked and also a heroic amount of work. Only volumes 3 and 4 were made available to the public; the others have been distributed privately. Among the 32 dealers included here are Stack's, New Netherlands, and Wayte Raymond. The listings here are for dealers who began in the 1930s and carry their listings through to the end whenever that may be. This is the only systematic guide for the topic.

Also included are most useful Introductions by Martin Gengerke, 2 by Pete Smith, by Wayne Anderson, and one by Ken Lowe (a fine [maybe VG+] man and a snappy dresser.) Scarce.

189. Bowers, Q, David. ABE KOSOFF; Dean of Numismatics. 1985. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 351 pp. Frontis. Ills. VF or better. (25.00)

An affectionate biography of a gentle man who was at the center of American numismatics, its issues, growth and controversies from 1940 through 1980.

190. Bowers, Q. David. ADVENTURES IN RARE COINS. 1979. 4to, pictorial boards. 305 pp. Ills. As New. (15.00)

A QDB award winner covering the "history, art, romance, and investment aspect of coins". A most readable reference with excellent material and supporting illustrations. For those of you who have this gathering dust on your shelf, take it down and read it. If you want to encourage a young numismatist, this is a great start.

191. Bowers, Q. David. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY, Volumes I & II. 1991. 4to, brown leatherette gilt. 1744 total pages. Text illustrations. As New. (125.00)

Bowers' approach was to summarize the important events and fascinating bits of ephemera from each year's THE NUMISMATIST from 1888 onward. This is quite a useful guide replacing a $30,000 set of THE NUMISMATIST should one become available.

192. Bowers, Q. David. THE HISTORY OF UNITED STATES COINAGE AS ILLUSTRATED BY THE GARRETT COLLECTION. 1979. 4to, black leatherette, gilt. 572 pp. Profusely illustrated in monochrome and color. VF. (25.00)

Our choice as the single best moderately priced survey on 19th and 20th century American numismatics. This was published as narrative text to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Garrett collection. Now that the price on the

estimable work has plummeted we suggest strongly that if you are not interested, that you buy this for a young numismatist.

193. Bowers, Q. David. VIRGIL BRAND: THE MAN AND HIS ERA. Profile of a Numismatist. 1983. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 248 pp. Frontis. 8 color pls. Monochrome ills. As New. (30.00)

The Bowers oeuvre was written to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Virgil Brand collection. The book deals with the legendary numismatic figure by dealing with his exploits year-by-year. Sketches of other Brand family members are also included. Fascinating.

194. Breen, Walter. A COINER'S CAVIAR. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Colonial Proof Coins 1722-1977. 1977. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 324 pp. Ills. As New. (50.00)

The standard reference. The original clothbound edition of this modern classic is quite still desirable for its durable format, and for the minimal additions made in the recent softbound edition.

195. Breen, Walter. WALTER BREEN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793-1857. 1983. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 501 pp. Superb illustrations in color. Also monochrome illustrations. As New. (50.00)

Featuring spectacular photography by Jack Collins (360 degree photographs of the edges of half cents), this magnificent work along with Roger Cohen's half cent reference (offered below) give you everything and more you would want to know about the topic.

196. Browning, A.W. EARLY QUARTER DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1981 Durst reprint of the 1925 original edition. 8vo, maroon cloth. 36 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Useful for the text of the expensive original edition. As for the quality of the plates ....

197. Brunk, Gregory. AMERICAN AND CANADIAN COUNTERMARKED COINS. 1987. 4to, pictorial CaC. 349 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (35.00)

This standard reference covers thousands of counterstamped coins from colonials to the beginning of World War II. Also included are counterstamped Spanish-American silver coins.

198. Carlson, Carl W.A. and Michael Hodder (eds). THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY. 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 372 pp. Ills. As New. (50.00)

This binding matches that of the two-volume Bowers ANA centennial history offered above. The contents include a series of important monographs on American numismatic topics written by prominent American numismatists: Breen, Ford, Julian, Bressett, John Adams, Hessler, Schenkman, Carlson, and Gengerke.

Eric Newman's monograph on and cataloguing of the Heath counterfeit detectors is the most comprehensive work ever written on the topic, is already the standard reference and is worth the price of the whole book by itself.

199. Castan Ramirez, Carlos. LAS MONEDAS DE LOS REYES CATOLICOS Y DE LAS CASA DE AUSTRIA 1475-1700. 1972. Madrid. 8vo, green leatherette, salmon card covered tabs. 255 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (30.00)

A descriptive cataloguing of over 4500 coins in all metals in all denominations covering from Ferdinand onward, divided by ruler. Although it is entirely in Spanish, it is quite easy to use. It is of special value for covering and illustrating medieval and hammered coinage.

200. Clayton, Peter (ed). A COMPANION TO ROMAN BRITAIN. 1980. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 208 pp. Profusely illustrated. As New. (25.00)

This is a handsome work comprising six essays by various scholars on different aspects of Roman Britain: Introduction, Social Organization, The People, Christianity, The Economy, and The End.

Within the 40 page chapter on the Economy was written by Richard Reece (who has written extensively on all aspects of Roman coinage) are 7 profusely illustrated pages about the coinage including descriptions, changing weights and values.

201. Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir. HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS. 1968. Contributions from The [Smithsonian] Museum of History and Technology. 4to, CaC. 108 pp. Frontis. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (25.00)

I can think of no other significant American numismatic reference that is more ignored, overlooked, or taken for granted. In addition to being a remarkable history of the collections from the early years of the 19th century through 1968 which is replete with American numismatic history that is not readily available to all but the most advanced researcher, this volume also lists numismatic collections in various U.S. libraries in 1850, "Smithsonian Publications of Numismatic Interest 1860-1907"; a narrative reminiscence, accompanied by pertinent correspondence by Paul Straub who donated over 5000 silver and gold coins to the Smithsonian numismatic collection from 1923 to 1952, and much other fascinating material.

This work is elusive, but of the collectors who have this work, few have ever really read it.

202. Clain-Stefanelli, E.E. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1985. 12mo, leather and linen. 1848 pp. VF to As New. (100.00)

The incomparable standard bibliographic reference. It contains nearly 17,000 bibliographic entries from all phases of numismatics. The various indexes of numismatists, authors, personal names, geographic terms, numismatic terms, and collections are invaluable. This is Mrs. Clain-Stefanelli's significant replacement for her 1965 standard bibliography. This is currently selling for over $140 in Europe.

203. Clermont, Andre de and John Wheeler. SPINK'S CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COLONIAL AND COMMONWEALTH COINS. 1986. Thick 4to, pictorial boards. 704 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (30.00)

Subtitled, "The standard reference with valuations for the collector and dealer", this is also of value for the inclusion of patterns and tokens.

204. Cohen, Jr., Roger S. AMERICAN HALF CENTS. THE "LITTLE HALF SISTERS". A Reference Book on the United States Half Cent Coined from 1793 to 1857. 1982, 2nd ed. 4to, yellow cloth. 131 pp. Ills. As New. (30.00)

C-S 12278. The standard reference, each date and variety is illustrated and thoroughly described including useful historical text and rarity information. Relative to the first edition, photographs have been added; some from the first addition have been improved; the chapter "Other Half Cents" has been expanded; the emission sequence of 1794 and 1803 have been changed; and upgraded census has been included.

OF NOTE: A LIMITED DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES of Roger Cohen's collection of half cents conducted by Superior Galleries is offered later in the consignment of "A Bostonian Collector".

205. Coole, Arthur Braddan. COINS IN CHINA'S HISTORY. 1963, 3rd ed. Oblong 4to, pictorial white cloth. 159 pp. Map. Ills. But for some soiling near the foredge of the front cover, VF. (35.00)

C-S 8618*. An excellent reference: an alphabetical list of coins giving the date and place of origin of the coins, pertinent Chinese history on color coded charts, the origin of currency in China, a brief description of the various types of coins, a numismatic glossary - in a profusely illustrated volume. The first 2 editions (1936 & 1937) only had 500 copies printed of each. This 1963 edition is also quite scarce.

A.B. Coole's ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS, Volumes One through Six

The seven volumes of the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS prepared by Arthur Braddan Coole are the best English language references for the topic. With Volume I being the definitive bibliography for the topic, Volumes 2 through 6 deals with 8869 varieties of odd-shaped Chou dynasty coinage. We are offering each volume individually with an opportunity at the end to submit a bid for all six of the volumes.

206. Coole, Arthur Braddan, Hitoshi Kozono, and Howard F. Bowker. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS, BIBLIOGRAPHY ON FAR EASTERN NUMISMATOLOGY AND A COIN INDEX.(Vol. 1). 1967. 8vo, blue and white pictorial cloth covers. 583 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

C-S 8858. The definitive bibliography on the subject. The illustrations are of some of the authors whose works were cited: J. Oliver Amos, Howard Bowker, Robert A.G. Carson, Coole, William D. Craig, Howard Gibbs, Jay Guren, Kann, a corpulent Wayte Raymond, Al Szego, and many Asian and other American authors. The most eagerly sought volume in the series.

207. Coole, Arthur Braddan. THE EARLY COINS OF THE CHOU DYNASTY (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Vol. 2). 1973. 8vo, yellow pictorial cloth covers. 557 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8620. This covers the early coins of the Chou dynasty from 1122-255 B.C.

208. Coole, Arthur Braddan. SPADE COIN TYPES OF THE CHOU DYNASTY (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Vol. 3). 1973. 8vo, white pictorial cloth covers. 513 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8621. This volume covers the three spade types: square legged, round legged, and miscellaneous pieces of the Chou dynasty from 1122-255 B.C.

209. Coole, Arthur Braddan. POINTED SPADE COINS OF THE CHOU DYNASTY (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Vol. 4). 1975. 8vo, salmon pictorial cloth covers. 450 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8622. As Coole continued in his studies he emphasized that the spade coinages were not the emissions of one centralized entity, but rather of a series of ethnic groups and city-states.

210. Coole, Arthur Braddan. CH'I HEAVY SWORD COINS AND DEBATABLE PIECES OF THE CHOU ERA (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Vol. 5). 1976. 8vo, white pictorial cloth covers. 574 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8623. The time period in which this coinage was used extended from 1104 B.C. to 255 B.C.

211. Coole, Arthur Braddan. STATE OF MING KNIFE COINS AND MINOR KNIFE COINS (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Vol. 6). 1976. 8vo, white pictorial cloth covers. 512 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8624*. This covers the same time period as the earlier volumes.

212. All 6 previous lots of the A.B. Coole's ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS. (225.00)

The successful bid for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for all of the preceding six lots. This is an excellent opportunity to acquire these modern classics in excellent condition.

213. Coulter, Mayre Burns. VERMONT OBSOLETE CURRENCY AND SCRIP. 1972. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 151 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 13431. This SPMC production is the standard reference with a rarity guide. Nothing relating to Vermont colonial coinage is present here.

214. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1965, 1st ed. Thick 8vo, green pictorial cloth. 910 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (45.00)

C-S 13359. Contents of the profusely illustrated, comprehensive, huge reference include "Colonial and Continental Currency; United States Currency; Canadian Paper Money; Mexican Paper Money; Confederate Paper Money and Bonds; Notes and Bonds of the Individual States, Cities, Towns, Railroad Companies and Merchants". One of our favorite paper money references, a must for every numismatic library.

215. Crosby, Sylvester. EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1983 reprint of the 1875 original. Large quarto, cloth. 378 pp. 11 pls. As New. (35.00)

This is the best of the reprints. Includes facsimiles of the 1873 and 1878 title pages, the proposed introduction, and two of the wrappers for the original subscription parts.

216. Curto, James J. MILITARY TOKENS OF THE UNITED STATES 1866-1969. 1970. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 304 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 14002. After the Sutler token era ended, military tokens were issued by Post Traders in 1876, the PX in beginning in 1895, NCO clubs, Officers clubs, etc. This illustrated catalogue gives descriptions, metal, and values. Always one of the most heavily pursued items we have offered.

217. Curto, James J. MILITARY TOKENS OF THE UNITED STATES 1866-1978. Book II. nd. (1978) 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 116 pp. Ills. Vals. Rarity guide. As New. (25.00)

C-S 14002a. This expanded listing includes many of the tokens issued for the Viet Nam campaign which were not listed in the earlier edition.

218. Curto, James J. A REVISED CHECK LIST OF VALUATION OF MILITARY TOKENS OF THE UNITED STATES 1866-1969. Book I. 1981. 4to, pp. Ills. Vals. Bit for some trivial cover soiling, VF. (15.00)

Edited and published by Paul Cunningham. published because the first edition (listed above) was virtually unobtainable, this gives enough description to enable identification of the token. In Curto's Preface, he mentions that all of the tokens reported to him through 1979 are included also.

219. Dalton, R. and S.H. Hamer. THE PROVINCIAL TOKEN COINAGE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY. 1967 reprint of the 1910-14 original. 4to, gray/green cloth. 567 pp. 6600 illustrations. VF. (85.00)

C-S 13878*. The standard reference originally published in 14 parts between 1910 and 1914. Each token is illustrated and described with the edges catalogued, individual rarities, historical backgrounds, die-sinkers and manufacturers, quantities struck by county, and a complete reference index. Even with the recent reprint, copies of this work are always in demand.

220. Delmonte, A. THE SILVER BENELUX: Crowns, Half-Crowns, Quarter-Crowns and Siege Coins Struck in the Territories of the Former Northern and Southern Netherlands. 1967. Amsterdam. 4to, blue cloth. 320 pp. 52 pls. Some dustiness on the front cover, and a bit of rub, else the covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (40.00)

Trilingual: English, Dutch, and French, this is descriptive cataloguing of over 1200 types from the sixteenth to the eighteenth century, many illustrated on the plates. Excellent appendices. An important reference with full English translation for a period and various series which are not readily accessible in English.

221. Doering, David. CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1980, 1st edition. 4to, black pictorial cloth. 144 pp. Frontis. Ills. Vals. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12470. The work illustrates all of the then known 509 types, describes them fully, prices them in several grades, establishes a rarity guide, and includes good background text. Quite scarce.

WITH Friedberg's, GOLD COINS OF THE WORLD, 1980.

222. Durst, Sanford. EARLY AMERICAN COPPERS ANTHOLOGY. 1977. 4to, leatherette. 545 pp. Plates. But for two long strips of paper neatly cut away from the bottom of the leaves of the title page leaf and the Table of Contents, VF or better. (25.00)

A compendium reprinting 11 major half cent and large cent references by Crosby, Frossard, Clapp, Newcomb, Andrews, among others.

223. Early American Coppers (EAC). PENNY-WISE. 1983 to 1989 complete in 36 issues from Volume XVII, No. I, Whole number 94 (January 15, 1983) to Volume XXII, No. 6, Whole number 129 (November 15, 1988). Bound in five quality quarto vinyl loose leaf binders. The contents are originals 8.5 x 11 inches, printed on both sides. VF to As New. (75.00)

Since its beginning in 1967, there has been no more vital, no more important numismatic periodical anywhere than PENNY-WISE. This bi-monthly has been at the forefront of research for collectors of large cents and half cents. Its contents include scholarly articles by prominent numismatists and numismatic specialists, basic information, discoveries of new varieties, analyses of major "copper" auctions, observations of the current numismatic scene, and Denis Loring's historically significant A.N.A. convention diaries.

Individual issues of this esteemed periodical are so coveted that it truly is an occasion when any significant number of issues become available. Although one does not have to be a copper enthusiast before reading these issues, it is virtually impossible not to become a "copperphiliac" afterward. Each of these issues is imbued with the unmitigated joy and love of numismatics in general, and early American coppers, specifically.

224. Evans, George C. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT with a Complete Description of AMERICAN COINAGE from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. 1977 Durst reprint of the 1892 Centennial Edition. 8vo, white cloth, gilt. 188 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

This is a reprint of one of the most sought after editions of "Evans".

225. Frank, Charles. COIN PRESERVATION HANDBOOK. 1964, 1st ed. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt 135 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

C-S 16094. "This practical handbook ... relates in simple and nontechnical language everything the collector should know about coin deterioration, and how to apply preventative and corrective techniques." This also includes information about coinage metals, corrosion mechanisms, electrochemistry, and chemical cleaning processes. Perhaps the best one volume reference on the topic.

226. Fredet, Peter. ANCIENT HISTORY FROM THE DISPERSION OF THE SONS OF NOE TO THE BATTLE OF ACTIUM AND CHANGE OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC INTO AN EMPIRE. 1867, 17th edition, "carefully Revised, Enlarged, and Improved. 12mo, original 1/4 black leather and decorated cloth, gilt. 504, 36 pp. The contents are foxed. The covers are worn; the spine a bit more heavily. VG. (35.00)

This was a widely-used 19th century textbook of ancient Greek and Roman history.

227. Frey, Albert R. DICTIONARY OF NUMISMATIC NAMES with Glossary of Numismatic Terms in English, French, German, Italian, Swedish by Mark W. Salton. 1973 Spink reprint of the 1947 reprint with additions of the 1917 original. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 311, 94 pp. VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 263", "The best of its kind in English". Absolutely indispensable. This originally was Volume 47 of the AJN. Salton's 1947 supplement is invaluable. Still our numismatic dictionary of choice.

228. Frossard, Ed. NUMISMA. 1983 RAMM Communications reprint. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. Approximately 500 pp. As New. (135.00)

THE LIMITED EDITION. Number 15 of 31 numbered reprint copies produced by THE MONEY TREE.

Perhaps the liveliest American numismatic periodical ever, Frossard produced 10 volumes of NUMISMA from 1877 to 1891 consisting of 60 numbers in 59 issues. The first nine volumes were issued b-monthly with the final volume being issued over a five year period.

Frossard began NUMISMA after having served as the editor for the first year of Scott's COINS COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL. NUMISMA is particularly important for being an authoritative record of American numismatics from the period between 1876 where Attinelli's NUMISGRAPHICS left off and the late 1880's and early 1890's with the beginning of the NUMISMATIST. Primarily devoted to American numismatics, the monographs also included topics on ancient and foreign coins and medals. A few specific articles were "The Starred Cent, 1794", a series on Sutlers' checks, "French-American Colonial Jetons", "U.S. Pattern Coins. Their Illegal issue and Sale, and the Ineffectual Efforts of Numismatists to Check It", and "Early Days of the United States Mint."

Possibly, its greatest value consists of the detailed accounts the contemporary numismatic scene, detailed accounts of auction sales of the time, book reviews, "Numismatic Gossip", proceedings of numismatic societies, and Frossard's uninhibited views of his contemporaries.

We believe that no more than 10, and probably several less, complete original sets exist. The only complete set to come to auction was a decade ago when in the 1983 Ted Craige sale, George Kolbe sold a complete original set for $1700 plus 10% on a $1250 estimate.

In 1983 Remy Bourne reprinted 100 copies which were sold through Cal Wilson for $128. We were fortunate to obtain the last 30 copies early in 1990 which we subsequently had rebound in brown cloth. Remy authorized us to sell them for $96. We announced their being available in our June 1990 issue of OUT ON A LIMB. Within 2 weeks they were completely sold out disappointing many whose orders could not be filled.

Only a few of Remy Bourne's GBC bound reprint copies have come to the secondary market since 1983, testimony to how dearly they are valued. We have found our copies to be of inestimable value and irreplaceable. Because of the continuing demand for this reprint and especially in this format, and because copies just do not come to the marketplace, we really would not be surprised to see this sell for much more than our estimate.

229. Hake, Ted. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL BUTTONS. United States 1896-1972. 1973. 4to, pictorial white CaC. 256 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

This profusely illustrated guide is Subtitled "Illustrated in FULL COLOR. Including prices, Campaign History, Technical Facts and Statistics". WITH the 1977 price supplement.

230. Haxby, James. STANDARD CATALOG OF UNITED STATES BANK NOTES 1782 TO 1866. Complete in 4 volumes. 1988. Matching 4to, blue pictorial cloth. 2702 pages in 4 volumes. Profusely illustrated. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (175.00)

This magnificent, huge work is the standard reference on obsolete bank notes. It took nearly 10 years from start to finish. About 20,000 different notes were photographed for this heroic project. Scrip is not in these volumes.

231. Hawkins, Edward. THE SILVER COINS OF ENGLAND. 1976 reprint of the 1841 original. 4to, red leatherette, gilt. 308 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 9687. The reprint was made from Robert Kenyon's (Hawkins' grandson and the author of the 1884 THE GOLD COINS OF ENGLAND) personal copy which featured 229 plates.The "public" copy only had 54. 500 copies were reprinted.

232. Hazlitt, W. Carew. THE COIN COLLECTOR. 1896. 12mo, green cloth, top edge gilt, edges untrimmed. 298 pp. 12 Fine pls. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

Sigler 1154. An early handbook, unfortunately underappreciated. In addition to the contents - "Collectors and Collections", "Value of Coins", "Unique or Remarkable Coins", "Greek Coins", "Roman Coins", "The Continent", and the "United Kingdom" - this volume has charm and innocence, terms which one does not see applied to current references. This is one of the nicer copies of this venerable work that we have seen.

233. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1977, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 503 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (30.00)

C-S 13488. The "complete and definitive work on U.S. paper money." Includes a history of paper money and catalogs 1800 types of U.S notes. Hessler introduced here the term "syngraphics".

"Those who have the first edition will notice different as well as additional, printed and/or issued figures in certain places in this edition.... I owe a special debt of gratitude to W. Breen, M. Gengerke, and C. O'Donnell."

234. Hickman, John and Dean Oakes. STANDARD CATALOG OF NATIONAL BANK NOTES. 1982, 1st ed. 4to, green pictorial cloth. 1216 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (85.00)

The huge standard reference lists 112,007 notes with a rarity listing for each state and each bank's notes. "With abstracted data from the U.S. Archives by Louis Van Belkum."

WITH the 1984 card-covered supplement with appearance matching the original: the 36 pages include 1984 corrections and additions.

235. Hughes, Robert. THE FATAL SHORE: The Epic of Australia's Founding. 1986, thick 8vo, cream CaC. 688 pp. 32 pls. 9 maps. VF. (15.00)

The story of its founding by convicts in a narrative style. Little of direct numismatic import, but there is an illustration of a Josiah Wedgwood medal "Hope Encouraging Art and Labour under the Influence of Peace".

236. Huntoon, Peter and Louis Van Belkum. THE NATIONAL BANK NOTE ISSUES OF 1929-1935. 1970, 1st ed. 4to, blue cloth. 212 pp. Ills. The covers show some wear on the covers and on th edges of spine, still essentially Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Rosichan 923. This project of the Society of Paper Money Collectors is a detailed history and cataloguing of the issuss including a list of denominations issued by each bank and a listing of the serial numbers delivered. Also, uncut sheets, city and charter numbers.

237. Iacovo, James S. A COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO UNITED STATES COMMEMORATIVE COINS. 1979. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 130 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

C-S 12293. This includes an issue by issue analysis by type, including narrative about each type and "buying tips". This has become rather scarce.

WITH Arlie Slabaugh's UNITED STATES COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE, 1962, 144 pp. Ills. C-S 12342

238. International Numismatic Commission. A SURVEY OF NUMISMATIC RESEARCH 1966-1971. 3 vols. 1973. 4to, matching green CaC. 372, 373, 374 pp. But for some sunning of the spines and some trivial peripheral cover fading, VF to As New. (60.00)

Each of these are narrative abstracts of literature for various topics within each volume written in the language of the respective author.

Volume I: Ancient Numismatics edited by Paul Naster, J.-B. Colbert de Beaulieu and Joan M. Fagerlie. Volume II: Mediaeval and Oriental Numismatics edited by Jacques Yvon and Helen W. Mitchell Brown. Volume III: Modern Numismatics edited by Lubomir Nemeskal and Elvira Clain-Stefanelli.

239. Ivy, Steve and Ron (Opie?) Howard .WHAT EVERY SILVER DOLLAR BUYER SHOULD KNOW. 1984. 8vo. Hardbound. 171 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

"Every date and every mintmark of every [Morgan and Peace] Silver Dollar is discussed in detail. ...tips on strike, luster, rarity, and investment potential." Useful for specific information about the best specimens of each date.

240. James, Marquis and Bessie. BIOGRAPHY OF A BANK.THE STORY OF THE BANK OF AMERICA. 1954. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 566 pp. Ills. Better than Fine. (25.00)

An important, readable history of the world's then largest bank. Started by the son of Italian immigrants, it played a significant role in the recovery of San Francisco following the earthquake. Apparently this has been on the Harvard University recommended reading list for years. Always in demand.

241. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1982, 7th ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 286 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 12443*. The standard reference, always in demand.

242. Kagin, Donald. PRIVATE GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1981. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 406 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

C-S 12472a. What was essentially Kagin's doctoral dissertation has now become the standard reference on the topic.

243. Kann, Eduard. THE CURRENCIES OF CHINA. An Investigation of Gold & Silver Transactions Affecting China. With a Section on Copper. 1978 Durst reprint of the 1926 original. 8vo, brown leatherette. xlviii, 540 pp. 4 pls. As New. (45.00)

C-S 8642. This is a reprint of the rare, long out of print original which "records in minute detail the history and background of metallic currencies in the Middle Kingdom - gold, silver, and copper - and examines their relationships with each other and with the currencies of other lands. contains which valuable information about Chinese coinage in all metals." (From Russell Rulau's Foreword)

244. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANKNOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1981. Oblong 4to, green cloth gilt. Several hundred pages. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

"We first describe and illustrate the various types of national banknotes .... In the main segment we present sate-by-state listings of the notes issued by each national bank with their premium values."

245. Lane-Poole, Stanley (ed). COINS AND MEDALS: THEIR PLACE IN HISTORY AN ART. 1968 Argonaut reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, red cloth. 286 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

C-S 100. Each of the 10 chapters in this classic handbook was written by a different expert in the field: Head on ancient Greek; Grueber on Roman; Keary on English; Gardner on Asian; LaCouperie on China; Wroth on medals. Most instructive and underappreciated.

246. Lee, Kenneth. CALIFORNIA GOLD. DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, QUARTER DOLLARS. 1979. 120 pp. 4to, blue leatherette, gilt. Valuation list. Frontis. Ills. As New. (30.00)

C-S 12474. This is an illustrated descriptive listing of the varieties of California fractional gold, most of which were in Lee's personal collection. Incidentally this quality work was produced by the estimable George Kolbe.

247. Linecar, Howard. COINS AND COIN COLLECTING. 1971. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 141 pp. 330 illustrations of which 52 are in color. VF. (25.00)

This handsome work is a survey of the development and growth of coins from ancient Greece through modern times, in all areas and in all time periods. Included is excellent information about the growth and development of minting techinques. This also is quite an excellent guide to coin collecting. Of special interest is the profusely illustrated 16 page chapter "The Coin Reaches America". A vastly underappreciated work.

248. Lopez-Chavez Sanchez, Leopoldo and Jose de Yriarte Oliva. CATALOGO DE LA ONZA ESPANOLA. 1961. 4to, cloth, gilt. 168 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

C-S 11370 1000 copies printed. "For the collector with evaluations." The 8 escudo (Onza) is given a similar treatment to the 8 reales in Yriarte's work. Covers 739 specific emissions including Latin American issues. Handsome.

249. Lopez-Chavez Sanchez, Leopoldo and Jose de Yriarte Oliva. CATALOGO EL DOBLON DE A DOS ESCUDOS. 1964. Madrid. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 172 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 11372. All text in English and Spanish. Covers the 2 escudo series of Spain and Spanish-American mints from the 16th to 19th century. 1000 copies printed.

250. Lopez-Chavez Sanchez, Leopoldo and Jose de Yriarte Oliva. CATALOGO DE LAS ONZAS DE AMERICA INDEPENDENTE. 1962. Madrid. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 88 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (30.00)

C-S 10530. All of the text is in English and Spanish. This volume covers the 8 escudos produced by the Spanish-American mints during the 19th century. Only 1000 copies printed.

251. Maris, Edward. AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE COINS OF NEW JERSEY. 1987 CFG reprint of the 1881 original. Folio, green cloth, gilt. vii, 21 pp. Full size reproduction of the double-page plate. Vf to As New. (100.00)

This is a high quality reprint of the standard reference.

252. Miller, Wayne. THE MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR TEXTBOOK. [1983]. 8vo, black boards lettered in silver. 261 pp. All illustrations in color. As New. (30.00)

In addition to authoritative history and background on silver dollars and collecting thereof, this standard reference is also a date-by-date guide to rarity, strike, and surfaces with color illustrations of both sides of mostly "finest-knowns" make this a must for any numismatic library. Miller's legendary silver dollar collection was sold by Superior with the Hoagy Carmichael collection.

AN IMPORTANT STANDARD REFERENCE ON AUSTRIAN COINAGE

253. Miller zu Aichholz, Victor C. von; August O. von Loehr; and Eduard Holzmair. OSTERREICHISCHE MUNZPRAGUNGEN 1519-1938. 2 volumes. 1981 Obol reprint of the 1948, 2nd edition. Each is matching oblong folio, red and gray cloth, lettered in red. 354 pages of text. 54 plates in the second volume. VF. (200.00)

C-S 8217*. But for an affectionate remembrance of Miller zu Aichholz by Lincoln Higgie in English, the entire work is written in German. With the later contributions of the other two contributing authors, Miller von Aichholz (1845-1910) wanted to create a CORPUS NUMMORUM AUSTRIACORUM based on his huge collection of some 25,000 coins which he purchased between 1880 and 1890. This is a most comprehensive descriptive cataloguing using a chart system by ruler of this incredibly complex mixture of rulers, areas, time periods, and coinage. This massive work includes text material in facsimile reprint of Miller's notes. Rarely offered, still and irreplaceable standard reference on the topic.

254. Mitchell, Ralph A. and Neil Shafer. STANDARD CATALOG OF DEPRESSION SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. The 1930s including Canada and Mexico. 1984. 4to, glossy pictorial brown CaC. 318 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (20.00)

C-S 13491 (for the 1961 Kappen and Mitchell work). The first new reference on the topic since 1961 is a Krause "Telephone Book" presentation.

255. North, J.J. ENGLISH HAMMERED COINAGE. Vol. II: Edward I to Charles II, 1272-1662. 1976, 2nd ed. 4to, cloth. 191 pp. 11 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 9700*, "Includes new research on this period". This is the standard type catalogue for the second part English hammered series. Always in demand.

256. Perowne, Stewart. ROMAN MYTHOLOGY. 1988, second impression. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 144 pp. Color and monochrome illustrations. As New. (25.00)

One of the series, "Library of the World's Myths and Legends", this handsome book traces the growth of Roman beliefs from primitive to state religion. The illustrations are mostly of relics and statues; however there are a few illustrations of Roman coins. A good overview.

257. Price, Martin Jessop (ed). COINS: AN ILLUSTRATED SURVEY 650 B.C. TO THE PRESENT DAY. 1980. Folio, black cloth gilt, in slipcase. 320 pp. Ills. Maps. The slipcase is worn. The book is VF to As New. (75.00)

C-S 122*. This is a superb illustrated survey of coinage in 20 chapters each written by prominent numismatists in their areas of expertise: Grierson, Porteous, Carradice, Buttrey, Kent, Sellwood, and Dowle among others. The photography is positively spectacular: 1400 coins in 800 illustrations, 80 of them in full color.

This ranks with Kraay's GREEK COINS and Hoberman's THE ART OF COINS AND THEIR PHOTOGRAPHY as the most attractive English language numismatic works. Visually stunning, textually excellent, and vastly underappreciated.

258. Raymond, Wayte. THE SILVER COINS OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. 1939. 4to, blue cloth. 52, 4 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are clean and Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (15.00)

For years, this was the standard reference. This is in much nicer condition that is normally found.

259. Rossen, Howard M. and John M. Kaduck. COLUMBIAN WORLD'S FAIR COLLECTIBLES. Chicago (1892-1893). 1976, 1st ed. 4to, pictorial red CaC, lettered in yellow. xi, 148 pp. Ills., many in color. Vals. Typical light rub which shows on any glossy, large card-covered work, the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

After general information about the Fair, the work is a systematic cataloguing of the collectibles with the text on the versos and the pertinent illustrations on the rectos.

260. Rulau, Russell and George Fuld. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1985. 4to, rust and white CaC. 307 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

Subtitled "An illustrated, priced revision of W.S. Baker's 1885 catalog of the coins, medals and tokens of the Father of his Country." This is a profusely illustrated descriptive cataloguing in the format of the Rulau token works. The best current reference.

261. Smith, Reginald (Keeper). CATALOGUE OF THE MONTAGUE GUEST COLLECTION OF BADGES, TOKENS AND PASSES PRESENTED IN 1907 TO THE DEPARTMENT OF BRITISH AND MEDIAEVAL ANTIQUITIES. 1930. The British Museum. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 206 pp. 8 fine plates. Fine with the contents better. (50.00)

As Guest was a favorite at the court of Kin Edward "he was in a position to acquire badges and passes issued to privileged person, and his sporting and artistic propensities are well exemplified in the collection." This is a thorough descriptive cataloguing of 1565 specimens. Quite scarce.

262. Stahl, Alan M (ed.). THE MEDAL IN AMERICA. 1988. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 247 pp. Ills. As New. (35.00)

The papers presented at the ANS Coinage of Americas Conference September 26-27, 1987 are contained herein. Among the highlights of the 12 papers: "The Indian Peace Medal of King George I" by Ebenezer Nii Quarcoopome; Yvonne Korshak "Augustin Dupre's Libertas Americana"; Elaine Leotti, "The American Woman Medalist, a Critical Survey", and Joseph Veach Noble, "The Society of Medallists"

WITH GREAT JEWISH PORTRAITS IN METAL, by Daniel Friedenberg.

263. Thompson, Margaret; Otto Morkholm; and Colin M. Kraay. AN INVENTORY OF GREEK COIN HOARDS. 1973. American Numismatic Society. 4to, tan CaC. 408 pp. 3 double page foldout maps. VF. (60.00)

In 1967 the three authors were appointed by the International Numismatic Commission to update Sydney Noe's 1937 ANS monograph A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GREEK COIN HOARDS. This reference covers 2387 hoards, nearly double Noe's work.

264. Trowbridge, Richard J. CROWNS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE 1551-1965. 1971. Small 4to, maroon cloth. 170 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Still a valued guide with listing specifications of the various types with useful information about proofs and patterns.

265. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1901. 1901. Original black cloth, gilt. 434 pp. VG. (25.00)

266. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1938. 1938. Original tan cloth, gilt. 112 pp. 2 pls. Fine. (25.00)

The plates depict the Antietam and Norfolk commemorative halves, and the West Point Bullion Depository. Also included is the "Report on the Production and Consumption of Gold and Silver in the United States during the Calendar Year 1937."

WITH 3 other ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for 1932, 1939, and 1948.

267. Vacketta, Ore H. CATALOGUE OF ILLINOIS TRADE TOKENS COMPRISING A DETAILED LISTING OF MERCHANT TRADE TOKENS OF ILLINOIS. 1983, 2nd ed. 8vo, cloth, gilt. 547 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. Near Mint. (25.00)

C-S 14069. Each token is designated by a code for the place name, a number, material from which it is made, size in millimeters, description of both obverse and reverse inscriptions, design if any and a rarity number. A systematic guide organized by alphabetically by city. The second addition is an expanded guide including previously unlisted categories.

There is no way that the amount of effort that goes into creating a work like this can ever be properly remunerated, but that tends to be true of virtually all numismatic research.

268. Van Allen, Leroy and A. George Mallis. MORGAN & PEACE SILVER DOLLARS. The Comprehensive Catalogue and Encyclopedia of U.S. Morgan and Peace Silver Dollars. 1979, 2nd printing. 4to, black cloth. 316 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12352. This revised edition contained many new die varieties and additional historical information. In addition to being a die variety guide like Bolender, Overton, and Sheldon, this includes background and useful information about the coinage; about the minting process; about the cleaning, grading, and photographing dollars; and about the GSA sale of Carson City dollars.

I have never understood why the collecting of Morgan dollars by die variety has not reached the frenzy of that of large cent and bust halves. There are over 1000 different varieties. They are a ninety percent silver coin. Virtually every dealer has circulated silver dollars for sale for less than $10.00; some have thousands of them. Dealers do not check for varieties. It seems that this is untapped field that can provide a great deal of enjoyment with virtually no downside risk.

269. Walton, Gerome. A HISTORY OF NEBRASKA BANKING AND PAPER MONEY. 1978. 4to, pictorial white CaC. 672 pp. Ills. Rarity scale. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (30.00)

This profusely illustrated work is a most comprehensive cataloguing of the states paper money including for the issuing banks of the national notes specific information such as charter number, capital, dates, currency outstanding, cashiers, officers, etc. Part I is devoted to Nebraska obsolete currency. Part II is Nebraska National Currency. Part III is miscellaneous paper money issues by county. Magnificent.

270. Wang Yu-Ch'uan. EARLY CHINESE COINAGE. ANS NNM-122 1980 reprint of the 1951 ANS monograph. 8vo, green leatherette. 254 pp. 3 maps. 55 pls. As New. (30.00)

C-S 8681*. This classic reference covers the coinage from 1100 B.C. to 250 B.C. Always in demand.

271. Warns, M. Owen. NEVADA "SIXTEEN" NATIONAL BANKS AND THEIR MINING CAMPS. 1974, 1st printing. 4to, white and blue cloth. 390 pp. Ills. Th covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (30.00)

Numbered copy 642, autographed. This profusely illustrated work, clearly a labor of love, is a series of fascinating stories of the issues of the banks which supplied the funds that were the basis of the fortunes derived from the precious metals from the Nevada mines. Produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors. Magnificent.

272. Williamson, G.C. TRADE TOKENS ISSUED IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. 3 Volumes. 1967 Seaby reprint of the 1889-1891 work originally published in 2 volumes by William Boyne. 8vo, cloth. 1590 pages in 3 volumes. 20 pls. As New. (75.00)

This standard reference lists nearly 13,000 17th century English tokens, arranged by counties and places.

273. Yriarte Oliva, Jose de and Leopoldo Lopez-Chavez Sanchez. CATALOGO DE LOS REALES DE A OCHO ESPANOLES. 1965. Madrid. 4to, cream linen. 259 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or better. (25.00)

C-S 11412*. An enlarged version of the 1955 edition, the catalogues 1600 8 reales (illustrating 900), and varieties "affecting legend, type, and assayer". Organized by mint. Still most useful.

AMERICA NUMISMATIC SOCIETY SLIDES, MONOGRAPHS, AND MUSEUM NOTES

THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY has produced a series of high quality color slides accompanied by a text booklet written by a prominent numismatist in the field. Virtually all of the coins on the slides are from the ANS Museum collection.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Because the slides are of such high quality and of such important coinage, it seems a gross oversight that the ANS has not made provisions for ANS members to obtain color photographic prints in addition to or instead of the slides. Color photographs would be much more useful than slides to a vast number of individual members.

274. Ball, Douglas B. CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA CURRENCY 1861-1865. 1985. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 36 page illustrated booklet and 30 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

The booklet is intended to accompany the slides, in many cases giving descriptive text.

275. Bates, Michael L. ISLAMIC COINS. 1982. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 52 page illustrated booklet and 36 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

"This booklet and the accompanying slides provide only a glimpse of the richness and diversity of the Islamic coinage tradition as it has evolved from the seventh century to the twentieth, and spread from Morocco to the Philippines."

276. Craig, Freeman. COINAGE OF EL PERU. 1988. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 24 page illustrated booklet and 36 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

This is an illustrated overview of the topic later revised in the author's paper presented in the 1898 COAC conference.

277. Doty, Richard D. AMERICA'S COPPER COINAGE 1783-1857. 1984. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 40 page booklet and 34 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

The text is a narrative describing each of the 34 plates illustrating colonials and Federal copper coinage.

278. Ewing, Jr., George E. DIE VARIETIES OF THE 1794 LARGE CENT. 1984. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 32 page booklet and 27 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

The booklet uses diagrams to accompany the slides for studying the obverse/reverse method of identification of 1794 cents.

279. McCloskey, John W. AMERICA'S SILVER COINAGE 1794-1891. 1986. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 40 page illustrated booklet and 36 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

The text is a narrative describing each of 36 types of the silver coinage from 1794 to 1891 illustrated on the plates

280. Metcalf, William E. ROMAN MEDALLIONS. 1979. ANS. Original 12mo box, with a 24 page illustrated booklet and 24 color slides in plastic sleeves. As New. (40.00)

The text is an illustrated narrative describing each of 12 ancient Roman medallions illustrated both obverse and reverse on the plates.

281. EACH OF THE SEVEN (7) ABOVE LOTS OF ANS SLIDES. (280.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE INDIVIDUAL BIDS FOR THE PRECEDING SEVEN LOTS OF ANS SLIDES.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS
[Each is listed chronologically]

282. Parsons, H. Alexander. THE EARLIEST COINS OF NORWAY. ANS NNM-29. 1926. 41 pp. Frontis. Ills. VF. (25.00)
A discussion with illustrations of 8 early Norwegian coins from the tenth and eleventh centuries. Extensive descriptive and historical text is used.

283. Belden, Bauman L. A MINT IN NEW YORK. ANS NNM-45. 1930. 40 pp. Frontis. 4 fine pls. VF. (25.00)
Historical and official letters and documents beginning in 1845 discussing the possibility of establishing a mint in New York.

284. Wood, Howland. THE GAMPOLA LARIN HOARD. NNM-61. 1934. 84 pp. Frontis. 8 fine double-page plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)
C-S 1609. This is a descriptive cataloguing and discussion of 382 examples, many illustrated.

285. Gillingham, Harrold E. EPHEMERAL DECORATIONS. ANS NNM-66. 1935. 45 pp. Frontis. 11 fine pls. VF. (20.00)
This discusses orders and decorations which were issued by unofficial or pseudo governments and sovereigns such as "The Dukedom of Amelia, Florida" in 1817 and "The Empire of Sahara".

286. Walker, John. THE COINAGE OF THE SECOND SAFFARID DYNASTY IN SISTAN. 1936. NNM-72. 46 pp. Frontis map. 5 fine double-page pls. Fine or better. (25.00)

287. Sigler, Phares O. SYCEE SILVER. 1943. NNM-99. 37 pp. 6 fine double-page pls. VF. (35.00)
C-S 8667. This is a readable, serious study of the heavy, fine silver, slipper-shaped currency of China which date from the Sung dynasty through the period of Kubla Khan.

288. Frye, Richard N. NOTES ON THE EARLY COINAGE OF TRANSOXIANA. NNM-113. 1949. 49 pp. Frontis coin plate. Fine or better. (15.00)

289. Dillistin, William H. BANK NOTE REPORTERS AND COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS 1826-1866. NNM-114. 1949. 175 pp. 19 plates. VF. (20.00)
Includes chapters on Early Banks, Counterfeiters and Counterfeiting, Wildcat Banks and Notes, and a valuable annotated list of The Reporters and their Publishers, among others. Important and underappreciated.

290. Torrey, Charles C. GOLD COINS OF KHOKAND AND BUKHARA. NNM-117. 1950. 37 pp. 1 pl. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)
The 13 (each plated) coins rarely seen in the West were found by Dr. Eugene Schuyler, the American consul to Russia, in Central Asia in 1875 (later donated to the Yale University collection). The monograph details the coinage, the land, its history, and subsequent takeover by Russia.

291. Miles, George C. FATIMID COINS IN THE COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, PHILADELPHIA, AND THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. NNM-121. 1951. 51 pp. 6 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)
C-S 5881. This is a cataloguing, fully attributed, of 537 coins from the two collections.

292. Noe, Sydney P. THE PINE TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. NNM-125. 1952. 48 pp. 11 plates. VF. (25.00)
C-S 12216*. In addition to text, this catalogues and plates 36 coins and 26 fabrications. Important. Scarce and in demand.

293. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL NEW YORK. NNM-127. 1953. 8vo, CaC. 222 pp. 13 fine pls. VF. (25.00)
C-S 13638. The study is organized chronologically from the early 1700's to the revolution. The two chapters detailing the "Albany County Gang" and the "Ford Gang" are fascinating reading.

294. Nesmith, Robert I. THE COINAGE OF THE FIRST MINT OF THE AMERICAS AT MEXICO CITY 1536-1572. NNM-131. 1955. 139 pp. 13 fine plates. 6 unnumbered enlarged plates. VF. (40.00)
C-S 11530*. Wayte Raymond asked Nesmith to write three short articles for the CCJ in 1943; this long monograph, now a standard reference, was the result. Scholarly, important, useful. One of the most in-demand monographs.

295. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL PENNSYLVANIA. 1955. NNM-132. 168 pp. Map. VF. (25.00)
C-S 13642. This supplants Gillingham's 1939 monograph with Scott's extensive use of colonial court records.

296. Newman, Eric. COINAGE FOR COLONIAL VIRGINIA. NNM-135. 1956. 8vo, CaC. 57 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12235*. "Virginia halfpence have the unique distinction of being the only fully authorized coins with legal tender status specifically minted ... for any part of the English colonies which became the [U. S. A.]" (p. 1). The standard reference.

297. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL CONNECTICUT. NNM-140. 1957. 8vo, CaC. 243 pp. 46 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13646. Arranged chronologically covering from 1720 to 1776, this scholarly study dealing with counterfeiting paper money is based on records from the 18th century Superior Court. Definitive.

298. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956 NNM-141. 1958. 124 pp. 13 plates. VF. (35.00)

C-S 6014. A thorough cataloguing of 292 items for Arabic collectors.

299. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (15.00)

This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

300. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00)

Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

301. Tomasini, Wallace J. THE BARBARIC TREMISSIS IN SPAIN AND SOUTHERN FRANCE ANASTASIUS TO LEOVIGILD. NNM-152. 1964. 302 pp. 46 pls. VF. (20.00)

This is a study of sixth century coinage of the West. "To see these coins as barbaric, nonclassical, ergo crude and ugly, is not to see them at all. This aesthetic blindness and narrowness has hindered numismatic understanding...."

302. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp. 16 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes. The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

303. Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. NNM-155. 1965. 141 pp. Frontis map. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 2556. A study of half-drachms and obols. Quite helpful.

304. Morrison, Karl F.and Henry Grunthal. CAROLINGIAN COINAGE. NNM-158. 1967. 465 pp. 17 tables. 3 fold-out maps. 48 pls. VF. (85.00)

C-S 5819*. The standard, invaluable reference for coinage of Charlemagne. The most asked-for ANS monograph. (I seem to recall that I have said this previously about at least three other monographs.)

305. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. VF. (20.00)

The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

306. Miles, George C. THE COINAGE OF THE ARAB AMIRS OF CRETE. NNM-160. 1970. 86 pp. 9 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 5949. A basic reference. The Amirs controlled Crete from (ca.) 827 to 961. There was virtually no historical record of the Amirs on Crete until John Walker of the British Museum began a numismatic study in 1953. Miles' monograph, a study 268 coins, not only is the definitive numismatic record, but is a classic indicator of why numismatics, at its best, is properly considered to be a science.

307. MacDowall, David W. THE WESTERN COINAGES OF NERO. NNM-161. 1979. 256 pp. 25 pls. VF. (30.00)

"This study . . . seeks to apply to this rich coinage [of Nero] the principles of die study and type analysis." The standard reference. For the U. S. collector who happens to be reading this, consider this a sort of Nero Whimsy.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY MUSEUM NOTES

The Journal of the ANS (issued occasionally since 1945, annually since number 12 in 1966) contains about 20 scholarly papers covering mostly ancient coinage; although articles are also regularly included about medieval, modern world, and oriental coinage. An occasional article about American numismatics happens to be included in the journal of the AMERICAN Numismatic Society, but an average of less than one article per issue.

The articles are written by prominent numismatists about their individual areas of expertise, generally based upon coins in the ANS Museum collection.

MUSEUM NOTES was retitled THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS; however only the name was changed.

308. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES II. 1947. 16mo, tan CaC. 118 pp. 19 fine pls. The spine is discolored, otherwise VF. (75.00)

The first two Museum Notes numbers are the only small size, tan card covered issues. They are also the rarest, especially in choice condition.

309. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 12. 1966. 8vo, blue CaC. 223 pp. 59 fine pls. The spines is slightly faded. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

310. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 13. 1967. 8vo, blue CaC. 250 pp. 39 fine pls. The spines is slightly faded. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

311. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 14. 1968. 8vo, blue CaC. 169 pp. 24 fine pls. The spines is slightly faded. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

312. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 25. 1980. 8vo, blue CaC. 232 pp. 23 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

313. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 26. 1981. 8vo, blue CaC. 223 pp. 32 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

314. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 27. 1982. 8vo, blue CaC. 244 pp. 32 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

315. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 28. 1983. 8vo, blue CaC. 206 22 pp. fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

316. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 29. 1984. 8vo, blue CaC. 210 pp. 35 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

317. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES 30. 1985. 8vo, blue CaC. 281 pp. 52 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

A CONSIGNMENT FROM A PROMINENT VERMONT COLLECTOR

This consignment features excellent and important numismatic literature. Some is quite elusive, some truly important, and many absolutely fascinating.

318. Bowers, Q. David (Wilkes-Barre). Q. DAVID BOWERS, Numismatist: BULLETIN NO. 2. 1956. 8vo, self-covered. 8 pp. Ills. Fine or better. (150.00)

Only 2 numbers of the BULLETIN were produced; both are decidedly rare. Rarities offered: 1842, 1852, 1855, and 1857 proof half cents; 1863, 1864, and 1865 proof dollars and quarters with motto; a previously unlisted 1838 Gobrecht half; gem 1792 half disme.

WITH THE BOWERS REVIEW, Issue No. 2., March-April 1961, soiled rear cover otherwise VF.

The JOHN FORD Reprint of the 1925 BROWNING

319. Browning, Ard W. THE EARLY QUARTER DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES 1796-1838. With a Few Remarks Concerning Their Types and Rarity. 1950 John Ford reprint of the 1925 Wayte Raymond original. 8vo, later green cloth. 36 pp. 8 fine photographic plates mounted later on burlap. The later covers and the text pages are Fine. The plates are nearly VF. (200.00) PLATE

Davis 149. Ex-Hartford Numismatic Society. Ford only produced about 25 or 30 copies using unbound originals for the text, accompanied with the 8 plates printed from the original glass negatives. The Ford plates are generally considered to be of higher quality than those of the 1925 original. As to the why of the burlap backing rather than the original linen backing, we have no idea. Still, this is a most satisfactory copy with the excellent quality plates of a rare, eagerly sought classic reference. And for a fraction of the cost of an original with the original binding, and linen backing of the plates.

320. Buttrey, Jr., Theodore V. (Editor). COINAGE OF THE AMERICAS. 1973. 12mo, blue CaC. 139 pp. 256 marginal illustrations. But for a slight bend on the front cover, nearly VF. (20.00)

The ANS held a major exhibit of the titled material to accompany the first International Numismatic Congress to be held in the "New World". This volume is an anthology of important papers by distinguished numismatists (Buttrey, Grunthal, Burzio, & Ray Byrne, et al) covering the Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Swedish, Danish, French, and British traditions in the New World. The 2 papers on U.S numismatics were by Eric Newman ("Colonial Coinages") and Walter Breen ("United States Coinages").

321. Clapp, George H. THE UNITED STATES CENTS 1804-1814. CCS-8. 1941. 12mo, CaC. 12 pp. 2 pls. A neat name inkstamp on the front and back covers, and the inside front cover, VF. (15.00)

C-S 12273. One of the important, in-demand, and scarcest of the Raymond monographs, this was the last of the works written to update Doughty including corrections and additions.

322. Cribb, Joe; Barrie Cook; and Ian Carradice. THE COIN ATLAS. The World of Coinage from its Origins to the Present Day. 1990. 4to, gold cloth. gilt. 337 pp. Profusely illustrated in color and monochrome. As New. (40.00)

A country-by-country account of world coinage from the 7th century B.C. to the present day, divided into five sections (by continent). An excellent, authoritative work produced in association with Spink & Son, with excellent production values. A most useful one volume reference for which there is no comparable one volume work.

323. Crosby, Sylvester Sage. THE EARLY COINS OF AMERICA.... 1945. R[uth] Green reprint of the 1875 original. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 381 pp. 13 pls. Fold-out manuscript plate. But for some foredge spotting, VF. (45.00)

"Roger O. Pierce" in gilt on the lower right corner of the front cover. This was the first of the Crosby reprints, 70 years after the original was produced. Only 500 of this edition were produced making it by far the scarcest of the reprints. This is also important as it contains the Woodbury type plate. Also this is quite scarce with the gilt so bright.

324. DeWitt, J. Doyle. ALFRED S. ROBINSON. Hartford Numismatist. 1968. 12mo, tan CaC. with embossed tinted Higley copper impressed on front cover. 28 pp. Ills. But for light rust on the staples, VF. (25.00)

Robinson "was one of the most prolific participants in [the beehive] of numismatic activity during the [Civil War] years ... an active collector, dealer, and publisher of struck copies of rare American coins and historical medalets and tokens." (p. 1). This is primarily an illustrated reference on 19 of Robinson's issues. Scarce and neat.

325. Doering, David. CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1982, 2nd edition. 4to, white pictorial cloth. 196 pp. Frontis. Ills. Vals. VF. (45.00)

C-S 12470. This work on the topic illustrates all the known types, describes them fully, prices them in several grades, establishes a rarity guide, and includes good background text. Quite scarce and most user friendly.

326. Fischer, Roger A. TIPPECANOE AND TRINKETS TOO, The Material Culture of American Presidential Campaigns 1828-1984. 1988. 4to, tan cloth. 322 pp. 247 illustrations. As New. (40.00)

This is both a scholarly and readable volume dealing with the relics (collectibles) of past presidential campaigns. This gives the historical, narrative perspective to the numismatic volumes like Dewitt and Sullivan. Quite scarce within numismatic circles (or parabolas).

327. Harris, Robert. PILLARS & PORTRAITS. A CATALOGUE OF SPANISH AMERICAN SILVER COINS 1732 TO 1826. 1969, 2nd ed. 12mo, gray cloth. 111 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 11473. The best compact, comprehensive guide for collectors of the half real to 4 reales, although 8 reales are included. Despite the obsolete pricing, this is still one of the most in-demand handbooks for the minor silver coinage.

328. Hewitt, Lee S. NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK. 1936, Volume II, complete in 4 issues. 16mo, original yellow printed CaC. 108 total pages. But for some cover soiling and for rusted staples on the last 1936 issue, Fine. The contents of each are clean and Fine or better. (50.00)

C-S 796. The print run for each 1936 issue was between 250 and 350. They were distributed free. The small issues of his first two years (1935 & 1936) are so scarce that Hewitt reprinted them in 1961. Among the contents of the issues are serial reprints of chapters from Doughty on the cents of 1804 to 1811. Complete years of either of the first two volumes are rare.

329. Kranister, Willibald. THE MONEYMAKERS INTERNATIONAL. 1989. Oblong 4to, black cloth. 326 pp. Profusely illustrated in color and monochrome. As New. (45.00)

This handsome volume is devoted to the art of the banknote and its engraving. It covers the art of designing and engraving banknotes, technical equipment, counterfeiters, anticounterfeiting techniques, and "Milestones and Highlights" of the banknotes from Australia, Austria, China, England, Germany, Spain, Sweden and THE UNITED STATES (30 pages). Magnificent production values.

330. Lipscomb, Gaylor. OHIO MERCHANT TOKENS. 1986. 4to, yellow cloth, lettered in black. 630 pp. 4 pls. As New. (30.00)

This standard reference for Ohio tokens describes approximately 900 tokens, including a value guide and a complete index.

331. Malter, Joel L. BYZANTINE NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY 1950-1965. 1968. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 59 pp. VF. (30.00)

The first 36 pages consist of a narrative discussion of Byzantine numismatic bibliography covering 6 chapters dealing with Metrology, Historical Implications, Economic Policy, Attributions, Hoards, and Miscellaneous. Pages 37 to 50 are an alphabetical-by-author bibliography covering monographs printed in various periodicals. Most helpful, and quite elusive.

332. Menard, Michele. COINS OF THE MODERN OLYMPIC GAMES. Volume I. Issued by the Host Countries. 1991, 1st printing. white cloth, lettered in black. 326 pp. Illustrated in color. As New. (35.00)

A history for each of the modern Olympics games from 1896 onward is provided accompanied by the specifications for each Olympic coin (accompanied by a color illustration) produced by the host country for its Olympics, and the number of each issued. The second volume (not yet printed) will cover the Olympic produced by non-host countries. A handsome work.

333. Miller, Henry C. THE STATE COINAGE OF CONNECTICUT. 1962 Ovolon (Al Hoch) reprint of the 1920 ANS reprint from the AJN. 8vo, gray printed CaC. 62, (5) pp. 5 pls. Fine or better. (15.00)

"The object is twofold: first to furnish a detailed description, as nearly complete as possible, of all know dies and their combinations; second, to simplify and systematize the arrangement so that any specimen may be readily identified."

While this is not of the quality of the 1920 AJN reprint, it is still the best modestly priced version of the standard reference.

TWO VOLUMES OF MITCHINER'S ORIENTAL COINS AND THEIR VALUES

This is the first time that we have been fortunate to offer these Mitchiner volumes. Almost from the first day that The Money Tree went into business, we have received dozens of want lists with these massive volumes listed at the very top. Much of the information contained within is available nowhere else. These are both nice copies and well-matched. The quotes are from Scott Semans', NUMISMATIC BOOKS, New Titles, 1993, List B57. an FPL.

334. Mitchiner, M. ORIENTAL COINS AND THEIR VALUES: THE ANCIENT AND CLASSICAL WORLD, 600 B.C.-A.D. 650. 1978. London. 4to, blue leatherette, gilt. 760 pp. Ills. VF. (160.00)

A massive essential reference that covers the coinage eastwards from Parthia through China. 5527 coins are catalogued. This is the only reference for many of the listed coins.

"The entire ancient world, except Europe, in one volume: Origins of Western coinage, ancient Middle Eastern series, Indo-Greek, Kushan, punchmark series, Tribal and later Indian, pre-T'ang India. The India coverage is indispensable, the Mitchiner [numbers] now widely used. Extensive historical and numismatic background on all series. Detailed listings with weights, transcription & translation of all legends. Convenient format with listings and plates side-by-side. Highly rec."

335. Mitchiner, M. ORIENTAL COINS AND THEIR VALUES: NON-ISLAMIC STATES AND WESTERN COLONIES, A.D. 600-1979. 1979. London. 4to, blue leatherette, gilt. 640 pp. Ills. VF. (160.00)

"Another massive reference, which included many unusual items that are usually relegated to the 'mystery' box in most collections .... " quoted from Empire Coins', August 17, 1992 auction of numismatic literature.

"More than 4750 coins catalogued with photos: 1) India from the fall of the Guptas through the rise of Islam, 2) Colonial & modern India, 3) Nepal, Assam, Tripura, Arakan, Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Malay peninsula & Indonesia 600 to present 4) (less useful) China, Japan, Annam & Korea from T'ang to present. Dynastic tables, historical background. Rendering in original script with translation for most coins. The India section alone is worth the price. Important listings for S.E. Asian odd & curious items. Highly rec."

336. Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS, 1816-1857. 1956, 2nd edition. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 280 pp. Ills. 11 plates. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12326. After the 1944 edition, Stack's, under the name NUMISMATIC REVIEW issued reprints in 1956 and again in 1963. Only 500 of each of the 1956 and 1963 editions were printed. Both are quite scarce. The only notable difference between the 1944 original and this reprint is that this reprint is slightly smaller than the original.

337. Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816-1857. 1985 Quarterman reprint of the 1944 original. 4to, gray cloth. 284 pp. 11 halftone plates. Linedrawn illustrations in text. As New. (25.00)

Includes John D. Wright's important 1985 data on new varieties and an updated rarity guide. The best of the reprints.

338. Robinson, Jack H. COPPER QUOTES BY ROBINSON, 5th Edition. December 31, 1986. 12mo, cream CaC. 84 pp. Some cover soiling, otherwise VF. (20.00)

CQR, as it is known is the pricing bible for collectors of large cents, based on grading standards used by the Early American Coppers club. In addition to being a price guide for each date and in various conditions and grades, the 5 pages discussing grading are most valuable. Also included are various pages of Robinson's observations of various auctions and current large cent issues. Individual copies rarely appear for sale in the secondary marketplace.

339. Rose, Joseph and Howard Hazelcorn (editors). 1976 THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1975. 8vo, brown cloth gilt. 363 pp. 3 SUPPLEMENTARY PLATES IN ORIGINAL ENVELOPE. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Some of the original illustrations in this revision of Taxay's 1971 ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES COINAGE were of inferior quality. Scott Publishing reprinted on coated stock 35 of the illustrations (some both obverse and reverse) and issued them in a separate envelope. These 3 plates and the original envelope are quite scarce.

Incidentally Scott noted on the envelope that a 1977 edition was planned that would be printed on special paper to obviate the problem of the inferior illustrations. Apparently that 1977 edition has been slightly delayed.

340. Sellers, Charles Coleman. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN IN PORTRAITURE. 1962. 4to, gray cloth, gilt. 452 pp. color frontis. 44 pls. As New. (40.00)

Part one of this handsome work is a review of Franklin's life as revealed in painting, sculpture, caricature, and other media with full histories of the important pieces. Part two is a descriptive cataloguing of over 200 works including important medals.

STACK'S FIXED PRICE LISTS have been issued for over fifty years in a variety of formats. Remy Bourne has been the major researcher for this series. While most collectors are aware of the rarity of the early Stack's auction sales, few are aware of how rare the early FPLs are. Several of the following are not only rare, but are numismatically important. But for list 12-A, each of the lists is small format, self-covered, and most of the early issues are holed at the margin as issued.

341. Stack's. Fixed Price List No. 14. Special Offerings. U.S. Large Cents From 1793 to 1857 with Important Die Varieties from the A.C. GIES Collection and others. January 1942. 24 pp. Fine. (25.00)

On November 20, 1941, 18 year old John Ford went to work for Stack's after school and on Saturdays. This FPL was the first list Ford wrote for them.

This is especially noteworthy for the more than 830 lots of attributed large cents: 21 1793s; 87 1794s with "finest known" Hays-18, Hays-19, Hays-31, many others rare and high grade; 1795 "Jefferson head"; 1839/6. Much good text. Important and vastly underappreciated. This is a much nicer copy than the one which sold for $23.00 in our eighth sale.

Ford produced the lists for Stack's from January 1942 to January 1943, (apparently numbers 12 to 28) after which he entered the Army. The "Ford" lists tend to be quite scarce.

342. Stack's. FPL 19: Special Offerings. U.S. Coins and Paper Currency. May 1942. 16 pp. Fine. (25.00)

105 attributed New Jersey cents with "best known" 1787 34Vr5, several unique, many high grade. 34 lots of attributed Connecticut cents from 1785 and 1786.

59 attributed Breton tokens with "Side View" penny and a 1822 Lesslie twopence (Fine to VF). An important list for the colonial collector.

343. Stack's. FPL 20: Special Offerings. United States & Foreign Coins & Medals. June 1942, "A" List. 16 pp. Better than Fine. (20.00)

133 attributed 1787 Connecticut cents. A neat group of rare colonials with much descriptive text: an unique variety in brass of a 1776 Continental currency dollar, ex-Brevoort; "Immune Columbia" in silver; New England threepence; New Jersey "Immunis"; "Clinton" cent, ex-Bushnell. 1861-D gold dollar. Good patterns, well-catalogued. Impressive.

344. Stack's. FPL 23: Special Offerings. United States & Foreign Coins & Medals. July 1942, "A" List. 20 pp. Better than Fine. (20.00)

The offerings 82 lots of large cents including 8 1793 wreath cents, 3 of them VF and one AEF with the lettered edge, and unc 1804 restrike, and a VF 1804. Also included is a "Choice collection of United States Currency [from] 1862 to 1928". Finally included is a small offering of choice and proof bust and seated halves.

345. Stack's. FPL 25: Special Offerings. United States & Foreign Coins & Medals. July "B", 1942. 32 pp. Nearly VF. (15.00)

122 half dollars from 1806 to 1869 - "All of these are the actual coins attributed by Mr. Beistle himself." Fractional currency. 35 lots of 1788 Connecticut cents. 2 pages of half cents.

346. Tompkins, Janice Firth (General Editor). WEALTH OF THE ANCIENT WORLD: THE NELSON BUNKER HUNT AND WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT COLLECTIONS. 1983. 4to, gray printed and pictorial CaC. 329 pp. Color frontis. 14 color plates. Maps. Indices. Appendices. Profusely illustrated in monochrome. VF. (45.00)

This magnificent reference was produced to document the major loan exhibition organized by Fort Worth's Kimbell Art Museum from June 25 to September 18, 1983. Illustrated and thoroughly catalogued with expansive text are 16 vases, 54 bronzes and 166 coins of great rarity and beauty. The 136 page section devoted to the coinage is preceded by a 10 page article written by Arthur Houghton, "Coins of the Ancient World". Produced by Numismatic Fine Arts' Summa Galleries, this is a magnificent reference for both the novice and the specialist.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

THE SCARCE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION

347. Federal Brand Enterprises (Cleveland). [Sale 32] Florida United Numismatist [F.U.N.] Million Dollar Auction Sale. January 3-7, 1963. 4to, green cloth, gilt, original covers bound in. 156 pp. 4519 lots, Prl bound in. 16 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (75.00)

THE SPECIAL LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Adams, A with an "A" for U.S. paper money, and 2 "A-" ratings for Confederate and Europe.

Highlights: the "Dunham" 1829 small letters $5.00 (important text) brought $21,000. 46 lots of encased postage, 40 bust dollars, 350 lots of "Rolls" (2 of prune Danishes), exceptional large currency, 13 multiple talers, important Russian.

348. Goldsmith, M. & Co., Ltd. (Montreal) Bankruptcy Auction Sale of Canadian Paper Money from the Famous Collection of LEO MELOCHE. April 17-18, 1971. 8vo, CaC. 79 pp. 1063 lots. Prl. 13 pls. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Truly an historic collection of Canadian paper money, includes playing card money, a wampum belt, much early currency with many previously unlisted notes. Quite scarce.

349. Mayflower Coin Auctions, Inc. The C. H. STEARNS' Collection of Colonial United States and Canadian Coins. December 2-3, 1966. 99 pp. 1252 lots. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are nearly VF. (25.00)

Stearns, from Wakefield, Massachusetts, was a contemporary of Crosby, Parmelee, and Mickley. In Storer's NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS, he referred in the preface to Stearns' "unrivaled knowledge of Mass. Colonial Coinage".

The 153 lots of attributed, well-annotated Mass. silver were catalogued by Robert Vlack. Also included are 54 lots of attributed NJ cents, 3 1792 half dismes, a 1792 silver center cent, 1792 half dollar in silver. Of note are 420 lots of attributed large cents, with 29 1794s including the NC-3. Also important are the 300 lots of Canadian and Newfy coinage, much of the extensive Victoria rare and in superb condition. Another underappreciated sale.

A note on condition: This catalogue was issued with deep maroon glossy card covers. Because of a problem with the printing process, even copies with As New covers appear to have rub. Consequently, the appearance of the cover may not be consistent with its actual wear.

A SMALL GROUPING OF B. MAX MEHL CATALOGUES IN SUPERIOR CONDITION

The following small grouping of B. MAX MEHL auction catalogues are in virtually pristine condition. Additionally, each comes with its original mailing envelope.

350. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 84] The Numismatic Collection Formed by MR. F.H. KNOOP, Chicago. December 8, 1931. 61 pp. 1234 lots. Prl. Ills. Includes the original mailing envelope. But for a few prices pencilled in the margins, the catalogue is As New. (25.00)

Adams, B with an "A-" for literature. A Pan-Pac set in a copper frame. 8 1793 large cents. 1841 proof large cent. 1796 16 star & 1797 halves. Good pioneer gold. 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. 1796 half cent with pole. Good U.S. gold with some rare $5.00s and an 1861-D $1.00. Complete set of 1876 Centennial "dollars". 1862 Lincoln Indian Peace medal in silver.

Raymond Caldwell's impressive numismatic library: 1869 Maris (sold for $1.00!), 1875 Crosby, 1890 Doughty "About the rarest book on cents ever published (?!), 1881 Maris, "complete set of THE NUMISMATIST, virtually complete AJN, the first six volumes of "Mason's", complete Mehl's Numismatic Monthly.

351. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 85] Coins of the United States, American Colonials, Patterns, Pioneer Gold. The Property of MR. GEORGE H. SMOOTS. February 23, 1932. Blue CaC. 51 pp. 1079 lots. Prl. Includes the original mailing envelope. But for a few prices pencilled in the margin and some pencilled on the bid sheet, the catalogue is As New. (25.00)

Adams, B-. Nice gold $1.00s: 1863-1867. 1873 & 1877 $3.00. Excellent pioneer gold. An AG 1903-O Morgan dollar ($2.40. To give you an idea of its rarity at that time, an 1895 proof Morgan dollar, lot 240, brought $1.85.) 1797 half dollar. 1876-CC 20c ($85.00). 186 lots of mostly attributed large cents: 6 1793s, 26 attributed 1794 varieties. 70 patterns. 1875 Crosby.

352. Mehl, B. Max. 89th "Quality" Auction Sale: The MORSE, FAELTON, and TODD Collections. Rare Coins, Rare Medals, and Currency. June 23, 1936. Orange CaC. 113 pp. 2268 lots. Prl. Ills. Includes the original mailing envelope. The catalogue is As New. (35.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for U.S. medals and 2 "A-" ratings for early silver and U.S. gold. Superior U.S. medals: 1764 "Happy While United" silver Indian Peace medal; Washington "Season" medal; 1789 Washington Indian Peace medal in pewter; "Huge" 102mm silver Jefferson Indian Peace medal; also silver Indian Peace medals of Jefferson, Monroe, Jackson, Tyler, Fillmore, Pierce; a 5 oz gold 1874 Congressional life saving medal.

80 lots of excellent, mostly attributed large cents with 1795 Jefferson head; 1841 circulated proof half cent. good colonials; 1876-CC 20c. 1802 half dime. 1861 Confederate cent in copper-nickel, 1861 Confederate "half dime". 19 lots of encased postage. Good colonial and Continental currency.

500 lots of U.S. gold. Rare branch mint $1.00s: 1856-D, 1860-D, 1861-D, 1870-S. 150 lots of $2.50s: BU p/l 1826, VF 1848 "Cal", 1854-D, 1856-D, 1863 proof. $3.00s: unc 1865, proof 1872, VF 1873, proof 1876, Fine 1877. 30 $5.00s from 1795 to 1818; also 1820, 1823, 1826.

353. Mehl, B. Max. Ninety-First Quality Auction Sale. The SAMUEL H. MC VITTY Collection. March 22, 1938. 90 pp. 2300 lots. Prl. Ills. Includes the original mailing envelope. The catalogue is As New. (25.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for later silver and an "A-" for half cents. 61 excellent lots of half cents with a gem 1793 G-4, 7 proofs. A "Really Fine Collection of Large Cents", 90 lots with 7 1794 varieties, a 1795 "Jefferson head", and 6 proofs: 1847-1849, 1855-1857. 1879 and 1880 stellas. Quality bust halves with 1796, 1797, unc 1806, and many uncs from 1809 to 1836. Good bust and seated silver coinage in all series.

Good gold. 1836 pattern gold dollar, important branch mint dollars. $3.00s: 1873, 1876, 1877. 1879 & 1880 stellas. 1795 heraldic eagle $5.00. BU 1933 $10.00. Good pioneer gold. Excellent large currency and a complete set of the 4 Montgomery Confederate notes.

354. Mehl, B. Max. Ninety-Third Quality Auction Sale. The ALEX J. ROSBOROUGH and Other Collections. June 13, 1939. 51 pp. 1586 lots. Prl. Ills. Includes the original mailing envelope. The catalogue is As New. (25.00)

Adams, B-. 321 lots of mostly attributed large cents. 1796 16 star & 1797 halves. 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. Good gold $1.00s: 1836 pattern, Unc 1849-D - "The first I have ever seen", 1860-D, 1861-D, 1863-1865, 1870-S. 1875. Some good $3.00s: 1865 unc, 1873, 1877. Good mintmarked $2.50s with an EF 1856-D. Rare silver dollars: 1794, 2 1836 Gobrechts (both types), 1838, 1839, 1858.

355. Mehl, B. Max. EACH OF THE PRECEDING (5) FIVE LOTS OF MEHL CATALOGUES. (125.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING 5 LOTS OF MEHL CATALOGUES.

356. Merkin, Lester. [Large Cents from 1793 to 1811 Featuring the ARTHUR FRITZ collection of Large Cents from 1816 to 1857]. October 19, 1966. 8vo, light blue CaC. 62 pp. 545 lots. Ills. The glossy blue covers appear rubbed, but are nearly VF; the contents VF. (25.00)

Catalogued mostly by Walter Breen. 36 stunning "Sheldon" dates, many census, well-provenanced, 2 Sheldon and Newcomb (1925) plate coins. The Fritz coins are "principally Condition Census coins." The Fritz cents which sold in the 1954 ANA sale were actually his second line collection. "The coins presented here far surpass those, being in overall quality, not much below ... Helfenstein." Very scarce and important!

357. New Netherlands Coin Company and B.A. Seaby, Ltd. [Sale 64] [The TED NAFTZGER Collection] An Important Collection of Early Large Cents. November 14-15, 1973. 105 pp. 1066 lots. Prl. 48 pls. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are As New. (25.00)

Adams, A with an "A+" for large cents Most of the 285 cents are census coins. How about 4 unc 1793 wreath cents? "Not only does this group rank well above all of our early copper sales, but we frankly believe it to be the finest public offering of early United States large cents ever held". Nearly complete Sheldon varieties. Wonderful cataloguing by Jon Hanson, well-provenanced. 14 of the plates illustrate both sides of 210 cents. A core sale of large cents (and Naftzger's second-line set!)

358. Paramount, RARCOA, Stack's, and Superior. AUCTION '79. July 26-29, 1979. 8vo, printed red, white, blue, brown, and gold cloth. 469 pp. 2000 lots. 4 color plates. As New. (30.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Not only are the hardbound "Apostrophe" sales especially useful and rather scarce, but as this was the first of the sales, it is especially sought after.

359. Parke-Bernet Galleries. [Sale 2894] Important Coins of the United States from the FREDERICK A. CANFIELD Collection and Other Sources in the NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. September 24-25, 1969. 8vo, gold CaC. 42 pp. 556 lots. 8 pls. Soiled covers otherwise better than Fine. (30.00)

Of special interest are the run of Vermont cents, the 1811 Mickley restrike half cent, 70 lots of large cents (46 attributed early dates), 12 attributed pattern cents, and other important colonials and federal issues. Scarce and always in demand.

360. Schulman, Hans M.F. [Sale 6] Duplicates from the Collection of ... KING FAROUK and Coins from the Estate of the Late MR. MAX SCHULMAN of Amsterdam. February 4, 1950. 44 pp. 1115 lots. PRL. 3 tipped in plates. The glossy white card covers show soiling and are Fine for wear. But for a few interior inked marks, the contents are VF. (25.00)

Adams, C+. "If it is true that a Great Man's aura passes onto the works of art once in his hands, then the present series of fine coins should indeed possess more than their numismatic interest." The Farouk consignment is primarily European crowns. The Schulman consignment is high quality ancient Greek, Roman, and Byzantine gold and silver. The last lot is a $50.00 Wass Molitor round.

In our experience (well, that certainly carries a whole lot of weight), this is by far the scarcest of the post-war Schulman sales. The three tipped in plates are decidedly scarce. The PRL is extremely scarce.

361. Schulman and Kreisberg. [Schulman sale 47b]. One of the Most Important collections of Gold Coins of the Independent Spanish American Republics. May 21, 1966. 8vo, white glossy CaC. 31 pp. Numbered lots 2251 to 2372. Ills. Some cover soiling on the glossy white CaC. (20.00)

Adams, C+. Catalogued by X. & F. Calico, this extremely scarce catalogue most commonly appears with a vertical cover fold. This is one of the few which we have seen without the fold. Highlights: 1892 Salvador set of unc 20, 10, 5, 2 1/2 pesos; 1875 Salvador 4 piece proof set of 5 to 100 Bolivares; Paraguay 4 pesos Honduras 20 pesos; Mexican 60 pesos.

362. Schulman Coin & Mint, Inc. [Sale 85] The ADMIRAL VERNON [DR. JORGE N. FERRARI] Collection et al. March 27-28, 1972. 12mo, yellow CaC. 80 pp. 1570 lots. 23 pls. VF. (20.00)

Adams, C+. This scarce catalogue features one of the most important offerings of Admiral Vernon medals: 86 medals with good introductory text. Also good Germanic, British, Belgian, and 18th & 19th century Russian.

363. Sotheby & Co. (Canada) Ltd. Canadian Coins, Tokens, and Banknotes; Commemorative, War and Indian Peace Medals and Indian Trade Silver. [A Selection from The Collection of Tokens and Banknotes formed by RICHARD WELLINGTON WILLIAMS of Three Rivers, Quebec]. May 26, 1970. 8vo, pictorial and printed CaC. 30 pp. 252 lots. 10 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

In addition to the coinage, this is most important for the tokens, medals, banknotes, and rare Indian trade silver.

364. Stack's. [Sale 80] The CHARLES H. DEETZ Collection of United States and Pioneer Gold, Silver, and Copper Coins. Part II. November 15-16, 1946. 69 pp. 1621 lots. Ills. PRL. The cream card covers are slightly soiled and peripherally lightly discolored.Several pages are cornered and have a few priced pencilled in the margins. Still Fine. (25.00)

Adams, A with an "A" for U.S. gold and 4 "A- ratings for large cents, early silver, later silver, and modern U.S." 10 Indian Peace Medals with good text. 2 Washington Seasons medals in copper. Excellent early type coins.

100 attributed early large cents with 14 1793s, 28 attributed 1794s, 19 1796s. 29 lots of excellent encased postage. Excellent bust and seated halves: "gem unc" 1794, unc 1795, "gem proof" 1796 15 star, EF 1796 16 star, EF 1797, EF 1802. Excellent bust and seated quarters. 1796-CC 20 cent. 39 lots of important Pioneer gold. 500 lots of U.S. gold: good early dates, particularly impressive $5.00s.

365. Stack's. [Sale 223] The WILLIAM VAN RODEN Collection of Large Cents. May 2, 1968. 134 pp. 1734 lots. Ills. PRL. VF or better. (20.00)

Adams, B+ with 5 "B+" ratings for large cents, colonials, modern U.S., U.S. gold, and medals. Highlights include 221 lots of attributed, well-catalogued large cents with 100 early dates highlighted by the 1803 S-243 Gem BU, 1809 "gem" unc (ex-Mathewson and Paschal), and excellent middle and late dates.

Also 100 lots of colonials: Newby farthing in silver, 1787 Clinton cent, Chalmers "long worm" shilling. 65 lots of attributed, quality half cents with good early dates and 8 proofs, 5 originals. 500 lots of good U.S. gold with many rarities, branch mint issues, and proofs in all series. An underrated sale.

366. Stack's. [Sale 231] The R. L. MILES, JR. Collection. Part II: Silver & Copper Coins. April 10-12, 1969. Tan leatherette card covers. 163 pp. 1741 lots. Prl. Ills. VF or better. (30.00)

Adams, A with 2 "A" ratings for early and late silver and 2 "A- ratings for half cents and proofs". The two Miles collection sales (the first one contained Miles' gold coins) are the most infrequently offered Stack's sales of the 1960's. Perhaps its scarcity accounts for its being so underappreciated.

Highlights include 76 super half cents: Unc (!) 1796 with pole, 1796 half cent w/o pole, "possibly finest known 1797 lettered edge", "finest known" 1811 G-1, 1811 restrike, 36 (yes 36) proofs. 150 superior large cents: 1793 "Ameri" census, "finest known" 1796 S-99, census 1799, etc. Super half dimes with an 1802 half dime, superior bust dimes, 1876-CC 20 cent piece. Outstanding bust quarters with 1823/22 and both an 1827 original and restrike. Generally all the great seated silver rarities: 1855 with arrows proof half (ho-hum). Excellent bust dollars.

"The most complete Collection of Gobrecht Dollars ever sold at public auction. 8 different varieties." Except for there not being an 1804 dollar or an 1881-S Morgan in MS-69, there is no reason for this catalogue not being considered one of the truly classic American sales.

367. Stack's. [Sale 231] The R. L. MILES, JR. Collection. Part II: Silver & Copper Coins. April 10-12, 1969. Tan leatherette card covers. 163 pp. 1741 lots. Photocopied PRL. Ills. VF or better. (20.00)

Another as above but with a photocopied PRL.

368. Stack's. [Sale 281] The W. EARL SPIES Collection of U. S. Silver Dollars 1794-1803. December 9-10, 1974. 70 pp. 872 lots. PRL. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for early silver. 236 bust dollars with over 230 varieties and sub-varieties. A vastly underrated sale of one of the most important collections of bust dollars. NOTE: Because of the ubiquitousness of Stack's sales, many of the most important are frankly, but unjustifiably ignored. This particularly elusive sale is a perfect example thereof.

369. Stack's. Selections from the J. PIERPONT MORGAN Collection: Greek and Roman Coins. September 14, 1983. 55 pp. 101 lots. Estimate sheet. Prl. 3 color plates. Text ills. VF. (20.00)

The sale, in which most lots have both sides illustrated, features extensive text as witnessed by an average of only 2 lots per page. The gold, most of which is ex-Strozzi, is primarily aurei of the first two centuries. Heavy emphasis is on coinage of Magna Graeca and Sicily. An important catalogue, whose appearance is patterned after the 1953 Wayte Raymond pamphlet treatment of the Morgan collection.

370. Stack's. The JOHN L. ROPER 2nd, Collection of Colonial and Early American Coins. December 8-9, 1983. 174 pp. 584 lots. 6 color pls. VF to As New. (20.00)

430 colonials in 145 pages will give you and idea about how much reference text is included here. A few highlights: 6 Sommer Islands colonials, 35 lots of Massachusetts silver, 7 Higleys (!), 57 Woods Hibernia colonials, 1714 Gloucester token, 41 lot of Connecticut coppers.

53 lots of Washingtonia, 1670 15 and 5 sols, the rare NY colonials, 17 lots of important Vermonts, Standish barry 3 pence, 2 Albany Church pennies. 1792 Washington "coinage": Washington Roman head cent, Hancock pattern in silver & copper, Getz patterns in silver and copper, Washington "Born Virginia" in silver. 1792 pattern issues: silver center cent, Birch cent, half disme in silver and copper, disme in copper. Magnificent.

371. Stack's. The AMON CARTER Family Collection. January 18-21, 1984. 316 pp. 1798 lots. Text illustrations. 28 color pls. A few inked prices in the margin. VF. (15.00)

Arguably, the finest and most complete set of dollars from 1794 yet offered. The Superior Wayne Miller/Hoagy Carmichael collection may have been stronger in the Morgan and Peace series largely although many of the Carter coins were included. Most of Carter's coins came from Mehl's 1947 Neil sale and his 1950 Golden Jubilee sale.

Highlights: finest known 1794, 1801 to 1803 in proof, Adams-Carter 1804, 1884 & 1885 trade dollars, VF 1870-S. Also extraordinary U.S. gold: 1843 proof set from cent to eagle, 31 $50.00 slugs. Excellent, extensive catalogue text.

372. Stack's. The FLOYD T. STARR Collection of United States Large Cents & United States Half Cents. June 13-14, 1984. 156 pp. 930 lots. 8 color plates. Ills. WITH [The FLOYD T. STARR Collection - Part II]. December 4-6, 1984. 214 pp. 1988 lots. 7 color plates (1 of large cents). Ills. Some inked marginal notations in the second part. A rear cover corner fold on the back cover of the first part and a printing flaw affecting the extreme fore edge of four adjacent leaves, both are nearly As New. (30.00)

Featuring extensive catalogue text, this superior collection is one of the stellar large cent sales and reference collections ever.

373. Superior. The RUSSELL & EUDORA WYATT BELL Collection Sale. September 30-October 1, 1985. 315 pp. 2123 lots. Prl. Ills. 4 full color pls. VF. (20.00)

The collection features 763 thoroughly attributed large cents, (ex-Henry Devore), 150 of them Sheldon dates, including a 1793 NC-6. Also 112 attributed half cents and 66 attributed bust dollars. An important sale.

374. Superior. The H. W. BLEVINS Estate and the GEORGE BODWAY Collection. June 5-8. 1988. 325 pp. 4315 lots. Text ills. 4 color pls. VF. (25.00)

Destined to be a classic. The Blevins collection of early half dollars consists of 573 lots of attributed bust halves featuring 40 (!) 1795s with 26 of the 32 varieties, also an 1838-O. 236 attributed bust dollars. Much valuable text is included for both. Quite scarce without a damaged spine (from mailing).

Wayne's consignment features important U.S. and world numismatic references. Among the highlights are a large section of U.S. bank histories (always of importance to the paper money collector), a good grouping of books about the coinage of India, and a scarce grouping of important books about lotteries in America from colonial days onward. In addition to being "Mr. Pennsylvania Numismatist" [our designation for the tireless worker and officer, past and present, of the Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists, and the Western Pennsylvania Numismatic Society], Wayne is also Vice-President of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society.

375. Albert, Alphaeus. POLITICAL CAMPAIGN AND COMMEMORATIVE BUTTONS. 1966. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt 76 pp. Frontis. Ills. The covers are As New. The contents show peripheral page discoloration, thus are nearly VF. (35.00)

Subtitled "An illustrated catalog with descriptions of the buttons used during the various political campaigns including the Washington Inaugural buttons and other commemorative and patriotic buttons." 34 of the pages are devoted to Washingtonia.

This work's covers being virtually pristine yet with the coated stock contents showing aging is typical, probably due to lower quality paper.

376. American Numismatic Association. SELECTIONS FROM THE NUMISMATIST. 3 of 4 volumes. 1960-1961. 8vo, dark blue cloth. The covers Fine, the contents VF. (40.00)

[1] UNITED STATES COINS. [2] UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY AND MISCELLANEOUS which also covers colonials, private gold, coin designs, and medals. [3] FOREIGN CURRENCY, more precisely foreign coinage. The volumes consist of pertinent articles selected from the NUMISMATIST. Not only is this an excellent compendium, but many of the articles are taken from the early issues which themselves are most elusive. This is a nice mini-library which has been underappreciated and which is becoming scarce complete and in nice condition.

Missing only ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL COINS.

377. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. THE BOWERS REVIEW Issue no. 1. November-December 1960. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. 24 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Bowers moved back to Binghamton during a brief period sans Ruddy. Offerings include 1876-CC 20c for $9850, 1796 "with pole" half cent in Fine, 1824 unc $5.00, 3 gold patterns. Only 2 issue under this title were issued.

378. (Bowers)/Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 14. August-September 1961. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. 35 pp. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents better. (15.00)

This issue finds B & R back together. Features:"The Seizure and Operation of the New Orleans Mint", by Walter Thompson; Washington funeral medal in gold; 1841 $2.50. Selections from the Kenneth Fuller collection of large cents: 1793 "Wreath", S-11c, ex-Gaskill; 40 1794 varieties with an S-19b, "one of the finest known", totalling 200 listings of large cents. Also reported inside is that Empire "just purchased intact" the Lenox Lohr collection of pattern coins and that a special catalogue would be issued.

379. (Bowers)/Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 15. March-April 1962. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. 39 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Highlights: Dr. George Fuld's reference collection (one lot) of 12 Talbot, Allum & Lee cents and mulings. Large cents from Edward A. Gilroy collection: an AU "Chain"; an unc "Wreath", ex-French; an EF 1799, ex-Sylvester Crosby. Hundreds of patterns from the Lenox Lohr collection. 4 stellas.

380. (Bowers)/Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 15. March-April 1962. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. 39 pp. Ills. The back cover is spotted, the contents VF. Overall Fine. (10.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE.

381. (Bowers)/Empire Coin Co, Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 18. July-August 1963. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. [72] pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

"... the finest 1792 Birch cent we have ever seen or handled." Excellent U.S. colonial and copper coinage, also extensive British and world coinage.

382. (Bowers)/Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 19. April-May 1964. 8vo, self-covered, white coated stock. 70 pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

Includes a column about the EMPIRE INVESTORS REPORT and the Presidential Art Medal series. This list offers U. S., British, and world coinage.

383. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. THE GARRETT COLLECTION SALES. Parts I-4. 1979-1981. 4to, original CaC. PRLs for each part. Part IV is waterstained throughout at the top. The covers are otherwise Fine. The contents are better. (40.00)

An 1804 dollar, 3 (!) Brasher Doubloons, and a few other modest items which brought a mere $25 million. Desirable with PRLs for all parts.

384. Bowers, Q. David. VIRGIL BRAND: THE MAN AND HIS ERA. Profile of a Numismatist. 1983. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 248 pp. Frontis. 8 color pls. Monochrome ills. As New. (30.00)

The Bowers oeuvre was written to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Virgil Brand collection. The book deals with the legendary numismatic figure by dealing with his exploits year-by-year. Sketches of other Brand family members are also included. Fascinating.

385. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1965, 1st ed. Thick 8vo, green pictorial cloth. 910 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (45.00)

C-S 13359. Contents of the profusely illustrated, comprehensive, huge reference include "Colonial and Continental Currency; United States Currency; Canadian Paper Money; Mexican Paper Money; Confederate Paper Money and Bonds; Notes and Bonds of the Individual States, Cities, Towns, Railroad Companies and Merchants". One of our favorite paper money references, a must for every numismatic library.

386. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. NUMISMATICS: AN ANCIENT SCIENCE, A SURVEY OF ITS HISTORY. 1963. 4to, with cream CaC. 102 pp. Profusely illustrated. Nearly VF. (25.00)

For anyone wishes a shorter superb numismatic survey than Carson's COINS OF THE WORLD. "Numismatics in the United States", although only one chapter, may be the best historical overview of American numismatics and its literature that I have ever read. There is also a most useful 26 page "Literature Cited" numismatic bibliography. Vastly underappreciated.

387. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. SELECT NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1965, 1st ed. 8vo, dark green cloth. 406 pp. 4962 listings. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Still the "de-facto" collectors' bibliography as the second edition costs well over $100.00. Indispensable for anyone with even a peripheral interest in numismatics or numismatic literature.

388. Crosby, Sylvester. EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1965 TAMS reprint of the 1875 original. 4to, maroon cloth. 378 pp. 10 pls. Better than VF. (30.00)

An exact reproduction of an 1875 Crosby, the first reprint since that of the 1945 R. Green.

389. Crosby, Sylvester S[age]. THE UNITED STATES COINAGE OF 1793. CENTS AND HALF CENTS. Being a Reprint of the Plates Published by Sylvester S. Crosby in 1897. 1933, Wayte Raymond reprint. 8vo. yellow CaC. 1 page. 3 plates. Fine. (15.00)

Ex-John Bergman's Wisslead library sale, (9/19/92) lot 596. The one page of text by James Macallister includes corrections and additions to the original Crosby text which originally appeared in the AJN.

390. Dieffenbacher, Alfred. COUNTERFEIT GOLD COINS: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Fully Illustrated. 1963. 4to, large later black three ring binder. [749] pp. Ills. VF. (40.00)

Descriptions and enlarged illustrations of counterfeit gold coins juxtaposed with a legitimate example of U.S., France, Great Britain, Switzerland, and Germany. This work has become elusive intact as the important U.S. pages are most frequently removed.

391. Early American Coppers Club. 35 CONSECUTIVE ISSUES OF PENNY-WISE, Nos. 116 (Volume XX, no. 5) to 150 (Vol. XXVI, No. 3). September 15, 1986 to May 15, 1992. Each is 8vo, typescript on both sides. All in original mailing envelopes. VF to As New. (75.00)

These are all original issues, complete of perhaps the most sought after contemporary numismatic "theme" periodical. Of particular note is the inclusion of issue no. 150, which includes much important retrospective information about EAC.

392. Early American Coppers Club. 6 Annual EAC Convention Auction Sale Catalogues. From 1987 to 1992. Each is 4to, with CaC. Averaging 40 pages and 450 lots. PRL for the 1990 sale. VF to As New. (50.00)

While these no-frills catalogues are modest in appearance and have no regularly issued plates, the EAC annual auction catalogues are most important, and eagerly sought after. Many rare, important, and census coins are offered. The coins offered are thoroughly attributed and described, many with provenances. While the majority of the sales consist of large cents; half cents, colonials, and literature are also offered. Important references.

393. Essay Proof Society. 12 (of 13) Issues of the ESSAY PROOF JOURNAL from Whole no. 77 (Volume 20, no. 1) through Whole no. 89 (Vol 23, no.1). From 1963 through 1965. 8vo, glossy white CaC. Each issue averages 50 pages. Illustrated. The white covers may be discolored to ivory and most of the front covers have inkstamps of "WITHDRAWN" and "Portland Public Library". Thus the covers are generally Fine with the contents better. (25.00)

Missing only number 87

The Society's official quarterly journal is subtitled, "Devoted to the Historical Background of Stamps and Paper Money." While most of each issue is primarily philatelic, many issues contain important information about U.S. paper money, engravers, and bank note companies, etc. For example, "Ormsby" (lot 1 in this sale) was reprinted serially in the 1957 issues. Other important references are also reprinted in the pages of this journal.

Complete sets are decidedly rare and always in demand. Any substantial run of issues is always sought after. Neat!

394. Essay Proof Society. 6 (of 9) Issues of the ESSAY PROOF JOURNAL from Whole no. 80 (Volume 20, no. 4) through Whole no. 89 (Vol 23, no.1). From 1963 through 1965. 8vo, glossy white CaC. Each issue averages 50 pages. Illustrated. The white covers may be discolored to ivory and most of the front covers have inkstamps of "WITHDRAWN" and "Portland Public Library". Thus the covers are generally Fine with the contents better. (25.00)

Missing numbers 84, 85, & 87.

395. Essay Proof Society. 14 (of 21) Issues of the ESSAY PROOF JOURNAL from Whole no. 103 (Volume 26, no. 13) through Whole no. 123 (Vol 31, no.3). From Summer 1969 through Summer 1974. 8vo, glossy white CaC. Each issue averages 50 pages. Illustrated. The white covers may be discolored to ivory and most of the front covers have inkstamps of "WITHDRAWN" and "Portland Public Library". Thus the covers are generally VG to Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

Missing numbers 105-107, 112-113, 115, 122

396. Essay Proof Society. 17 (of 33) Issues of the ESSAY PROOF JOURNAL from Whole no. 108 (Volume 27, no. 4) through Whole no. 151 (Vol 38, no.3). From Fall 1970 through Summer 1981. 8vo, glossy white CaC. Each

issue averages 50 pages. Illustrated. The white covers may be discolored to ivory and most of the front covers have inkstamps of "WITHDRAWN" and "Portland Public Library". Thus the covers are generally Fine with the contents better. (35.00)

Missing numbers 112, 125, 128, 130, 133-137, 139, 143, 145-148, 150.

397. Frossard, Ed. MONOGRAPH OF UNITED STATES CENTS AND HALF CENTS ISSUED BETWEEN THE YEARS 1793 AND 1857 .... Undated Rollo Gilmore reprint of the 1879 original. Small 4to, olive cloth, gilt. 58 pp. 9 pls. The covers are spotted and slightly soiled. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

Ex-John Bergman's Wisslead library sale, (9/19/92) lot 598. An original is offered earlier in the Dr. Montgomery consignment. As noted by John about this lot, "This reprint is very easy to distinguish from the original as the [reprint] title is printed is printed in black only and the plates are halftones. Many of these have been sold as original."

398. Hands, A.W. COMMON GREEK COINS. 1907. 8vo, later 3/4 blue leather and blue cloth, original front cover bound inside. 170 pp. Ills. The cloth cover is worn and VG. The original green paper cover is soiled. The remaining contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

The binding is quite sound. The cloth and leather covers appear to be from the 1930s. Subtitled "The Coinage of Athens, Corinth, Aegina, Boeotian League, Alexander the Great, Achaean League, and Lycian League." A good, scholarly numismatic survey with historical information.

399. Hepburn, A[lonzo] Barton. A HISTORY OF CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES With a Brief Description of the Currency Systems of All Currency Nations. 1915, 2nd ed. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. 552 pp. VG. (15.00)

C-S 13486. Ex-Libris. This classic study, which was published in 3 editions including 1903 and 1924, is a most important chronological, historical study of American coinage and paper money in 27 chapters from the colonial currency onward.

400. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1974, 1st ed. 8vo, yellow cloth. 456 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (15.00)

C-S 13488. "The complete and definitive work on U.S. paper money." Includes a history of paper money and catalogues 1800 types of U.S. notes. Hessler introduced here the term "syngraphics."

401. Hobson, Burton. HISTORIC GOLD COINS OF THE WORLD. 1971. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 192 pages with 484 color enlargements in the text. VF to As New. (25.00)

The work is a quality survey of gold coinage from ancient to modern world coins, many illustrated from the ANS' holdings. The quality of text in this work tends to be overshadowed by the magnificent color illustrations.

402. James, Marquis and Bessie. BIOGRAPHY OF A BANK.THE STORY OF THE BANK OF AMERICA. 1954. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 566 pp. Ills. Better than Fine. (25.00)

Holographic (handwritten) inscription "Mrs. Amadeo Giordano with my best wishes. Elaine Giannini Hoffman." We believe that Mrs. Hoffman is the granddaughter of the founder of the bank, Giannini.

An important, readable history of the world's then largest bank. Started by the son of Italian immigrants, it played a significant role in the recovery of San Francisco following the earthquake. Apparently this has been on the Harvard University recommended reading list for years. Always in demand. This is the first inscribed copy that we have seen

403. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1965, 3rd ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

C-S 12443".

404. Kohl, Melvin J. ETHIOPIA. Treasure House of Africa. A Review of Ethiopian Currency and Related History. 1969. Ills. But for a smudge on th front cover, VF. (10.00)

Autographed. A good, inexpensive numismatic work of an area for which references are scarce.

405. Lossing, Benson J. "THE GREAT SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES". Excised from HARPER'S NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE. July 1856. 8vo. Pages 179 to 186. Woodcut illustrations. VG. (5.00)

The article actually began on page 178 which is not included. Lossing also produced the detailed engravings of the Great Seal and various other proposals. Written in dialogue form, much useful information about the origin and meaning of the seal is contained herein.

406. Mehl, B. Max. 2 copies of THE STAR RARE COIN BOOK. AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RARE AMERICAN AND FOREIGN COINS. 12mo, Tan CaC. Averaging 120 pages. Halftones and engraved ills. Good. (20.00)

19th and 33rd editions. Generally called "average circulated" condition.

407. Mehl, B. Max. 14 copies of THE STAR RARE COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA AND PREMIUM CATALOG. AN ELABORATE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE COINS OF THE WORLD. 12mo, tan CaC. Averaging 200 pages. Halftones and engraved ills. Averaging VG. (75.00)

32nd edition (1929); 34th ed. (1930, no covers, first leaf disbound); 35th ed. (1931); 2 copies of the 36th ed. (1932); 40th ed. (1934).

At this point the cover design changes with Mehl's building being removed from the front cover and with the previous 4 coins formerly in a row, now within a diamond shaped background: 3 copies of the 42nd ed., one of them is nearly VF (1935); 44th ed. (1936); 45th ed. (1938); 46th ed. (1939, damaged); 52nd ed. (1947); 54th ed. (1951, a nice copy)

For a nice lifetime collecting challenge, try to collect a complete set of this seemingly common title. We know of no complete sets and only one that is nearly complete.

408. Milne, J.G. GREEK AND ROMAN COINS and the Study of History. 1939. 12mo, black cloth. 128 pp. 16 pls. Fine. (15.00)

The book uses numismatics to explain ancient history, The chapters include: Materials, Debasement, Fabric, Dies, Art, Types, MInts, Countermarks, Standards, and Hoards.

409. Muhleman, Maurice L. MONETARY SYSTEMS OF THE WORLD. A Study of Present Currency Systems and Statistical Information Relative to the Volume of the World's Money. 1896, revised ed. 12mo, original decorated maroon cloth, gilt. 239 pp. Charts. The bottom margins of the first few leaves and the last 30 leaves are waterstained. The front cover is nearly disbound. The covers are rubbed at the edges and corners, but are otherwise bright and clean. VG. (20.00)

Fascinating charts and information of world monetary systems, but especially useful for the information about U.S. currency, volume of money in the U.S. at various times in paper money, bank reserves, kind of money in circulation, all charted in various years generally between 1800 to 1861 and 1873 1896. Fascinating data not readily available elsewhere.

410. Muhleman, Maurice L. MONETARY SYSTEMS OF THE WORLD. A Study of Present Currency Systems and Statistical Information Relative to the Volume of the World's Money. 1897, Revised ed. 8vo, tan cloth, decorated and lettered in red. 239 pp. Charts. The covers are soiled. Fine. (20.00)

Contents pertinent to U.S. include "Present Monetary System", "Obsolete Forms of Money", "The Volume of Money", "Legal Tender", and "Abstracts of Various Plans Proposed for the Solution of the Currency Problem in the United States".

411. Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth R. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC 1804 DOLLAR. 1962. 8vo, tan cloth. 144 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (15.00)

This standard reference has become quite scarce in nice condition.

412. Phillips, Henry. HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF THE PAPER CURRENCY OF THE AMERICAN COLONIES, Parts I & II. 1967 Kelley reprint of the 1865 & 1866 originals. 8vo, puce cloth, gilt. 234, 264 pp. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 13311". Part I (Prior to the Constitution) covers the colonial currency of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Rhode Island, Virginia, and Vermont. Part II deals entirely with Continental currency.

413. [Prime, William C]. "COIN IN AMERICA". Excised from HARPER'S NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE. March 1860. 12mo. Pages 468 to 479. 34 woodcut illustrations of colonial coins, a 1793 "Chain" cent, and a 1794 dollar. Fine. (20.00)

This is quite a worthwhile discussion of colonial coinage with particularly good text on Washingtonia. Also included is a "Table Showing The Comparative Rarity of United States Silver and Copper Coins". The rarity scale goes from R-1 (common) to R-6. Examples of R-6's: 1793 half cent, 1794 dollar, 1799 cent, 1804 dollar, 1796 & 1797 halves, the proof only dates of half cents. Examples of R-5's: 1793 cent (all types), 1796 half cent, 1823 & 1827 quarters, 1797 dime. Even then the 1855 trime was an R-4.

Of note is that the 1804 half dollar was listed as R-5.

414. Prime, William C. MONEY OF THE BIBLE. (1906). 24mo, tan CaC. 23 pp. Ills. Some soiling of the covers. Two vertical folds throughout. Some pencilled text underlining. VG or better. (15.00)

Produced by The (Thomas) Elder Press, this modest monograph consists of (1) Money Before Coinage, (2) Coinage Before the Christina Era, and (3) New Testament Money. A good survey, rather scarce. Cute.

415. Rawlings, Gertrude. ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, AND MODERN COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. 1966 Ammon Press reprint. 8vo, maroon cloth. 360 pp. 35 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 127a. The earliest printing of this classic reference was originally printed nearly 100 years ago. For the numismatist who needs brief but authoritative reference material on ancient and medieval coinage.

416. Raymond, Wayte. THE STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS, 1947. 1946, 12 ed. VG. (10.00)

A VF copy in all respects.

417. Roberts, Gilroy. KENNEDY HALF DOLLAR: THE DESIGNER AND THE COIN: A PERSONAL NARRATIVE. [1967?]. Vantage Recording Company. Numismatic Series, N-2. Seven inch 33 1/3 compact vinyl record, with original cardboard album cover. The cover is Fine. The record is VF. (25.00)

This scarce piece of numismatic ephemera is primary numismatic research from the engraver of the Kennedy half.

418. Schwer, Siegfried. SCHWER PRICE GUIDE TO 18TH CENTURY TOKENS. 1983. 16mo glossy tan CaC. 183 pp. Ills. Vals. Index. Fine. (15.00)

This is a priced handbook-sized reference for tokens as catalogued by Dalton & Hamer written by the English dealer who specializes in these tokens.

419. Spadone, Frank. 4 Copies of THE FLYING EAGLET COIN JOURNAL. 4to, self-covered. 12 pp. Ills. Generally VF. (10.00)

One of the forerunners of COINS MAGAZINE, copies of this are most collectible and elusive and collectors try to assemble complete sets. Included are 2 issues of Volume 2, no. 21 (January 1, 1957) Volume 2, no. 24 (April 1, 1957), and Vol. 5, No. 2 (June 6, 1959), now with green coated stock covers and 24 pages.

420. Taxay, Don. COUNTERFEIT, MIS-STRUCK, AND UNOFFICIAL U.S. COINS. A Guide for the Detection and Struck Counterfeits, Electrotypes, and Altered Coins. 1963, 1st edition, 1st printing. 8vo, blue cloth. 221 pp. Ills. Fine. (15.00)

Rosichan 832. Includes a 6 page introduction by John Ford which is a marvelous overview of the beginnings of American numismatics and numismatic literature. In addition to the material described in the title, Taxay covered in detail the "peculiar" practices of the U.S. mint in the nineteenth century. Taxay, one of the America's great numismatic scholars, provided a fascinating, readable insight into the topic.

421. Taxay, Don. COUNTERFEIT, MIS-STRUCK, AND UNOFFICIAL U.S. COINS. A Guide for the Detection and Struck Counterfeits, Electrotypes, and Altered Coins. 1963, 1st edition, 1st printing. 8vo, blue cloth. 221 pp. Ills. Fine. (15.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE but with discreet, neat library markings.

422. Van Allen, Leroy and A. George Mallis. MORGAN & PEACE SILVER DOLLARS. The Comprehensive Catalogue and Encyclopedia of U.S. Morgan and Peace Silver Dollars. 1976. 4to, black cloth. 316 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)

C-S 12352. This revised edition contained many new die varieties and additional historical information. In addition to being a die variety guide like Bolender, Overton, and Sheldon, this includes background of the coinage; the minting process; cleaning, grading, and photographing dollars; and the GSA sale of Carson City dollars.

423. Waters, Arthur W. NOTES ON EIGHTEENTH CENTURY TOKENS. 1954. Seaby's Numismatic Publications. 8vo, CaC. 53 pp. The covers are Fine. The contents better. (20.00)

This is subtitled, "Being Supplementary and Explanatory Notes on 'The Provincial Token coinage of the Eighteenth Century'" by Richard Dalton and Samuel H. Hamer. As "D & H" is primarily a cataloguing, the text offered here is most important. Scarce.

424. Waters, Arthur W. NOTES ON THE SILVER TOKENS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. 1957. Seaby's Numismatic Publications. 8vo, CaC. 21 pp. The covers are Fine. The contents better. (20.00)

Much as the above work provides text supplement for "Dalton & Hamer", this does the same work for Richard Dalton's 1922 THE SILVER TOKEN COINAGE MAINLY ISSUED BETWEEN 1811 AND 1812. Scarce.

A FEW IMPORTANT WORKS ABOUT LOTTERIES IN AMERICA

425. Bender, Eric. TICKETS TO FORTUNE. The Story of Sweepstakes, Lotteries, and Contests. 1938. 12mo, red and yellow pictorial CaC. 174 pp. A few woodcut illustrations. (20.00)

While the beginning of the work deals with the numerous radio and giveaways of the day, two-thirds of the work deals with the history and the expansion of lotteries in America from colonial days through the 19th century. Much of the information is little known and quite fascinating. Another work on the topic is Ezell's work offered later in this section.

426. Ezell, John Samuel. FORTUNE'S MERRY WHEEL. The Lottery in America. 1960. Harvard University Press. 8vo, black and green cloth, gilt. 331 pp. VF. (25.00)

Quoting from a review by Wayne Homren, "One fascinating numismatic sideline is the collecting of lottery tickets, now rising in popularity with the current boom in state-franchised games of chance. Today few realize the significance of lotteries in early American history. Cash-poor congregations and governments turned to lotteries to finance the building of churches, schools, roads, and bridges. George Washington's signature may be found on old tickets of the Mountain Road Lottery; John Hancock signed tickets for the rebuilding of Faneuil Hall in Boston. Printed by many of the same firms that produced early currency, these tickets are often found in collections of early paper money.

Ezell's book is probably the best single source for informaton on lotteries in America. Well-written, the book is especially valuable for students for its 'Bibliographical Essay' outlining other references and primary source material state-by-state."

427. Ezell, John Samuel. FORTUNE'S MERRY WHEEL. The Lottery in America. 1960. Harvard University Press. 8vo, black and green cloth, gilt. 331 pp. Nearly VF. (25.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE, nearly as nice.

428. Sullivan, George. BY CHANCE A WINNER. The History of Lotteries. 1972. 8vo, tan cloth, lettered in black. 135 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (20.00)

"The book traces the lottery's rich history from its earliest days, through the turbulent 1800's ... to those of modern times, here and around the world." (From the dust jacket)

THE REDBOOK

A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, better known as THE REDBOOK is both the most successful book, and the most influential numismatic book in American history. Produced by Richard Yeo, his real name, THE REDBOOK has been issued since 1947.

REDBOOK collectors are quite conscious of book condition. The major areas of concern are the brightness of the gilt on the spine and on the front cover, the tightness of the binding, and the cleanliness of the contents. Consequently instead of listing the condition in the usual place, we will describe each book in the annotation below its descriptive cataloguing.

429. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1951-1952, 4th ed. 1950. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (95.00)

The contents are clean and Fine. The covers are soiled and have a surface scrape on the back cover. The spine gilt is muted, the cover gilt less so. The binding shows nearly insignificant weakness.

430. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1953-54, 6th ed. 1952. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (60.00)
The spine is sunned. The front cover shows some slight peripheral fading. The front hinge is loosening. The spine gilt is muted, the cover gilt less so. The contents are VF. Overall Fine or slightly better.

431. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1953-54, 6th ed. 1952. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (75.00)
The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. The spine is slightly sunned. The rear hinge is weak. This is quite a nice copy.

432. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1953-54, 6th ed. 1952. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (30.00)
The covers are quite spotted. The hinges are weak. The contents are clean and Fine.

433. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1954-55, 7th ed. 1953. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (50.00)
The spine is sunned. The front hinge is loose. Owner's name red pencilled on the front pastedown. Th contents are VF. This is a nice copy.

434. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1954-55, 7th ed. 1953. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (50.00)
But for the hinges being weak this is in all other respects a Fine copy. This is a very nice copy.

435. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1955, 8th ed. 1954. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (40.00)
But for the rear hinge being weak, and the owner's name and address inked on the front fly, this is a nearly VF copy.

436. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1957, 10th ed. 1956. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. In all respects, VF. (35.00)
Quite a nice copy.

437. Yeoman, R. S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1957, 10th ed. 1956. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. (50.00)
But for some trivial spots of rub on the head and foot of the spine, this is a nice nearly VF copy.
WITH a 1958 11th edition of THE REDBOOK (Both covers slightly soiled, with owner's inkstamp on the front pastedown and front fly, otherwise VF) and a 1959 12th edition of THE REDBOOK (VF to As New)

438. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK FOR UNITED STATES COINS, 1992, 45th ed. 1991. 288 pp. Ills. Vals. New. (50.00)
On the front cover below the title in the square block is the ANA centennial logo in gilt. beneath that is "August 13-18, 1991 / Chicago, Illinois". This version of the REDBOOK was prepared only for those who attended the Centennial banquet. Only about 400 copies were produced. This special edition is desirable both as a token of the Centennial convention and as a rare variant of the REDBOOK of which hundreds of thousands of regular editions are produced annually. A pristine copy.

A GROUPING OF BOOKS ON THE COINAGE OF INDIA

It must be noted that although all of these works are in their original bindings, the quality of the bindings is not very high.

The quoted annotations below are from Scott Semans', NUMISMATIC BOOKS, New Titles, 1993, List B57. an FPL.

439. Bhandarkar, D.R. LECTURES ON ANCIENT INDIAN NUMISMATICS. 1990 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1921 original. New Delhi. 8vo, red cloth gilt. 229 pp. VF to As New. (15.00)
The contents were 5 lectures prepared for a course in numismatics which was taught by the author at Calcutta University. The contents are, "Importance of the Study of Numismatics", "Antiquity of Coinage in India", "Karshapana: Its Nature and Antiquity", "Science of Coinage in Ancient India", and "History of Coinage in Ancient India". Also an excellent index.

440. Brown, C.J. THE COINS OF INDIA. 1988 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1922 original. New Delhi. 12mo, red cloth gilt. 120 pp. 12 pls. But for a tear in the rear flyleaf, VF to As New. (15.00)
C-S 7522: "A good general introduction; contains a useful bibliography".

441. Chattopadhyaya, Brajudulal. COINS AND CURRENCY SYSTEMS IN SOUTH INDIA c.AD 225-1300. 1977. New Delhi. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 352 pp. 8 pls. Bumped at corners, VF. (18.00)
"Covering Chalyukas & contemps. Cholas, Pandyas, Cheras, Hoysalasm Yadavas, Alupas, Kakatiyas, Telugu Cholas, etc. Extensive text & catalog. Revised Ph.D. thesis. Informational ...."

442. Cunningham, A. COINS OF ANCIENT INDIA FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES DOWN TO THE SEVENTH CENTURY A.D. 1990 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1891 original. New Delhi. 8vo, red cloth, gilt.

117 pp. Frontis. 14 pls. Slight tear in the paper of the rear pastedown (never glued). Covers soiled, VF. (10.00)

C-S 3109*. Cunningham's work demonstrates the influences of various other area on the coinage of ancient India: Phoenicia, Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia.

443. Desikachari, T. SOUTH INDIAN COINS. 1991 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1933 original. New Delhi. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 209 pp. 6 pls. 2 bottom front cover edge dings, else VF. (10.00)

"Andhras through early colonial: appears superficial, more history than catalog".

444. Henderson, J.R. THE COINS OF HAIDARALI AND TIPPU SULTAN. 1987 Pioneer Book Services reprint of the 1921 original. Madras. 8vo, red pebbled cloth. 123 pp. 9 pls. Bent throughout at the corners of the covers and the contents. VG to Fine. (10.00)

"Historical background & good catalog by mint, based on the Madras Gov't coll. Comments on rarity (by date!) and decent plates. Useful."

445. Rapson, Edward James. CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF THE ANDHRA DYNASTY. The Western Ksatrapas, The Traikutaka Dynasty, and the "Bodhi" Dynasty. 1989 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1908 original. New Delhi. 8vo, blue cloth. 268 pp. Map. 21 pls. VF. (20.00)

BMC catalogue of Tribal and Western Ksatrap coinage. Extensive numismatic and historical chapters. Still often referenced.

C-S 10024*. Catalogue of Coins in the British Museum, Volume 3. "That it remains indispensable as a standard work on the subject is clear from the evidence of continuing demand which has led to its reprinting," from the "Preface to the Reprint" by G. K. Jenkins. Still unsurpassed. The introduction to the 1967 edition noted that this is still the standard reference as only 25 coins have been added to the museum collection since 1908.

446. Taylor, George P. COINS OF TIPU SULTAN. 1989 Asian Educational Services reprint of the 1914 original. New Delhi. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 32 pp. 2 pls. The covers are soiled, Fine. (5.00)

(Occasional Memoirs of the Numismatic Society of India, [no.] I) "Far from complete history & catalog, but nice plates."

447. Temple, Richard Carnac. "The Obsolete Tin Currency and Money of the Federated Malay States Serially in 6 Issues of THE INDIAN ANTIQUARY. A Journal of Oriental Research. Tall 4to, beige paper covers. Each issue averaging 24 pp. Ills. Later tan paper-taped at the spine. Some occasional cover soiling, chipping, and/or fading. Generally Fine or better contents. (50.00)

This periodical includes articles about a variety of topics numismatic and otherwise. Listed below are the pages of Temple's article in each issue.

[1] May 1913, PART DXXXI. (VOL. XLII), Pages 125-132, the one plate has been removed.
[2] June 1913, PART DXXXII. (VOL. XLII), Pages 153-159, no plates.
[3] August 1913, PART DXXXIV. (VOL. XLII), Pages 209-217,
[4] September 1913, PART DXXXV. (VOL. XLII), Pages 237-239,
[5] October 1913, PART DXXXVI. (VOL. XLII), Pages 253-254,
[6] November 1913, PART DXXXVII. (VOL. XLII), Pages 273-276,
[7] ALSO February 1900, Part CCCLXI. (VOL. XXIX.), R.C. Temple "Beginnings of Currency [in the Far East]", Pages 29-45, the 4 plates have been removed.

448. Webb, William Wilfrid. THE CURRENCIES OF THE HINDU STATES OF RAJPUTANA. 1972. 8vo, olive cloth, gilt. 135 pp. Map. 12 pls. Good. (5.00)

ANS MONOGRAPHS - HOMREN

THE ANS MONOGRAPHS (Numismatic Notes and Monographs) offered below are listed according to publishing date.

449. Robinson, David. M. A HOARD OF SILVER COINS FROM CARYSTUS. NNM-124. 1952. 62 pp. 6 pls. VF. (15.00)

This is a discussion and cataloguing of 90 Greek silver coins found at Carystus, at the southern end of Euboeia.

450. Noe, Sydney P. TWO HOARDS OF PERSIAN SIGLOI. NNM-136. 1956. 44 pp. 15 plates. VF. (20.00)

An analysis of 255 coins which appeared on the New York market in 1950. 20 were judged to be superior condition, the rest were of little interest to buyers. Noe, of Massachusetts silver fame, was not merely a one dimensional numismatist.

451. Adelson, Howard L. LIGHT WEIGHT SOLIDI AND BYZANTINE TRADE DURING THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH CENTURIES. NNM-138. 1957. 187 pp. Fold-out map. 14 plates.

In addition to the history, the 138 plated coins are fully attributed and provenanced. Helpful for the Byzantine collector.

452. Grabar, Oleg. THE COINAGE OF THE TULUNIDS. NNM-139. 1957. 78 pp. 3 plates. VF. (15.00)

C-S 5918. The Tulunids were a Moslem dynasty in Egypt during the ninth and tenth century.

453. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL CONNECTICUT. 1957. NNM-140. 8vo, CaC. 243 pp. 46 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13646. Arranged chronologically covering from 1720 to 1776, this scholarly study dealing with counterfeiting paper money is based on records from the 18th century Superior Court. Definitive.

454. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956 NNM-141. 1958. 124 pp. 13 plates. VF. (35.00)
C-S 6014. A thorough cataloguing of 292 items for Arabic collectors.

455. Newman, Eric. THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING Supplemented with Notes on other Genuine and Counterfeit Massachusetts Silver Coins. NNM-142. 1959. 71. pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)
C-S 12212. Important, fascinating scholarship of importance to the colonial collector about one of the great controversies ignited by the Chapmans' offering of one in the Bushnell collection sale.

456. Miles, George C. EXCAVATION COINS FROM THE PERSEPOLIS REGION. NNM-143. 1959. 124 pp. 21 plates. VF. (20.00)
Of value to the Islamic collector, a detailed cataloguing of over 900 coins. Readable scholarship in English.

457. Breckenridge, James D. THE NUMISMATIC ICONOGRAPHY OF JUSTINIAN II (685-695, 705-711 A.D.). 1959. NNM-144. 104 pp. 10 plates. VF. (25.00)
C-S 5448. Another expanded doctoral dissertation, this shows the link between numismatics in aesthetics and in history.

458. Cox, D[orothy]. H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIUM, 1932-1953. NNM-145. 1959. 125 pp. 10 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 3220. A cataloguing of 750 hoard coins supporting the belief that there was a Roman mint at Curium on the southern coast of Cyprus.

459. Adelson, Howard L. and George L. Kustas. A BRONZE HOARD OF THE PERIOD OF ZENO I. NNM-148. 1962. 89 pp. 1 pl. VF. (12.00)
This is a descriptive and metrological analysis of a hoard of 1065 minted between the reigns of Constantine and Justinian.

460. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (15.00)
This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

461. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARAB METROLOGY II. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens, and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. 1963. 64 pp. 11 fine pls. Essentially VF. (15.00)

462. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00)
Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

463. Tomasini, Wallace J. THE BARBARIC TREMISSIS IN SPAIN AND SOUTHERN FRANCE ANASTASIUS TO LEOVIGILD. NNM-152. 1964. 302 pp. 46 pls. VF. (20.00)
This is a study of sixth century coinage of the West. "To see these coins as barbaric, nonclassical, ergo crude and ugly, is not to see them at all. This aesthetic blindness and narrowness has hindered numismatic understanding...."

464. Caley, Earle R. METROLOGICAL TABLES. NNM-154. 1965. 119 pp. 12 conversion tables. Fine. (25.00)
For those who need assistance in converting (for example): grams to Roman scruples, Mionnet's scale to decimal inches, troy ounces to pennyweight to grams, Tinkers to Evers to Chance.

AN IMPORTANT OFFERING OF BANK HISTORIES

Bank histories are quite important for many numismatic reasons. Many give important information about the issuing of obsolete currency; others are useful for their historical relationship with the United Strates government and with important events in American history; still others are significant for their issuance of scrip. This is one of the larger offerings of bank histories that we have been able to present.

We thank Michael J. Sullivan (who has a consignment later in this sale) for his contributions, corrections, and recommendations in the text annotations for this section. Michael, who has nearly completed his manuscript on bank histories of the United States and which will no doubt become the standard reference for the subject, is generally acknowledged as the premier authority on this subject.

465. Andersen, Theodore A. A CENTURY OF BANKING IN WISCONSIN. 1954. 12mo, gray cloth, gilt. 226 pp. VF. (20.00)
The author, an economist for Ford, was awarded the David Clark Everest Prize in Wisconsin Economic History for this history of the bank from the pioneer era onward. This was reprinted in 1980

466. Cable, John Ray. THE BANK OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. 1923. New York: Columbia University, Studies in History and Economics and Public Law. Vol. CII, No. 2. 8vo, original light green CaC. 323 pp. Although there is some soiling, the covers are bright. Some marker lines on the foredge. Fine or better. (30.00)

This was Cable's thesis for his Ph.D at Columbia, originally begun by the author in a seminar in 1916. The bank was founded in 1837 and flourished despite being surrounded by "paper" banks. This was reprinted in 1969.

467. Caldwell, Stephen A. A BANKING HISTORY OF LOUISIANA. 1977 Criswell reprint of the 1935 original. 8vo, textured white pictorial CaC. 138 pp. Charts. Bibliography. As New. (10.00)

A serious text in 9 chapters detailing the banks from before 1818 and onward, including a useful chapter on the bank's activities during the Civil War.

468. Christian, Sheldon. "JOHN TABER'S PRIVATE MINT". In YANKEE, March 1963. 12mo, pictorial CaC. Page 62-63, 79-80. 1 plate showing 2 of Taber's notes. Tape reinforced at the spine; 2 clear tape repairs to the front cover, and a few tape repairs inside, not affecting the titled article, VG with the contents better. (15.00)

A fascinating story. In 1799 The Massachusetts General Court issued an order that no banks in her jurisdiction could issue paper money in denominations less than $5.00. Maine was then a district of Massachusetts. As insufficient coinage was available, and the only small notes that were available were from adjacent states. John Taber & Sons, respected export-importers issued promissory notes in lesser denominations that were accepted throughout Maine until the restrictive Masachusetts order was repealed in 1805.

469. Clymer, Ernest Fletcher (ed). SOME MILE-STONES IN THE HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL PARK BANK OF NEW YORK 1856-1917. [1917]. 12mo, white boards and green boards. 87 pp. Ills., several of early bank paper money. The covers are soiled. The front cover has a "T" shaped wrinkle in the surface paper. Lightly waterstained throughout at the very outer edges of the margins. VG. (10.00)

Bookplate of Charles Baird. Though brief, this is a quality history.

470. Dommett, Henry W. A HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK 1784-1884. Compiled from Official Records and Other Sources at the Request of the Directors. (c1922), 4th edition. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. Top edge gilt. Foredge untrimmed. 140 pp. Frontis. 17 tissue interleaved plates, 14 of them portrait plates. The covers are worn. The joints are starting. (25.00)

Among the portrait plates is one of Hamilton by Charles B. Hall. This is a well-known serious bank history of the oldest bank in New York covering a period of great changes in the financial policy and condition of the United States.

471. Durand, Roger H. OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP OF RHODE ISLAND AND THE PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS. 1981. Society of Paper Money Collectors. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 276 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. The front joint is weak, else VF. (25.00)

C-S 13425b. "The purpose of this book is to record the banking history of Rhode Island during the private banking period."

472. Forbes, Alan (President). THE LOG OF THE STATE STREET TRUST COMPANY. 1926. 8vo, bound in original tan burlap. 81 pp. Profusely illustrated. Fine. (25.00)

This includes a history of the National Union Bank, Boston's oldest and 2nd oldest in the country, and its merger with State Street Trust (about which most is written) in 1925. It includes an illustration of the incorporation of the Union Bank signed by John Hancock, and illustrations of 2 banknotes from the Union Bank made out in 1797 and 1798. The burlap binding is fascinating.

473. -----. LEAVES FROM THE LOG OF THE STATE STREET TRUST COMPANY. 1949. 8vo, bound in original tan burlap. 29 pp. Profusely illustrated. Fine. (30.00)

This is less a history than a guide through the bank building: its historical offices and rooms and its famous model clipper ship collection.

474. French, Bruce. BANKING AND INSURANCE IN NEW JERSEY: A HISTORY. 1965. 12mo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 114 pp. 8 pls. As New. (15.00)

A Supplement in the New Jersey Historical Series, the first 70 pages deal with banking in New Jersey from its colonial roots onward. 4 of the plates are of bank notes issued by New Jersey banks between 1822 and 1862.

475. Frenzel, Jr., Otto N. THE CITY AND THE BANK 1865-1965. The Story of Merchants National Bank & Trust Company of Indianapolis. 1965. 8vo, ivory CaC. 28 pp. Ills. Some rust on the staples. Fine. (10.00)

The author, President of the bank, delivered this speech at the Newcomen Society's 1965 Indiana dinner January 21, 1965. Four other addresses before the Newcomen Society are included below by Michalis, Stevens, Trefethen, and Walter.

476. Fryer, Ida M., Thomas L. Pierce, and Benjamin R. Sturges. THE PROVIDENCE NATIONAL BANK. One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary 1791-1941. 1941. 8vo, blue CaC. 52, xiii pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (25.00)

A sketch of the bank, the people who made it and ran it through its first 150 years, and of the historical events it affected and by which it was affected. Privately printed. This was also issued in hardbound format.

477. Gardner, Frank L. (President). THE POUGHKEEPSIE SAVINGS BANK 1831-1931. A Century of Service. 1931. 8vo, brown CaC., lettered in black, ribbon tie at backstrip, facsimile embossed bank seal, gilt, on the front cover. 48 pp. Profusely illustrated with portraits of bank officers from the early days onward. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

"Oldest Bank in Poughkeepsie / Oldest Bank in Dutchess County / Sixth oldest Savings Bank in New York State."

478. Guaranty Trust Company of New York. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF BANKING SERVICE 1839-1939. 1939. 8vo, cream CaC., halftone of the bank's entrance affixed to the front cover. 48 pp. Ills. But for some cover soiling, nearly VF. (15.00)

The bank began in 1839 as the National Bank of Commerce, and merged with Guaranty Trust in 1929, 75 years after the establishment of the latter. Scarce.

479. Halevi, Nadav with Nahum Gross, Ephraim Kleiman, and Marshall Sarnat. BANKER TO AN EMERGING NATION: The History of Bank Leumi Le-Israel. 1981. Jerusalem. 4to, original blue decorated felt, lettered in silver. 228 pp. Profusely illustrated, mostly in color. The lettering on the spine is muted. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are better than VF. (60.00)

This sumptuous volume traces the history of the bank from its being conceived in 1897 by Theodore Herzl, to its actual establishment in 1899 as the Jewish Colonial Trust through various name changes until 1951 when its current name was adopted. More than a bank history, this is a financial and documentary history of its development and growth through the various historical struggles of the 20th century.

480. Hubert, JR., Philip G. THE MERCHANTS' NATIONAL BANK OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK 1803-1903. 1903. 4to, black cloth, gilt. top edge gilt. 206 pp. Ills. 14 fine tissue interleaved photogravure plates of bank presidents from 1803 onward. A small dig in the spine, otherwise the covers are Fine. The contents are VF or nearly so. (50.00)

Subtitled, "A History of Its First Century Compiled from Official Records at the Request of its Directors".

481. Hughes, Paul. BANK NOTES. [History of the First National Bank of Arizona]. 1971. 4to, dark green cloth and light green cloth, gilt. 80 pp. Color frontis. Profusely illustrated. Fine or better. (20.00)

No. 542 of a Special Gift Edition of 1000. This readable history of the bank [then called the Phoenix National Bank] which opened in 1892 is intended "to give a glimpse of earlier days, and of the industry, integrity, and good humor possessed by those who laid the foundation for the present institution." Also issued softbound.

482. Kouwenhoven, John A. PARTNERS IN BANKING. An Historical Portrait of a Great Private Bank: BROWN BROTHERS HARRIMAN & CO. 1818-1968. 1983, second printing. 4to, dark blue cloth and lighter blue cloth, gilt. 248 pp. Profusely illustrated occasionally in color. As New. (30.00)

Copies of this handsome work were given to each bank employee either on beginning or on the first anniversary of their employment. This is a worthwhile history of the oldest private bank in America and one whose history is interwoven with the "commercial and industrial destiny" of the country.

483. Lanier, Charles D. "THE WORKING OF A BANK (The Conduct of Great Businesses - Fourth Paper)". Excised from SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE, May 1897. 8vo. Pages 575 to 600 of which 4 are detailed engraved full page illustrations. Other illustrations. The pages have been neatly excised and are Fine or perhaps better. (15.00)

This appears to be an expansion of Wheatley's article offered later in this section (although without the history of New York banking): a detailed discussion of the specific workings of banks: its handling of money, the responsibilities of its officers and personnel, and the logistics involved in moving money.

484. Lanier, Henry Wysham. A CENTURY OF BANKING IN NEW YORK 1822-1922. 1922. 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 335 pp. Frontis. Ills. Page 105 is defective with an "arrow-shaped" area torn out from the bottom to the middle. The covers show some rub at the edges and are better than VG. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

Ex-Library of Congress. I have seen this title in a different, more elaborate edition. This is called "The Farmers' Loan and Trust Company Edition".

Of particular importance is the 110 page chapter, "Who's Who in Finance" which includes brief bio's of "Wealthy Men of the Dutch Period" (7 pp.), "Financial Figures of the Colonial Period" (6 pp.), "The Rich Men of 1822" (58 pp.).

Also of importance is a facsimile reprint of the 1845 6th edition of "Wealth and Biography of Wealthy citizens of New York City" (32 pp.) Important names from the infancy of American numismatics: Charles Anthon, Henry Bogert, Henry Brevoort, for example.

485. Logan, Sheridan A. GEORGE F. BAKER AND HIS BANK 1840-1955. 1981. 8vo, dark blue cloth, gilt. 472 lots. Color frontis. Many portrait plates, one in color. VF to As New. (35.00)

A most detailed, affectionate biography of one of the most influential bankers in American history (also philanthropist and for a time arguably the richest man and in America) under whom the First National Bank thrived and was largely responsible for righting the economy after the Panic of 1907.

486. Mason, Jr., Herbert M. and Frank W. Brown. A CENTURY ON MAIN PLAZA. A History of the Frost National Bank. 1968. 8vo, peach cloth, gilt. 85 pp. Profusely illustrated, many of coins and banknotes. But for a neat strip of fading on the top of the front cover and on the spine, VF or better. (20.00)

The San Antonio bank "began as mercantile venture following the [Civil War]. It has since become one of the largest banking institutions in the Southwest. [It] is the story of one man's [Col. Thomas Claiborne Frost] dedication and enterprise..." from the Foreword.

487. McCulloch, C Hax (?). ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF BANKING. THE HISTORY OF THE MELLON NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY. 1969. 4to, beige/green cloth, gilt. 81 pp. Profusely illustrated, 2 in color. (10.00)

The story of the bank and the Mellon family whose individual and collective histories have long been intertwined with the fortunes of Pittsburgh.

488. Michalis, Clarence G. "SEAMEN'S BANK" 125 years in step with New York! 1954. American Newcomen Society. 8vo, ivory CaC. 28 pp. Ills. Some rust on the staples. Fine. (10.00)

An address by Michalis, president of the bank, before the society.

489. Nevins, Allan. 150 YEARS AT THE BANK OF NEW YORK AND TRUST COMPANY. A Brief History of New York's Oldest Bank 1784 to 1934. 1934. 4to, original maroon boards, black cover and spine labels lettered in gilt. 156, xv pp. Frontis. 25 plates. The board on the spine is nearly detached. The covers are worn at the edges. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (30.00)

This is a quality history by Nevins, who became one of America's great historians, of the bank of which Alexander Hamilton was the first president (1798-1788). It includes a plate of U.S. Treasury Warrant no. 1 and one of an 1819 banknote issued by the bank.

490. Nevins, Allan. 150 YEARS AT THE BANK OF NEW YORK AND TRUST COMPANY. A Brief History of New York's Oldest Bank 1784 to 1934. 1934. 4to, blue CaC. 24 pp. Ills. The original covers have a chip on the top edge of the back cover, have come unglued. The contents are VF. (25.00)

This "Summary of the Complete Text" by Nevins, is a quality sketch of the bank. Included a plate of U.S. Treasury Warrant no. 1 and an illustration of an 1819 banknote issued by the bank. This "Summary" is scarcer than the entire book which is listed above.

491. Orcutt, William Dana. THE MIRACLE OF MUTUAL SAVINGS As illustrated by one hundred years of the Bowery Savings Bank. 1934 (2nd printing of 1934). 8vo. black cloth, gilt cover decoration of the main entrance of the bank. 128 pp. Frontis. Woodcut illustrations. But for some trivial wear on the back cover, VF. (30.00)

A good history of an important New York bank with useful information of various panics since 1837 and for the primary information about the Depression of 1929 onward.

492. Orsinger, Roger (translated by D.S. Ault). BANKS OF THE WORLD. 1967. 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 299 pp. Fold-out chart. VF. (20.00)

Originally published in French in 1964. Subtitled, "The historical development and current operations of the world's great financial institutions." Pages 126 to 151 give a good overview of the historical development of U.S. banks.

493. Osterwies, Rollin G. CHARTER NUMBER TWO: THE CENTENNIAL HISTORY OF THE FIRST NEW HAVEN NATIONAL BANK. 1963. Small 4to, green cloth, gilt. 103 pp. Frontis of Salmon P. Chase. 7 plates of bank buildings. But for some discoloration on the edges of the contents, VF. (25.00)

Accompanied by a typed form letter from the 1963 bank president introducing this advance copy. The author was president of the New Haven Colonial Historical Society. Quoting from the letter, the author "has skillfully related significant developments in the growth of the American economy from the Civil War to the present in terms of the grass roots activities of [the bank]."

494. Osterwies, Rollin G. CHARTER NUMBER TWO: THE CENTENNIAL HISTORY OF THE FIRST NEW HAVEN NATIONAL BANK. 1963. Small 4to, green cloth, gilt. 103 pp. Frontis of Salmon P. Chase. 7 plates of bank buildings. VF. (25.00)

Another as above. With a holograph inscription on the front fly, "Best Wishes to Farmers! J. Ray (?) Reid."

495. Pease, Zephaniah, W. THE CENTENARY OF THE MERCHANTS NATIONAL BANK. 1925. 8vo, olive boards with white cover and spine labels lettered in black. 91 pp. 24 plates, 8 of them portrait plates. An inscription on the front fly from an aunt and uncle to their nephew. Some pages uncut. Fine with the contents better. (20.00)

A history of the New Bedford, Massachusetts bank from 1825 onward.

496. Scott, William A. MONEY AND BANKING. 1910, 4the ed., "Rewritten, Rearranged and Enlarged". 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 377 pp. VG. (15.00)

A long used textbook, Chapter X deals with banking in the United States; chapter XI with banking in Canada. Chapters XVI and XVII deal with bi-metallism. There is also a quite useful 15 page annotated bibliography.

497. Smith, Alice E. GEORGE SMITH'S MONEY. A Scottish Investor in America. 1966. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 197 pp. 8 pls. As New. (20.00)

Smith issued certificates of deposit backed by his reputation and his ability to redeem them in gold. The became accepted as currency in the Chicago-Milwaukee area and contributed to the growth of the area in the pre-Civil War era.

498. Stevens, Sydney. ONE OF THE NATION'S OLDEST BANKING HOUSES. The Trenton Banking Company (1804-1954). 1954. American Newcomen Society. 8vo, ivory CaC. 24 pp. Ills. Some rust on the staples. Fine. (10.00)

An address at Trenton by the bank president on the 150th anniversary of the bank.

499. Streeter, Edward. WINDOW ON AMERICA. The Growth of a nation as seen by New York's First Bank 1784-1959. 1959. 8vo, gray boards, pictorial cover. 123 pp. Drawn illustrations, 2 in color. The boards are worn at the edges, thus Fine. The contents are VF to As New. (15.00)

"Published on the occasion of the 175th anniversary of the Bank of America". This is quite a readable chronological history in 6 chapters.

501. Wainwright, Nicholas B. THE HISTORY OF THE PHILADELPHIA NATIONAL BANK 1803-1953. 1953. 8vo. original green cloth, gilt. 263 pp. Frontis. 19 pls. Some binding weakness at several signatures, still VF. (15.00)

While the volume was intended as a souvenir for the banks's stockholders and customers, it also is quite a useful history of one of this country's significant early banks.

The plates include a 6 1/4 cent fractional note issued by the bank in 1815, the number 1 DuPont check, the obverse of the bank's 1861 $5.00 note. This was reprinted in 1976.

502. Walter, Paul A.F. BANKING IN NEW MEXICO BEFORE THE RAILROAD CAME! 1955. American Newcomen Society. 8vo, ivory CaC. 28 pp. Ills. Some rust on the staples. Fine. (10.00)

An address by the Vice-Chairman of the Board of the First National Bank of Santa Fe on the 85th anniversary of the bank.

503. Wheatley, Richard. "THE NEW YORK BANKS". Excised from SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE, February 1890. 8vo. Pages 457 to 473 of which 3 are detailed engraved plates. Other illustrations. Fine or better. (15.00)

This deals briefly with the history of New York banking and includes a detailed discussion of the specific workings of banks: its handling of money, the responsibilities of its officers and personnel, and the logistics involved in moving money.

504. (Whitaker, Albert J.) THE TRENTON BANKING COMPANY. A History of the First Century of its Existence. 1907. 8vo, original white cloth and gray boards. 120 pp. many tissue interleaved plates on thick paper of bank principals. The covers are worn. Many signatures are coming loose. One plate has come loose. Thus, Good. (15.00)

While there is no specific author listed, Whitaker had prepared a history of the bank in 1880; much of his material is included here. Also included is one plate with 2 Trenton Bank notes ($100 and $10.00) and one promissory note.

This was also issued in full, bright brown leatherette with the recipient's name in gilt in a black slipcase.

Michael Sullivan notes of the listed defects, "Many signatures are coming loose. One plate has come loose." that "All copies I've seen (including mine) are faulty as noted"

505. Williams, Jr., Ben Ames. BANK OF BOSTON 200. A History of New England's Leading Bank 1784-1984. 480 pp. Small 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. The covers are VF. The contents are As New. (35.00)

Founded in 1784 as Massachusetts Bank and since 1903 as First National Bank of Boston, this is a serious work about "Yankee enterprise whose history reflects the economic development of the United States." (cribbed from the dust jacket)

506. Williams, Frances Leigh. A CENTURY OF SERVICE 1865-1965. PROLOGUE TO THE FUTURE. A HISTORY OF THE FIRST & MERCHANTS NATIONAL BANK. 1965. 4to, gray and blue cloth, gilt. 143 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF or better. (45.00)

A handsome, substantial work dealing with the history of Richmond Virginia's first national bank. It is also important as an economic history of the South from reconstruction onward, and from a Southern point of view. Apparently this book was given out to VIP's and not sold.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM JORGE ORTIZ-MURIAS

This consignment features a variety of important and standard references for U.S., ancient coins, and world coins, the latter with an emphasis on Spanish and Hispanic-American coinage.

507. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume I: Gold Dollars 1849-1889. 1975. 8vo, pictorial red, black and white boards. 110 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (25.00)

C-S 12238. Akers was a longtime employee of Paramount International Coin Corporation. For the last several years he has been conducting what was formerly the Paramount section of the Apostrophe sales under his own name. From Akers' Introduction - "The basic intent of this book is to provide the reader with a comprehensive listing and analysis of auction records for each date and mint gold dollar so that he will have a more accurate gauge of the relative rarity of the coins in the series than has ever before been available."

508. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume II: Quarter Eagles 1796-1929. 1974. 8vo, pictorial red, black and white boards. 248 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (25.00)

C-S 12238. Akers used 226 catalogues for analysis, each of which is listed in an Appendix.

509. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume III: Three Dollar Gold Pieces 1854-1889. Four Dollar Gold Pieces 1879-1880. 1976. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 92 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (25.00)

C-S 12238. The text commentary is most helpful here, especially for the stellas.

510. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume IV: Half Eagles 1795-1929. 1979. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 393 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (25.00)

This volume is particularly important for the southern branch mint issues.

511. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume V: Eagles 1795 to 1933. 1980. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 322 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (75.00)

This volume and the following one are the volumes that are constantly sought after. Each of these two volumes when available tend to be selling for over $100.

512. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume VI: Double Eagles 1849-1933. 1982. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 404 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (125.00)

This is the scarcest and the most sought after volume in the entire series. In addition to its obvious utility, it is also important for the information on the 1849 $20.00 and the storied 1933 $20.00, illustrated herein, a specimen of which is in the Smithsonian Institution.

513. Akers, David. The Previous 6 lots of UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volumes I-VI. (300.00)

THE BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING 6 OF AKERS' BOOKS ON GOLD COINS.

514. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume V: Eagles 1795 to 1933. 1980. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 322 pp. Ills. VF with the contents better. (75.00)

ANOTHER AS LISTED IN LOT 511, BUT WHICH IS NOT INCLUDED IN LOT 513

515. American Numismatic Society. 3 Earlier ANS Monographs. Each is 16mo, original tan CaC. For each the covers are soiled and spotted. The first few leaves of each are slightly foxed. VG or better. (45.00)

[1] Wood, Howland. THE GAMPOLA LARIN HOARD. NNM-61. 1934. 84 pp. Frontis. 8 fine double-page plates. C-S 1609. This is a descriptive cataloguing and discussion of 382 examples, many illustrated.

[2] Torrey, Charles. ARAMAIC GRAFFITI ON COINS OF DEMANHUR. 1937. 13 pp. 2 pls.

[3] Miles, George C. A BYZANTINE WEIGHT VALIDATED BY AL-WALID. 1939. NNM-87. 11 pp. Frontis. The weight was from the collection of Edward T. Newell.

516. Amoros, J. (Barcelona) NOTICIA ACERCA DEL GABINETE NUMISMATICO DE CATALUNA Y SU MUSEO. 1949. 12mo, tan CaC. 39 pp. Foldout map. 34 halftone pls. Numerous interior owner inkstamps. The covers are worn and chipped at the top of the spine. Some foxing on the back inside cover, the back of the last plate and occasionally elsewhere not affecting plate or text. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

This is a guide to the Numismatic Museum at Cataluna, and the numismatic cabinet therein.

517. Arnold-Biucchi, Carmen. THE RANDAZZO HOARD 1980 AND SICILIAN CHRONOLOGY IN THE EARLY FIFTH CENTURY B.C. ANS Numismatic Studies No. 18. 1990. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 77 pp. 20 pls. As New. (45.00)

A meticulous discussion and cataloguing of 539 tetradrachms from the hoard, one much larger than the Gela and Avola hoards. The Sicilian ancients are of great aesthetic value.

518. Bowers, Q. David. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL ANTHOLOGY, Volumes I & II. 1991. 4to, brown leatherette gilt. 1744 total pages. Text illustrations. As New. (125.00)

Bowers' approach was to summarize the important events and fascinating bits of ephemera from each year's THE NUMISMATIST from 1888 onward. This is quite a useful guide replacing a $30,000 set of THE NUMISMATIST should one become available.

Incidentally one of only 2 entries in the index in the "X" section is Myron Xenos.

519. Breglia, Laura. ROMAN IMPERIAL COINS: Their Art and Technique. 1968. 8vo, blue cloth, dj. 236 pp. 99 full page plates of enlargements, plus actual size, obverse and reverse. Some white specks on the cloth covers probably paper specks from the dust jacket. Owner's neat inkstamp inside. Still VF. (45.00)

C-S 4009. Breglia, formerly president of the Italian Institute of Numismatics, produced a superior reference for the collector of the Imperial series which is also a splendid introduction for the novice. Facing each page of text explaining the significance and symbolism of a Roman Imperial coin issued from the time of Augustus to Arcadius is a superb enlarged plate of the coin. In addition to being a wonderful addition to the field of aesthetics in numismatics, this is one of the most eagerly pursued, moderately priced references on Roman Imperial coins.

520. Chamot, Eduardo Chamot. LA MONEDA PERUANA EN EL SIGLO XVII (REFLEJO DE UNA CRISIS). 1988. 4to, yellow CaC. 140 pages on rectos. But for some rub on the card covers, VF to As New. (.00)

Volume VII in the CUADERNOS DE HISTORIA produced by the Universidad de Lima Facultad de Ciencias Humanas, this is a scholarly study of the coinage of 17th century Peru, primarily historical rather than numismatic. Written entirely in Spanish, this requires a reading knowledge of Spanish.

521. Cunietti-Ferrando, Arnaldo. MONEDAS DE LA REPUBLICA ARGENTINA. 1983, 4th ed. 8vo, original tan pictorial CaC, lettered in green. 253 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are nearly VF. The contents VF. (25.00)

C-S 8117. Inscribed inside with a signature that does not appear to be the author's name. 1300 copies printed. A standard reference. In addition to the regular issues of Argentina, this is a cataloguing of the provincial issues, the emergency issues, Spanish mint issues, essaies and counterfeits. Much of the information is not readily available elsewhere. Entirely in Spanish, but user-friendly with occasional use of a Spanish-English dictionary.

522. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1600-1700. 8vo, maroon pebbled cloth. 633 pp. Ills. But for trivial rub on the top of the spine, VF. (120.00)

C-S 7889*. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 3001-5000, is by far the scarcest and the most continually sought-after Davenport reference. This is a nice copy.

523. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1971, 3rd ed. 8vo, maroon textured cloth. 334 pp. Ills. The covers are dusty, Fine. (25.00)

C-S 7888*. This volume also covers Davenport numbers 1001-1076.This is the most recent Davenport edition for the titled series.

524. Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600-1700. 1976. 8vo, gray cloth. 558 pp. Ills. The front cover has a diagonal bend. Fine. (25.00)

C-S 9054*. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 6001-7904, is the standard reference for this particularly popular series. Quite eagerly sought.

525. Denis, Ch. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES EMISES SUR LE TERRITOIRE DE LA RUSSIE (1914-1925) AVEC INDICATION DE LEUR VALEUR ACTUELLE. 1927. 4to, original gray CaC, printed in black. 121 pp. A few engraved illustrations of emergency money. Vals. Unopened. Untrimmed at all edges. The covers are clean and better than Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

This is a cataloguing of 1756 types of emergency money issued by the Russian territories between the years listed above. A 14 page extract on Russian necessity paper money is offprinted within, originally from ARETHUSE January 1926. Scarce so nice.

526. Dolley, Michael. MEDIEVAL ANGLO-IRISH COINS. 1972. Small 4to, green cloth. 90 pp. Ills. But for a trivial bend at the bottom of the cloth spine, VF. (25.00)

The best user-friendly reference on the topic. Always in demand.

527. Elmezian, Jorge. MONEDALANDIA (MANUAL DE NUMISMATICA). Buenos Aires. 1945, 2nd ed. 12mo, blue cloth. 144 pp. Frontis. Ills. The inner joint weak. The poor quality paper is discolored. VG. (20.00)

A seven chapter general numismatic handbook, not limited to Argentine topics.

528. Gadoury, Victor and G. Cousinie. MONNAIES COLONIALES FRANCAISES 1670-1980. 1980. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 415 pp. Ills. Vals. (35.00)

Of particular importance to the North American numismatist for its inclusion of Canadian card money, the Louis XIV coinage which circulated in 17th century colonial Canada, and Franco-American jetons - 12 pages on Canadian colonial coinage.

529. Grove, Frank W. MEDALS OF MEXICO, Vol I: Medals of the Spanish Kings. 1970, 4to, cloth. 204 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (25.00)

C-S 14887. A chronological cataloguing of medals from 1701 to 1821, and covering geographically what was Mexico: Florida, New Mexico, and Central America.

530. Hager, Alan. THE ACCUGRADE SYSTEM. Volume I: A Comprehensive Guide to Morgan and Peace Dollars in Accugrade "Uncirculated". 1984. 4to, padded black cloth. 550 pp. Ills. Virtually As New. (50.00)

Autographed on the front flyleaf. A date-by-date analysis which attempts to create a pricing system for uncs based on nine combinations of strike and luster. Information is provided about surviving specimens in each variable state, investment, price history, and rarity guides. Appears infrequently on the secondary market.

531. Hager, Alan. THE ACCUGRADE SYSTEM. Volume 2: A Comprehensive Guide to Morgan and Peace Dollars in Accugrade "Prooflikes and Proofs". 1984. 4to, textured black cloth. 567 pp. Ills. Virtually As New. (50.00)

Autographed on the front flyleaf. Sets up a comparable system to the above based on the variables of strike, and luster, for prooflikes from various mints. Also infrequently offered.

532. Haguenauer, M.-C. LA COLLECTION DE MONNAIES ET LED MEDAILLES JAPONAISES DE L'INSTITUT D'ETUDES JAPONAISES DE L'UNIVERSITE DE PARIS. 1937. Pages 422 to 440 in ANNALES DE L'UNIVERSITE DE PARIS, September-October 1937, No. 5. 2 halftone plates. The original front cover is detached but present. The contents are uncut. The contents are discolored, with some edge chipping due to inferior paper, VG. (35.00)

Donated by the sister of Louis Bastide, the Japanese coin collection including some coinage from Ryuku, Korea, and Siam is described and discussed.

533. Hahn, Wolfgang & William Metcalf. STUDIES IN EARLY BYZANTINE GOLD COINAGE. ANS Numismatic Studies, No. 17. 1988. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 142 pp. 24 fine pls. Graphs. As New. (75.00)

The introduction deals with the numismatic and historical aspects of Roman and Byzantine gold coinage from the 5th (Justin I) through the 8th centuries (Justinian) with emphasis on minting techniques. The technical study is a metallurgical analysis of the coinage.

534. Herbert, Kevin (assisted by Keith Candiotti). THE JOHN MAX WULFING COLLECTION IN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY. ROMAN REPUBLICAN COINS. 1987. 4to, scarlet cloth, gilt. 47 pp. 25 fine pls. Virtually As New. (35.00)

From the ANS series, "Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 7". This is a meticulous cataloguing of 769 ancients; all (I believe) are illustrated on both sides. This should not to be confused with the 1979 ANS ACNAC No. 5. Herbert/Candiotti reference on Greek coinage.

535. Imhoof-Blumer, F.W. & Percy Gardner. (Edited & enlarged by Al. N. Oikonomides). ANCIENT COINS ILLUSTRATING LOST MASTERPIECES OF LOST ART. Numismatic Commentaries on Pausanias. 1964 reprint of the 1887 original. 176 pp. 36 pls. Nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 1839. "Using the finest coins from all the museums and collections of Europe [the authors] compared the works of art shown on coins with the descriptions of Pausanias, a traveller in Greece during the second century A.D." A neat reference.

536. Johnston, Ann. THE COINS OF METAPONTUM. Part 3. ANS NNM-164. 1990. 4to, tan cloth. 102 pp. 21 fine pls. VF to As New. (45.00)

Johnston was responsible for the additions and correction to the ANS reprint of THE COINS OF METAPONTUM, Parts 1 & 2 (offered in lot 840). Noe was well into his research for Part 3 when he died in 1960. Johnston took over his research.

Rather than producing a die study, she has identified dies and die combinations providing a concordance between this work and the relevant volumes of the SNG.

537. Koch, Heidemarie. A HOARD OF COINS FROM EASTERN PARTHIA. ANS-NNM No. 165. 1990. 8vo, tan cloth. x, 64 pp. 12 fine pls. As New. (35.00)

"An analysis of 264 bronze coins, many of which were unknown before now." Quoted from Empire Coins, [Dennis Kroh and Desiree Van Seeters, good people both] Auction, August 17, 1992.

538. Linecar, Howard. COINS AND COIN COLLECTING. 1971. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 141 pp. 330 illustrations of which 52 are in color. VF. (25.00)

This handsome work is a survey of the development and growth of coins from ancient Greece through modern times, in all areas and in all time periods. Included is excellent information about the growth and development of minting techinques. This also is quite an excellent guide to coin collecting. Of special interest is the profusely illustrated 16 page chapter "The Coin Reaches America". A vastly underappreciated work.

539. Mildenberg, Leo & Silvia Hurter (eds.). THE ARTHUR S. DEWING COLLECTION OF GREEK COINS. American Numismatic Society. 1985. Two volumes. 4to, matching orange cloth in matching slipcase. 194 pp. 142 fine plates. As New. (125.00)

Ancient Coins in North American Collections, No. 6. The Dewing collection, one of the great collections of modern times, is catalogued in sylloge format. The 2797 coins in his collection are fully attributed, described, and well-provenanced. The plate volume illustrates all (we believe) of the coins both obverse and reverse.

While the Dewing collection contains stunning coinage, a particular highlight is the 56 dekadrachms, 34 of which Dewing purchased from the sale of the Gallatin collection (whose book on Syracusan dekadrachms in offered above) by the Philadelphia Academy of Fine Arts in 1950.

540. Noe, Sydney. THE COINAGES OF METAPONTUM, Parts I & II with Additions and Corrections by Ann Johnston. 1985. 4to, tan cloth. 124 pp. 44 half plates. Virtually As New. (40.00)

This is an updated, one volume version of two of Noe's particularly scarce ANS monographs: No. 32 (1927) and No. 47 (1931). Johnston's contributions are substantive; thus this is an excellent, and must lower priced reference than original copies of Noe's Metapontum monographs.

541. Pellicer I Bru, J. EL MEDIO DURO. ESPANA, PROVINCIAS DE AMERICA E IMPERIO. 1974. Small 4to, brown leatherette. 429 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. A 2 inch spilt along the top edge of the spine. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (40.00)

C-S 11382. A standard reference for the 4 reales, a series with quite limited available reference material. 2119 types are listed, many with illustrations, dating from Ferdinand and Isabella. Quite useful for the cobs and for Hispanic-America issues.

542. Rackus, Alexander. GUTHONES (THE GOTHS) KINSMEN OF THE LITHUANIAN PEOPLE. 1929. 12mo, red leatherette, gilt. 432 pp. 75 illustrations of which 48 are coin illustrations. The covers are heavily worn at the spine ends. Occasional interior foxing. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (45.00)

Subtitled "A Treatise on the Gothic Ethnology History of the Gothic Dominion in Italy and Spain, NUMISMATICS (capitalization ours), Language and Proper Names." Also included is a history the Ostrogoth and Visigoth rulers with pertinent numismatic illustrations inserted throughout. Included is lexicon of 1175 words: Gothic to Lithuanian to English. Gothonic to Lithuanian surname equivalents. Bilingual text, the best English language reference on the subject.

543. Rosaz, S.L. ELEMENS THEORIQUES ET PRATIQUES DU CALCUL DES CHANGES ETRANGERS. 1810, 2nd ed. 8vo, old, later marbelled paper covers bound with old cloth tape at the spine. xxxv, 306 pp. Untrimmed edges. The paper covers are heavily worn. The interior is worn at the untrimmed edges, more heavily so at the leaves adjacent to the covers. Good with the contents probably VG. (75.00)

Because the paper has such a high rag content, it is fully usable. With trimming, as intended, and a new binding this would be a Fine copy.

This is a cambist, a guide for currency conversion among and throughout the various states in Europe. Also included from pages 109 to 113 is a guide to the metallic content, size, and weight of U.S. silver and gold coinage and its conversion to French francs. Most useful for the student of early 19th century European numismatics.

544. Severin, H.M. THE SILVER COINAGE OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1682 to 1917. A Compilation of All Known Types and Varieties. 1965. 8vo, blue cloth. 276 pp. 48 pls. Fine with the contents better. (30.00)

C-S 11194". The standard reference cataloguing over 4000 types.

A RARE OFFPRINT FROM THE AJN

545. Smith, Jr., Samuel. THE SILVER COINS AND THE MINTS OF SPANISH AMERICA FROM THE INTRODUCTION OF THE TYPE WITH BUST OF THE KING IN 1772 TO 1825. 1895. "Reprinted from the AJN, April 1895, with the additional Notes and Tables by the Editors, Lyman H. Low and Wm. T.R. Marvin". 4to, later tan card covers over the original gray card covers. 16 pp. Both the later and original card covers are heavily chipped, soiled, and worn. The original front card covers has been tape repaired. There is a crescent waterstain throughout at the bottom corner margin. The tears (throughout)in the margins do not affect the text. Complete, a research copy. (50.00)

Signed in ink on the top of the original front cover, "Compliments of Lyman G. Low". Noted in type on the bottom of the front cover, "For Private Circulation". Ex-Chase National Bank. Numbered copy 116.

While this is certainly not in the most desirable condition, this is most certainly quite a rare AJN offprint. Additionally, it is a most desirable reference.

546. Stack, Norman. UNITED STATES TYPE COINS. An Illustrated Survey of the Federal Coinage. 1986, 2nd ed. Oblong 4to, red cloth. 102 pp. Color illustrations. VF. (25.00)

This is a guide for the collector who is attempting to assemble a complete or partial type set of coinage. Included for each type are the specifications for the coins, the engravers, and other pertinent data. Underappreciated. For those who bemoan the lack of attention devoted to young numismatists, this would be an excellent gift.

547. Stahl, Alan M. THE VENETIAN TORNESELLO. A MEDIEVAL COLONIAL COINAGE. ANS-NNM No. 163. 1985. 8vo, tan cloth. 96 pp. 4 fine pls. As New. (35.00)

A corpus of 48 coin types from medieval Greece with much background information. English language references on medievals are always in demand.

548. Sutherland, C.H.V. ENGLISH COINAGE 600-1900. 1973. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. 232 pp. 108 pls. VF. (30.00)

C-S 9719. This books in 11 chapters deals with each issue in detail, organized by ruler. It also includes the location of the mints with an appendix listing the Anglo-Saxon names of the mint. A significant part of the work is also economic, historical, and political background of the times and how they were reflected in the coinage. Highly recommended.

549. Tourneur, Victor (Brussels). INITIATION A LA NUMISMATIQUE. 1945. 12mo, later maroon leatherette, gilt. 106 pp. 5 pls. The covers are slightly rubbed at the spine, but still Fine. The low quality paper contents are quite discolored, thus VG. (15.00)

C-S 141*, "An excellent survey of the history of money up to the present day". Based on the collection of J Lebaque, this useful guidebook is especially useful for medievals.

550. Toynbee, Jocelyn. ROMAN MEDALLIONS. 1985 ANS reprint of the 1944 Numismatic Studies No. 5. 4to, mottled brown cloth. 268 pp. 49 pls. As New. (50.00)

C-S 4975*. This reprint includes an introduction by William Metcalf which surveys recent finds, studies, and publications since the original edition and "is written in the conviction that Miss Toynbee's original conclusions have been confirmed by subsequent developments."

As original copies are rare and cost over $500.00, this quality, updated edition is quite desirable.

551. Troxell, Hyla A. THE NORMAN DAVIS COLLECTION. Greek Coins in North American Collections No. I. American Numismatic Society. 1969. 4to, CaC. 51 pp. 28 fine pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

C-S 1924. 345 coins listed in sylloge format. Major ancient Greek coinage in excellent style and high condition. Important Seleucid and Indo-Greek coinage.

552. Vaz, J. Ferraro. DINHEIRO LUSO-INDIANA/INDO-PORTUGUESE MONEY. 1980. 8vo, glossy pictorial CaC. 605 pp. 80 color plates of paper money. 104 monochrome engravings of coins. The glossy covers are rubbed and Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

A discussion and chronological cataloguing of Portuguese coins that circulated in India from the arrival of De Gama in 1498. 420 of the 605 pages have bilingual text. This authoritative reference makes the topic quite accessible.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

553. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. THE U. S. GOLD COIN COLLECTION [LOUIS ELIASBERG]. October 27-29, 1982. 4to, original blue textured cloth, gilt. 334 pp. 1074 lots. Prl bound inside. 44 full-color plates. Text illustrations. But for the cover decal photo missing, As New. (100.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. This should not be confused with the current common Bowers and Merena DELUXE LIBRARY EDITIONS. This sale is the most important offering of gold coinage ever in American numismatics. Superb presentation and excellent text.

The importance of this sale obligates one who uses his catalogues to have this edition. Just imagine what the backstrip and binding of your softbound copy would look like with even moderate use. In fact, a softbound copy of this catalogue without a damaged backstrip is a rarity.

554. Glendining's (London). Renaissance Medals and other Medals, Tickets and Passes, Numismatic Books. June 10, 1987. 8vo, pictorial CaC. 79 pp. 538 lots. PRL. 2 color pls. 27 monochrome pls. A 2 inch bottom triangular cover fold, else VF to As New. (20.00)

The 105 lots of important Renaissance medals are meticulously described, many are provenanced. The tickets and passes are also well-catalogued. 239 lots of good numismatic literature.

555. Morgenthau, J.G. 4 Named Important Auction Sales. (45.00)

[1] Sale 353. RICHARD DE SILVA SANTOS, JR. October 11, 1935. A PRICED COPY. Also with PRL. The covers are neatly taped at the backstrip. The title page is detached. The contents are clean and VF. 1792 "young liberty head" pattern cent in pewter. Adams, C+.

[2] Sale 379. WALTER P. INNES, JR, 7/21/37. Diagonal fold throughout, VG. Much U.S. gold. Adams, C+.

[3] Sale 385. JASCHA HEIFETZ. 12/22/37, The covers are soiled, Fine. Important encased postage. Adams, B-.

[4] Sale 430. WALDO NEWCOMER. 5/15/41. 38 pp. 727 lots. 3 pls. Slight marginal wrinkling from dampness on the first 4 leaves, else Fine. 100 multiple talers, one of the most important offerings ever. Unc $5.00s: 1820, 1823, 1826. Proof $3.00s: 1876 & 1877. 45 half cents with 11 proofs. 70 attributed large cents: unc 1794 Hays 39, mostly uncs from 1795 onward. Adams, B+.

556. Ponterio & Wyatt/& Associates. 28 Auction Catalogues from Sale 4 to Sale 37. March 10, 1983 to August 18, 1989. Each is large format with glossy CaC. Each sale averages 60 pages and 1000 lots. Interior inked notations in most of the catalogues. Generally, these are Fine or better copies. (155.00)

Included are Sales 4-5, 7-9, 11-14, 16-22, 24, 34-37. With sale 9, the firm's name was changed as Charles Wyatt established his own firm. Ponterio's sales continued to feature excellent world coinage, and Mexican coinage, medals, and paper money, but also added ancient coins. Several of his auctions were held with major conventions: C.O.I.N. '84, New York International 1984 featuring Mexican proclamations, C.O.I.N. '86 featuring the Frank Grove Collection of Mexican coins, C.O.I.N. '88 featuring the Norman Robbins collection of Spanish colonial coins and THe Slocum collection of Latin-American crowns, C.O.I.N. '89 featuring Part I of the Witte Museum collection and the Sergio Torres Martinez collection of Mexican coins.

Ponterio's catalogues serve as excellent resource guides for world and ancient coinage in general, and for excellent Mexican numismatic material in all metals and from all eras, specifically. This is a special opportunity to obtain a major reference library of Mexican numismatics.

557. Superior Galleries. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Parts I-IV. 1978-1982. Each is quarto with card covers. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

C-S 10828. Munoz, the Dean of Mexican numismatics, had one of the great collections of Mexican coins and medals in all metals to cross the auction block.

[1] Part I: June 12, 1978. 224 pp. 3313 lots. 8 color pls. 96 monochrome pls. Also 420 lots of U.S. gold coins in all series, many rare and important. 1230 lots of ancient Greek and Roman coinage.
[2] Part II: June 4, 1979. 274 pp. 3672 lots. 4 color pls. 62 monochrome pls. HIghlighted by the unique 1898-M-A.M. 8 reales.
[3] Part III: June 8, 1981. 200 pp. 1980 lots. 4 color pls. Text ills.
[4] Part IV: June 7, 1982. 204 pp. 2169 lots. Text ills.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM ARMAND CHAMPA

Mr. Champa's consignment features important U.S. and Canadian numismatic periodicals, and a copy of Snowden's 1861 work on Washingtonia in excellent condition. Armand is possessor of the finest private American numismatic library today and also probably the finest ever. Because of his selfless generosity, his boundless enthusiasm, and his many other anonymous contributions, Armand can be counted among the major causes for the growth of numismatic literature as a hobby in the last score of years.

THE CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL

558. Antiquarian and Numismatic Society of Montreal. THE CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL. 1872-1933. 71 of the 100 separate issues. (750.00)

BACKGROUND. THE CANADIAN ANTIQUARIAN AND NUMISMATIC JOURNAL (CANJ), the Journal of the Antiquarian and Numismatic Society of Montreal ranks with THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS and THE NUMISMATIST as the three most historically significant numismatic journals issued in North America. However, many numismatists are totally unfamiliar with the CANJ, both with its importance and its great rarity. Although there are more complete sets extant of the CANJ than of The Numismatist - perhaps a total of two dozen - most complete sets of the CANJ tend to be impounded in various museum and library collections, primarily in Canada. Consequently, there are notably fewer sets of the CANJ in private hands than there are privately owned complete sets of The NUMISMATIST. In fact, we can only be certain of 6 other set in private hands in the U.S., as opposed to at least 9 privately owned sets of THE NUMISMATIST.

As numismatics in Canada during the 19th century grew much more slowly than in the U.S., the CANJ was the focal point for Canadian numismatics until the 1930's. Its great strength was based upon the impressive numismatists whose comprised its membership - Sandham, McLachlan, Morin, et al. - and their vision.

To increase membership the Society decided to devote itself also to antiquarian concerns. Consequently, the CANJ is not exclusively a numismatic journal. However, paraphrasing THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS' self-description, the CANJ can be considered to be THE early history of Canadian numismatics. The only exceptions to this were the various early standard reference works, which generally had been written by Society members.

To the best of our knowledge the only detailed listing of the numismatic contents of the CANJ can be found in the June 1989 issue of OUT ON A LIMB, The Money Tree's periodical journal (We have no more copies of this issue in stock). Substantial offerings of the CANJ are rare. We believe that the only complete set of the CANJ to be offered in the last 50 years either at auction or at mail bid in the United States was the Remy Bourne set which we sold in our sixth Mail Bid Sale (July 1989). Offerings of lengthy, even incomplete runs are decidedly rare.

Listed below are the issues which are present in this offering, and the conditions of the issues.

ISSUES PRESENT AND CONDITION:

FIRST SERIES: Volume I (1872) - Volume XII (1885), 41 of 52 issues, missing only Volume VI (4 issues), Volume VII (nos. 2 & 3), Volume VIII (no. 1), Volume XIII (nos. 3 & 4).

Volumes I, II & V in original wraps. The covers are generally worn and chipped, heavily at the backstrip; some covers may be disbound but will be present. The contents are generally Fine.

Volumes III & IV in heavily worn leather & boards, spines missing, the board covers disbound, original covers not bound in. The contents are generally Fine.

Volume VII: issues I & IV (II & III not included), covers chipped & one cover disbound, the others nearly so. The contents are generally Fine.

Volume VIII: Issues 2, 3, 4 (issue I not present) bound in maroon cloth from the collection of Leo Meloche. Original covers not present. The contents are generally Fine.

Volumes IX-XII complete in 16 issues. Original wraps. The covers are worn and chipped, heavily at the backstrip; some covers may be disbound but will be present. The contents are generally Fine.

Volume XIII, nos. 1 & 2. The covers are chipped and disbound, but present. The contents are Fine.

SECOND SERIES. 3 issues are present from the series which consisted of Volume I (1889-90) - Volume III (1893-1894) in 11 issues. Volume I, No. 1 (July 1889), the covers are chipped, the contents are clean and Fine. Volume II, nos. 3 & 4 (July and November 1892). The covers are heavily chipped. But for some tears in the margin of a few end leaves (advertisements only), the contents are clean and Fine.

THIRD SERIES: Volume I (1897) to Volume 12 (1916). 24 of 32 issues.

Volume I, no. 1. January 1897. The covers are heavily chipped and disbound. The contents are clean and Fine.

Volume II (1899), Complete in 3 issues. The second issue is waterstained throughout. The covers are chipped. Other than issue 2, the contents are Fine.

Volume III (January-October 1901), complete in 1 issue. The covers are chipped and disbound. The contents are unopened and Fine.

Volume IV (1902), complete in 2 issues. The covers are chipped. The contents are unopened. But for some light waterstaining on a few early leaves in the second issue, the contents are clean and Fine.

Volume V (1908), complete in 4 issues. The covers are slightly chipped. The contents are unopened. Issues 2 and 4 show some waterstaining. The contents are otherwise Fine.

Volume VI (1909), complete in 4 issues. The covers are soiled, but are NOT chipped. The contents are uncut. Fine.

Volume VII (1910), 3 of 4 issues, missing no. 2. But for some soiling on the covers and the untrimmed foredges, Fine.

Volume VIII (1911), complete in 4 issues. Untrimmed and unopened. But for a large quadrant of waterstaining in the upper margins of issues, 3 and 4, Fine.

Volume IX (1912), 1 (July & October, issues 3 & 4) of 3 issues. The covers are chipped, soiled, and detached. The contents are unopened and untrimmed. The contents show marginal waterstaining. VG.

Volume X (1913) 2 of 4 issues (nos. 2 & 4). The covers are chipped and disbound. The contents are clean and Fine.

Volume XI (1914), complete in 4 issues. The covers are slightly chipped. Uncut and untrimmed. The covers and foredges of issue no. 2 are discolored. Otherwise. Fine.

Volume XII (1915), complete in 4 issues. The covers are chipped. Uncut and untrimmed. The covers of issue no. 3 are disbound. Issue number 4 is has a small horizontal tear affecting the last 10 leaves. VG to Fine.

Volume XIII (1916), complete in 1 issue. The covers are chipped and soiled. Untrimmed and unopened. The contents are Fine.

FOURTH SERIES: Volume I (1930) to Volume IV (1933), missing only volume IV. Each Volume consisted of 4 numbers in one issue. The contents are untrimmed and uncut. Some cover soiling. Marginal waterstaining in the quadrant of the bottom corner margins, otherwise Fine.

559. The Canadian Numismatic Association. 21 of 22 Issues of THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC BULLETIN, Volumes V & VI. 1954-1955, missing number 7 of Volume VI for completeness. 4to, original typescript. 2 holed at margin for binder. bound in eight matching card binders. 2 small glue stains on the first page of Volume V, no. 1. Overall, Fine. (75.00)

The C.N.A. produced THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC BULLETIN for six years before changing the name and format of the periodical to THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL in 1956. It may surprise some that there was no national Canadian numismatic organization until 1950: "It is true that efforts have been made in the past to create both [a national numismatic publication and a national numismatic organization] but these efforts have met with indifferent success." The Ottawa Coin Club, formed in 1948, decided at its 1950 annual meeting to reorganize itself as the CNA. The third issue of the BULLETIN (April 1950) noted that membership was approaching 130 (!).

The November 1954 issue has 2 important articles "Mr. Gerald E. Hart and the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Montreal" and "Canadians Active in Building the A.N.A." The December 1954 issue features "The Copper Coins of the Bank of Montreal". February 1955 noted that the C.N.A. had just assigned membership number 852.

Obviously, while the BULLETIN costs significantly less than the first six volumes of THE NUMISMATIST, the C.N.A. BULLETIN is quite similar in many ways: the debut of the journal of a major national numismatic organization, the limited membership in the early years, and the change of format after a few years. Remember, as the C.N.A. only had about 100 members at the start, the potential number of completely original sets of the C.N.A. BULLETIN is distinctly limited.

560. The Canadian Numismatic Research Society, TRANSACTIONS OF THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC RESEARCH SOCIETY, Volumes 1-4 complete. 1965-1969. 4to, later red cloth, gilt. The original card covers are bound inside. 85, 53, 62, 72 pp. Ills. VF. (200.00)

"They [The Canadian Numismatic Research Society] do not solicit membership. Membership is by invitation only based on publication of Canadian numismatic research. Members only are automatically sent the volume. Each volume has a small printing." This information was provided by Barry Tayman, numismatist, numismatic bibliophile, and mensch. This is a privately bound copy of the regular annual volumes. Much of the information contained is these issues is available nowhere else. As less than 50 copies of many issues were produced, choice copies are particularly sought after. The contributors include the most important Canadian numismatic researchers and numismatists.

CONTENTS: Volume 1 (1965). 88 pp. Contributors included Fred Bowman, C.C. Tannahill, R.C. Willey, Sheldon Carroll, Larry Gingras. Comprising 27 monographs mostly about tokens. Highlights: "Saskatchewan Scrip", "Thomas Elder Tokens", "Trade Tokens of Monitoba", Gingras on Hudson's Bay Company Tokens.

Volume 2 (1966). 53 pp. 17 monographs. Gingras on Hudson's Bay Company tokens and medals, Maurice Gould on Devins & Bolton Counterstamps.

Volume 3 (1967). 30 monographs. Willey on "Coins Called Canadian in Error", "A Select Bibliography of Canadian Numismatics". Gingras on "The Hudson's Bay Company's Indian Chief Medals". Donald Stewart on "Golf Ball Markers".

Volume 4 (1968). 43 monographs. Willey's "A New Look at the Canadian Coinages of Queen Victoria". Sheldon Carroll on business college currency and metallic tokens.

561. The Canadian Numismatic Research Society. TRANSACTIONS OF THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC RESEARCH SOCIETY. 6 Different Volumes from Volume 5 (1969) to Volume 13 (1977). 4to, each gray card-covered with cloth tape at spine, as issued. 2 volumes have a small area on the top edge of black marker. The covers on Volume 8 are Fine. Otherwise all are nearly VF. (150.00)

Volume 5 (1969). 101 pp. Fred 15 monographs including Bowman on the Anticosti token. Willey on the history of Canadian numismatics. Among the other authors: Ron Greene, Ken Palmer, Larry Gingras.

Volume 6 (1970). 128 pp. Donald Steward on Indian Chief medals, Willey's numismatic dictionary, Willey on the Sol Marque.

Volume 7 (1971). 130 pp. Haxby on die varieties of Newfy decimal coinage of Victoria. 15 papers on Canadian tokens. "The Great McColl Mystery" and the McColl Sales list. Counterfeiting in colonial Canada. Collectors of Canadian coins of the past. Manufacturing, Designers & Engravers of Colonial coins.

Volume 8 (1972). 99 pp. Haxby on die varieties of Newfy decimal coinage of Victoria. 14 papers on Canadian tokens. Maurice Gould on "Numismatic Auctions Long, Long Ago."

Volume 12 (1976). 112 pp. Willey on French, Spanish, and other foreign coins in colonial Canada.

Volume 13 (1977). 78 pp. Ross Irwin on C.N.A. annual convention medals, several monographs by Tannahill on Saskatchewan numismatics, Gingras on coin photography.

THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK MAGAZINE, Complete

562. Hewitt, Lee S. THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK, Volumes 1 to 42, complete in 840 issues. January 1935 through February 1976. All in the original printed paper covers. Most in the original mailing envelopes. VF. (750.00)

THE NUMISMATIC SCRAPBOOK MAGAZINE (NSM) debuted with an 8 page issue of 4 by 5 inches. Only 200 copies of the first issue were produced. In the January 1960 issue Hewitt noted that the NSM "was the first indpependent English language numismatic periodical to reach its silver anniversary." A vast number of significant numismatic articles which appeared in the NSM; among the noteworthy contributors were Breen, Yeoman, Julian, Muscalus, Davenport, Newman, Slabaugh, Vermeule, Lynn Glaser. Sheldon Carroll. Regular columns were written by Tom De Lorey, Ted Hammer, Ted Schwarz, and Hank Spangenberger.

However, the NSM's was unique as THE national numismatic advertising medium. Hewitt recalled that the NSM "began to be known as the Wall Street Journal of the coin trade." Although most pre-1950 issues rarely exceeded 48 pages, the issues from the mid-1950's through the late 1960's often had over 150 pages of advertising, including multi-page ads from the largest and most prominent dealers.

Volumes I & II (1935 & 1936) must be noted. These small sized numbers were issued in yellow paper covers with 4 issues for 1935 and 6 issues for 1936. Between 200 and 300 copies of each issue were produced. The copies offered here are among the nicest I have seen, clean and bright. This is the nicest completely original, unbound set that Mr. Champa has seen.

563. Snowden, James Ross. A DESCRIPTION OF THE MEDALS OF WASHINGTON; of National and Miscellaneous Medals; and of other Objects of Interest to the Museum of the Mint. Illustrated by Seventy-Nine Fac-Simile Engravings. To which are added Biographical Notices of the Directors of the Mint from 1792 to the year 1851. 1861. 4to, original decorated brown gilt stamped cloth with the embossed Washington medal stamped in gilt on the front cover. 203 pp. 21 tissue interleaved finely engraved plates of medals (by Saxton's medal ruling device). Autograph facsimiles. The covers are slightly worn at the spine ends and at the corners. The covers are clean and nearly Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (200.00)

C-S 15087. With the bookplate of Charles M. Hart. Previously owned by Charles Steigerwalt. According to Mr. Champa's records, this copy was purchased by Hart at the Henry Chapman Sale of the F.G. Simpson collection, June 9, 1924, lot 325.

This is a descriptive cataloguing of 138 Washington medals from the collection of the U.S. Mint. Also included are other national U.S. medals of military figures and other military, and agricultural, mechanical, and personal subjects.

Not only is this so important for the collectors of Washingtonia, but the biographies of the early mint directors are quite substantial, especially those of Rittenhouse (10 pages) and Boudinot (9 pages). Scarce, especially with the contents so clean; normally the paper is quite brittle, foxed, and discolored. This is a most attractive copy.

564. Yeoman, Richard S. (ed.) WHITMAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL. A Monthly Magazine Devoted To All Phases of Numismatics. Complete in 60 monthly issues from January 1964 to December 1968. VF to As New. (100.00)

Mr. Champa was especially proud of the condition of this set writing when he consigned this lot, "no finer set can exist". While we do not know if that is true, we can agree that it is in extremely choice condition.

The contributing authors to this quality periodical are a numismatic "Who's Who": Bowers, Breen, Julian, Kenney, Bolender, Newman, Taxay, Glaser, Willey, Yeoman, and many others. This marvelous, vastly underappreciated periodical covers the infinite variety of numismatics though North America numismatics is emphasized.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM A BOSTONIAN COLLECTOR

A PREVIOUSLY UNOFFERED PIECE OF BOWERSIANA

565. Mullaney, Well & Company. BOWERS AND RUDDY GALLERIES, INC. PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS DATED AUGUST 24, 1973. 8vo, cream CaC., lettered in black and red (23 x 19cm). 32 pp. 4 color pls. VF to As New. (50.00)

In 1973 Bowers and Ruddy proposed to issue 200,000 shares of common stock were at $.01 par value. The issue was expected to raise over $1.5 million. This prospectus was prepared as a result.

This is a fascinating piece of Bowersiana which gives much insight into the inner workings of Bowers and Ruddy. Included in the prospectus is information about the company, Statement of Income (semi-annual) for 1969 to 1973, Use of Proceeds, Capitalization, Business, Facilities and Security, Management (brief bio's of B & R, and Karl Stephens), remuneration, profit sharing, dividends, description of capital stock, legal opinions, financial statements and accountant reports.

The color plates are of their publications, of "Examples of Typical U.S. Coins Sold by the Company (2 pp.)", and of "Examples of Typical Foreign Coins Sold by the Company".

We have only seen one other copy of the Prospectus which resides in the collection of an advanced private collector. Neat!

We have been fortunate to offer many of the rarest, most important, and previously unpublished pieces of Bowersiana. This is another addition to the public record of the most prominent commercial numismatic figure in America over the last 40 years.

566. Bowers/Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 8: November 1970. 4to, self-covered. 48 pp. Ills. The covers are discolored (not atypically), some light cornering, still Fine or better. (25.00)

"One Dealer's View of the A. N. A. Convention" QDB's recollections from 1955 onward. Important Vermont coppers, two pages or attributed Connecticut coppers. "The Money Pit" by D'Arcy O'Connor, a fascinating story reprinted from The Wall Street Journal about buried treasure on Oak Island, Nova Scotia.

567. Bowers/Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 9: January-February 1971. 4to, self-covered. 44 pp. Ills. The covers are discolored (not atypically), some light cornering, still Fine or better. (25.00)

Even more Connecticut coppers, an 1802 half dime, an 1841 $2.50, The Little Princess", "Coin Market Commentary" a four page article by QDB. Also one lot of numismatic literature for $3750 featuring Chapman's Cents of 1794, Clapp-Newcomb United States Cents, a Crosby (undated; it could be an 1875, 1945, or 1965), 8 large size Chapmans with a Bushnell and a plated Cleanay, a plated copy of Woodward's Dohrmann sale.

568. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. RARE COIN REVIEW. No. 11. June-July 1971. 4to, self-covered. 60 pp. Ills. The covers are discolored (not atypically), some light cornering, still Fine or better. (35.00)

Perhaps the scarcest of the Bowers & Ruddy RCRs. 1792 half disme, 1823/2 quarter, VF-EF 1796 "16 star" half, 1848 "CAL" $2.50, extensive Assay medals. Breen's "The 1856 Flying Eagle Cent".

569. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. RARE COIN REVIEW. No. 12. September-October 1971. 4to, self-covered. 64 pp. Ills. The covers are discolored (not atypically), some light cornering, still Fine or better. Fine. (25.00)

The first substantial offering of the Connecticut coppers which became a major part of the RCRs for several issues, introduced by an informative two page article. Also impressive colonials and copper coinage, excellent early halves and patterns. "As we go to press we have twenty-one various 1793 cents in stock".

570. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. RARE COIN REVIEW. No. 13. November-December 1971. 4to, self-covered. 64 pp. Ills. The covers are discolored (not atypically), some light cornering, still Fine or better. (25.00)

Good half cents. Large cents: 1793 "Chain", 1793 "Wreath", 1795 "Jefferson head", 2 1799s. Article on the discovery of 1888/7 Indian cent. Assay medals. World coins.

571. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 4] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. May 1972. 8 pp. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. Clean and bright. Because of slight handling, Fine or better. (50.00)

In our previous sale we offered 11 of the first 12 B & R SPECIAL COIN LETTERS. This was the one number not offered. The first 3 lists in that sale sold for $135.00, $90.00, and $80.00. The fifth list brought $20.00.

This was the only SCL issued between August 1971 and September 1973, the only one in 1972. Quite scarce.

572. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 10] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. November 1974. 16 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. Some slight handling, essentially VF. (20.00)

More than one column of attributed Connecticut coppers. Choice EF 1793 "Chain Ameri" $16,995. 1849 proof cent. 1868 proof "Large" cent. Excellent foreign coins. The introduction of a section devoted to numismatic books.

573. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 11] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. January-February 1975. 8 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. Some slight handling, otherwise essentially VF. (15.00)

This list is the first to carry the "Subsidiary of General Mills" notation. Some choice early large cents.

574. Bowers and Ruddy. 1979 Mail-Bid Sale No. 1. February 28, 1979. Folio, printed sheet. 2 pp. Lots numbered 5001-5614. Folded as mailed. VF to As New. (20.00)

Gengerke 30a. While these B & R mail bid sales are not necessarily numismatically significant, they are quite scarce as few were saved. The sales were printed in COIN WORLD. However, these "broadsides" were printed separately on regular white paper, and mailed to their clients; few were ever saved. Much seated and Barber silver in all series.

This is only the second B & R mail bid sale listed in Gengerke. We believe their may have been 4 other earlier MBSs.

HAHN'S RARE WORK ON BYZANTINE COINAGE

575. Hahn, Wolfgang. MONETA IMPERII BYZANTINI. Volumes I & II. 1973 & 1975. Vienna. Matching 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 141 & 146 pp. 42 & 40 pls. 16 tables. 19 maps. The cloth is a bit creased at the head of the spine. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (350.00)

C-S 5398* Written entirely in German. Volume I covers from Anastasius to Justinian (491-565). Volume II from Justinian to Phocas (565-610). (Volume III was printed in 1981 and is not included here covers the period through 720 A.D.)

"The most widely-used scientific reference for the Byzantine coinage ... [detailing] the coinage with extremely close dating criteria. Out of Print and very difficult to acquire, the first volume rare." from Empire Coins sale of 8/17/92, lot 412.

576. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1979, 6th ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 276 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

C-S 12443*. The standard reference.

577. Lowande, Joseph. U.S. RATION CURRENCY AND TOKENS 1942-1945. 1971. 4to, one-sided photocopies in a loose-leaf binder. 600+ pp. Ills. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 14043 (for the 1974 edition). A massive, comprehensive illustrated work which basically contains everything anyone could possibly want to know about the topic. [Two unique individual sheets of ration currency produced by Mr. Lowande are offered in Michael Sullivan's consignment.]

578. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS III. Andritsaena. 1923. NNM-21. 16mo, tan CaC. 39 pp. 6 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

A nice copy of an early ANS monograph.

579. Pridmore, Maj. Fred. THE COINS OF THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS to the end of the Reign of George VI. PART 4: INDIA, Volume I: East India Company Presidency Series c.1642-1835. 1975. 8vo, blue cloth and dark blue cloth, gilt. xxv, 275 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (65.00)

C-S 8454. The indispensable, definitive English language reference for this seemingly overwhelming field. This volume is a systematic cataloguing and classification about the coinage, patterns, and proofs for which coherent, accessible information in English is severely limited. This is one of the most eagerly sought references in non-U.S. numismatics.

580. Ruggieri, Sam. RUGGIERI'S INDEX TO TAMS LISTED MAVERICK TOKENS. 1986, 4th ed. 4to, in loose-leaf notebook. VF to As New. (100.00)

Volume I (226 pp.) is the Alphabetical Index to the tokens. Next is the April 1988 Supplement (24 pp.). Volume II (359 pp.) is the Numerical Listing.

This amazing work lists over 11,000 maverick tokens.

581. Sutherland, C.H.V. ROMANO-BRITISH IMITATIONS OF BRONZE COINS OF CLAUDIUS I. 1935. NNM-65. 16mo, tan CaC. 35 pp. Map. 8 fine double page pls. The front cover has a diagonal fold near the margin from the top. Otherwise the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

An excellent general survey. Important.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

582. Ars Classica (Lucerne). No. X. Catalogue des Monnaies Grecques et Romaines Composant Collections d'un Grand Industriel Decede, de Feu le BARON ALEXANDER DE PETROWICZ de M. LE REV. EDGAR ROGERS, et de Plusieurs Autres Amateurs. June 15-18, 1925. 4to, blue CaC. 127 pp. 1770 lots. 2 monogram plates. 76 fine plates. The covers are chipped & worn, heavily so at the top of the backstrip. A bottom 2 inch triangle is torn away on the covers and adjacent 3 interior leaves (front fly, title, half title). The contents and plates are unaffected. The contents are Fine. The plates on thicker paper are better. (100.00)

C-S 2893", good reference for Syrian coinages. Grierson, p. 282. Subtitled (translated), "An important collection of general Greek Coinage. The most complete series of seleucid coinage in the world. A remarkable assemblage of Aes Grave. Superb Roman medallions, [etc, etc.]"

583. Mehl, B. Max. [Sale 71] "The Romance of the Pioneers". The JUDGE CHARLES W. SLACK Collection of Pioneer and Territorial Gold. May 5, 1925. Small 4to, gold CaC. 23 pp. 161 lots. NEATLY PRICED IN PENCIL. 4 tissue interleaved plates tinted in gold. The gold covers are discolored, worn, and detached but present. The contents are Fine. The illustration of the 1855 Kellogg & Co. $50.00 slug was excised and neatly replaced with a tape repair on the back of the plate.(25.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for private gold. the 161 lots realized $14,282.25 - "An average of $88.70 per lot, the highest price per lot ever realized at a coin sale." (from the Prl.) Only 56 lots of pioneer gold are contained on the first 17 pages, thus illustrating the quantity of text material provided in this sale. 14 Bechtlers.

WITH the scarce Slack Sales Announcement tipped in.

584. New Netherlands. Twenty-Ninth Catalogue. United States Gold, Silver, Nickel and Copper ... Foreign Patterns. February 18, 1950. 19 pp. 582 lots. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are bright and VF. (25.00)

Adams, C-. While numismatically undistinguished, the catalogues before John Ford began cataloguing for the firm are rarely offered, especially in nice condition.

WITH New Netherlands. Twenty-Fourth Catalogue. United States Proofs, Silver and Copper. Colonial Currency.... July 23, 1946. 44 pp. 1594 lots. 2 plates of ancients. Adams, C+. Unfortunately the last page (16 lots) has been glued to the inside back cover. VG.

585. New Netherlands. [The D.C. WISMER Estate, Part II] Thirty-Fourth Catalogue of Rare Coins, Medals, Paper Money. October 5, 1951. 30 pp. 763 lots. PRL. Slight rust on the staples. The covers are clean, but VG. Some pencilled notations in the large cent section. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

Adams, A-, "superb obsolete paper". A "B+" rating for the superb 1794 large cents: 37 attributed, well-described cents ex-Virgil Brand.

586. Stack's. [Sale 29] Catalog of an Important Collection of Choice United States & Foreign Gold & Silver Coins. June 3 & 10, 1939. 74 pp. 1797 lots. 15 pls. A few interior pencil marks. A half inch tear at the bottom of the front cover. Better than Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for Europe. Adams notes that this was Stack's first sale with "integral halftone plates." (Vol. II, p. 129)

76 lots of attributed large cents with plated VF 1800 over 1798 and plated EF 1805. EF 1685 Florida 1/24 real. 8 nice early dimes from 1796 to 1805, many plated. Some good bust halves. Much good Barber coinage. Plated gem proof 1799 bust dollar. 400 lots of mostly European and Latin American gold. Extensive European silver with much good Germanic silver and many multiple talers (many plated). Still a very nice copy.

587. Stack's. [Sale 30] Catalog of the J.W. RITTS, Butler, Pa. Collection of Choice United States & Foreign Gold & Silver Coins. July 21-22, 1939. 70 pp. 2081 lots. Estimate sheet tipped in. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Adams, B with an "A-" for European. Extensive Latin American & European crowns with excellent Germanic. Pan-Pac set with both $50.00 slugs. 1914 and 1915 "sandblast" proof gold sets. EF Bechtler $5.00. Proof halves from 1858 to 1906. Much U.S. gold with excellent early $5.00s and many mintmarked pieces of all denominations. Extensive seated dollars with most mintmarks: 1846-O large date. Fractional currency. Some attributed early halves. A nice copy of a scarce early sale.

588. Stack's. A Mini-Konvolut of 3 Important Sales. The back cover of the Wharton sale and the front cover of the Hall sale are damaged, apparently stuck together, and upon separation surface paper from each was removed. The covers are soiled. The covers of the Davis Graves sale is Fine. The contents of each sale are nearly VF. (20.00)

[Sale 77] The E.M. WHARTON Collection of United States and Foreign Coins. October 22-27, 1945. 124 pp. 2769 lots. Frontis portrait. PRL. Ills. Adams, B+ with an "A-" for fractional currency. 50 lots of encased postage. 65 lots of good attributed large cents.

[Sale 76] The GEORGE H. HALL Collection. May 15-19, 1945. 2392 lots. PRL. Ills. Adams, A- with an A- for later silver.

[Sale 134] [GEORGE L.] DAVIS- [HENRY P.] GRAVES Collection of Rare United States Coins, Part I. April 8-10, 1954. 123 pp. 1787 lots. PRL. Ills. Adams, A- with 2 "A" ratings for early silver and U.S. gold, and an "A-" for proofs. 218 attributed large cents, the 74 early dates are thoroughly catalogued: 6 1793s. 49 important half cents including a 1796 without pole, 9 proofs and excellent early dates. 70 lots of bust dollars including 7 pages devoted to the Coulton-Davis 1804 dollar. A superior catalogue which is among the most difficult Stack's sales to find in nice condition.

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION

589. Superior Galleries. The ROBINSON BROWN Collection of Large Cents. September 30-October 1, 1986. 4to, maroon leatherette, matching maroon leatherette slipcase. 306 pp. 1457 lots. PRL. Ills. 6 color halftone plates. 40 monochrome photographic plates. As New. (225.00)

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION, limited to 200 copies. The 1457 lots realized $1,400,537.05. As stated by Jack Collins in his July 4, 1987 sale, "This most complete variety set of large cents ever auctioned. Extremely important, as the text contains much previously unpublished information; and a every lot is illustrated, this catalogue can be used both as a grading and attribution guide for the series."

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION

590. Superior Galleries. The JACK ROBINSON Collection of Large Cents and Half Cents. January 29-30, 1989. 4to, textured brown leatherette, matching textured brown leatherette slipcase. 360 pp. 2021 lots. PRL. 6 color halftone plates. 40 photographic plates. As New. (250.00)

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION, limited to 200 copies. The 2021 lots realized $1,632,847.37. The classic reference collection formed by the author and publisher of COPPER QUOTES, the pricing bible of the copperphiliacs, and author the source of establishing the descriptive adjective "scudzy" into the official pricing lexicon. This collection is a basic reference work for die states.

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION

591. Superior Galleries. The ROGER S. COHEN, JR. Collection of Half Cents. February 2, 1992. 4to, gray cloth, gilt, dj. 79 pp. 389 lots. Text illustrations. 1 color halftone plate. 6 tissue interleaved monochrome photographic plates. As New. (175.00)

THE DELUXE EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED EDITION. This is the collection of the man who wrote the book. The measure of the man may be inferred by some of the names of those who participated in preparing this catalogue: Mike Packard, Frank Wilkison, Jack Robinson, Jim McGuigan, Doug Bird, Bill Noyes, R. Tettenhorst, and Tony Terranova. But for the last lot being a special edition of this catalogue, the sale is exclusively half cents. Each is meticulously catalogued, most are provenanced, census data is included.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM A BUCKEYE COLLECTOR

A PLEASING COPY OF A BOWERS RARITY

592. Bowers, Q. David (Wilkes-Barre). Q. DAVID BOWERS, Numismatist: BULLETIN NO. 2. 1956. 8vo, self-covered. 8 pp. Ills. VF. (175.00)

Only 2 numbers of the BULLETIN were produced; both are decidedly rare. Rarities offered: 1842, 1852, 1855, and 1857 proof half cents; two columns of attributed large cents. 1863, 1864, and 1865 proof dollars and quarters with motto; a previously unlisted 1838 Gobrecht half; gem 1792 half disme.

This is one of the nicest copies of this rarity that we have be fortunate to offer. There is absolutely no discoloration of the glossy white coated stock covers, nor is there any rust on the staples.

593. (Bowers and Ruddy). Empire Coin Co. (Johnson City, NY). EMPIRE TOPICS Issues 1 Through 11. May-June 1958 through May-June 1960. Each is 8vo, self-covered. Averaging 12 pages per issue. Ills. But for a vertical bisecting fold (apparently as mailed) through issue 2 and an occasional marginal pencil mark in another issue, these are each VF or better. (125.00)

While the THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION limited to 500 copies is considered quite scarce, complete sets of the individual issues are scarcer by far. In addition to the important fixed price offerings, also included within are important articles by Bowers, Breen, and Thompson. Also included are two mail bid sales. Issue 11 was issued by Jim Ruddy as Dave Bowers left briefly to do business separately.

These issues are especially nice and well-matched.

594. Bowers Coin Company, Inc. THE BOWERS REVIEW. Issues No. 1 and No. 2. November-December 1960, March-April 1960. 8vo, self-covered, glossy. 24 & 27 pp. Ills. VF. (40.00)

Bowers moved back to Binghamton during this brief period sans Ruddy. Offerings in Issue No. 1 included the 1876-CC 20c for $9850, a 1796 "with pole" half cent in Fine, an 1824 unc $5.00, and 3 gold patterns.

Issue No. 2 contained Walter Thompson's two page illustrated article, "The First United States Mint". Among the coins offered were an 1827 "restrike" quarter, and 1836 pattern gold dollar, and the controversial 1868 large cent.

In the overall B & R sequencing these are listed as issues nos. 13 and 13 in the "Empire Review" series.

595. Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issues no. 14 through 17. August-September 1961 through December 1962-January 1963. Each is 8vo (although issue 17 is a bit smaller), self-covered, glossy. Averaging 36 pages per issue. Ills. VF. (50.00)

Issues 15 through 17 feature many attributed patterns and several die trials from the famous Lenox Lohr collection. Also featured were the usual high quality of offerings including important half cents, large cents and rarities such as 2 1796 "with pole" half cents, 1797 "lettered edge half cent", 1852 half cent, 1864 "small motto" proof 2 cents, the previously offered 1802 half dime, 1805 half dime, unc 1798/7 13 star dime, EF 1798 small "8" dime, and a 1858 proof dollar.

Issue 14 contains a generally unknown article (2 pages), "The Seizure and Operation of the New Orleans Mint by the Confederacy", by Walter Thompson.

596. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 3: December 1969. 4to, self-covered. 36 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (30.00)

The Hathaway and Bowers lists are in the format of the first 4 Bowers and Ruddy RARE COIN REVIEWS. The offerings include an important run of 17 proof half cents, ex-Miles; a 1799 cent with extensive text by Breen; 2 Gobrecht dollars with the name below the base; and an important, extensive collection of Assay medals. This is the first generally available entry in the Hathaway and Bowers series.

597. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 4: March 1970. 4to, self-covered. 32 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (30.00)

The offerings include nice half cents with the 1811 restrike with reverse of 1802, 1 of 6 which originally had been ordered by Joseph Mickley. This also includes most of the proof half cents and the 1799 cent from the previous "Review" and the last of a hoard of 2476 BU 1931-S nickels. Further selections were offerings from a hoard of 40 1835 BU half dimes. A special selection was a collection of 137 U. S. Mint Assay medals for $19,950.

598. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 5: May 1970. 4to, self-covered. 36 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (35.00)

The significant offerings include Connecticut coppers by die varieties and 15 proof half cents. An important article contained within is "The Coin Outlasts the Throne", by Frank Morton Todd, a reprint from 1921 about Farran Zerbe and the Panama-Pacific Exposition. This tends to be a scarcer issue.

A SIGNIFICANT OFFERING OF THE SCARCE FORERUNNERS TO COINS MAGAZINE

599. FLYING EAGLET COIN JOURNAL/ FLYING EAGLET NUMISMATIC MAGAZINE (28 total issues from April 1956 through August 1959, 16 consecutive issues from May 1958 through August 1959); THE COIN NEWS MAGAZINE (complete in 2 issues); COIN PRESS MAGAZINE (29 of 35? issues); COIN PRESS (complete in 3 issues). 4to, glossy paper covers. Generally Fine and better. (75.00)

This began as YOU NAME IT the title it kept for 2 issues in May and June of 1955. Frank Spadone, the editor, conducted a contest to name his new periodical. It ran as the FLYING EAGLET for 52 issues from July 1, 1955 to August 8, 1959. Subsequently, it continued as THE COIN NEWS MAGAZINE from Newark, New Jersey for 2 issues in late 1959.

It then became THE COIN PRESS MAGAZINE, which ran from November 9, 1959 through September 1961. Then it was taken over by Chet Krause and ran as COIN PRESS for 3 issues from October through December of 1961. Finally, in 1962 it became COINS MAGAZINE, under which title it continues today.

This is the largest offering of which we are aware of the forerunners of COINS MAGAZINE. Great stuff.

600. Kelly, James. KELLY'S COIN AND CHATTER. 44 of 46 regular issues from April 1957 through April 1961. 4to, blue typescript. Generally 4 pages per issue. Ills. Horizontally trisecting fold as mailed. Several issues have inked dates of receipt on the front page. Many 1960 issues have the signature of Charles Ruby on the front page. Fine to VF. (50.00)

This monthly (mostly) house organ featured coins at fixed prices, numismatic commentary, and brief articles. As Kelly prided himself on not annotating in his auction catalogues, this was Kelly's medium for communicating with the collecting public.

Included are Volume 10 (1957): nos 4-6, 8-12. Volume 11 (1958): Complete in 8 issues. Volume 12 (1959): 1-7, 9-12. Volume 13 (1960): Complete in 12 issues. Several issues which were mail bid sales are not included.

WITH other issues: July 28, 1952 (Mail Bid Auction Sale), January 1953, July 1953, January through March 1957, and 10 other duplicate issues.

601. Kosoff, Abe. KOSOFF'S COIN BULLETIN. 16 of the 21 issued. From Issue 4 (January 1955) through Issue 20 (November 1961. 8vo, self-covered. Averaging 10 pages per issue. Ills. Three-holed at margin for binder as issued. VG to VF. (25.00)

Missing issues 1-3, 12, and 21. Most issues of Kosoff's house organ contain "Money Talks", one page of Kosoff's notes on the people and happenings involved in numismatics. Kosoff's warmth shows throughout.

The issues are primarily U.S. numismatic fixed price offerings: U.S. coinage in all series, currency, foreign and ancient coins, numismatic literature. The April 1958 has 5 columns of attributed large cents.

PATTON'S 1967 WORK ON BUST HALF VARIETIES

602. Patton, Pat. (Bethel Park, PA) BUST HALF DOLLAR MAJOR DIE VARIETIES. 1967. 8vo, white printed CaC, lettered in black. (28) pages of which 14 are plates. As New. (40.00)

C-S 12331. The Patton work, though modest, was complementary to Overton's 1964 supplement and was one more step on the road to Overton's 1967 first edition.

"I hope this will simplify identification of some of the major varieties of the bust half dollars. This book is by no means complete .... A book like [Beistle, Haseltine] and Overton's 1964 supplement are a must for the serious collector."

Each plate shows enlargements of the date area for 4 different varieties. This work rarely appears in the marketplace. This copy in virtually pristine condition is especially desirable.

603. A Folder with about 50 Miscellaneous Fixed Price Lists and Numismatic Ephemera. (25.00)

Included are FPLS from Lexington Coin Shop, A.J. Fink, Alfred Hutter, Ray's Coin & Stamp Shop (Some attributed early date large cents), Toivo Johnson, 7 issues of KOSOFF'S COIN BULLETIN, and other neat, mostly scarce stuff.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

604. Kosoff, Abe. The T. JAMES CLARKE Collection of Large Cents and Half Cents. April 21, 1956. 28 pp. 493 lots. Prl. 13 plate supplement. VF. (20.00)

Adams, A- with an "A-" for large cents and a "B+" for half cents. 446 attributed large cents: 14 1793s, 140 Sheldon varieties, 200 Newcomb varieties. 47 half cents. This is a nicely catalogued, well-provenanced sale.

605. Kosoff, Abe. The EDWARD SCHWARTZ Collection of Large Cents. October 11-12, 1961. 34 pp. 1170 lots. PRL. 13 page plate supplement. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+ with a "B+" for large cents. 1170 attributed large cents! Also included are offerings from the large cents collection of Emmanuel Taylor and Raymond Gallo. A total of 17 1793s, 69 1794s, 389 Sheldon dates - all attributed, many provenanced.

10 LEXINGTON COIN SHOP AUCTION SALES UNLISTED IN GENGERKE

606. Lexington Coin Shop (Bob and Ted Rogers) [also Valley Coins]. [21 total auctions] 17 Lexington Coin Shop Auction Sales (6 unlisted in Gengerke) and 4 Valley Coin Auctions (all unlisted in Gengerke). All auctions but one are 8 1/2 by 14 inch mimeographed sheets; the first auction is 8 1/2 by 11 inch mimeographed sheets. Most average 14 pages and 900 lots. Most are horizontally trifolded as mailed. Generally Fine or better. (50.00)

Although Gengerke lists Valley Coins separately from Lexington Coin Shop, the Valley auctions are identical in layout, format, and appearance to the Lexington lists. The last two Valley Coin auctions here have printed at the top, "This sale is held in conjunction with LEXINGTON COIN SHOP ...." and have the "The Rogers" listed at the top.

The Lexington Coin Shop sales are Gengerke numbers: 3, 5-8, 10, 12-14, 20, 25, and unnumbered 6/12/(65?). The unlisted sales are dated 7/30/56 (sale 9), 2/23/57 (sale 11), 7/27/60 (sale 21), 3/30/61 (sale 23), 6/28/61 (sale 24), 3/20/62.

The 4 unlisted Valley sales are 10/16/57 which predates the first listed Gengerke sale; 12/10/62; 6/7/66; and 8/13/68.

These sales feature paper money, obsolete and Confederate currency, and U.S. coinage. While these are not numismatic auctions of major importance, they are significant records of a prominent Cincinnati coin shop for a decade from the late fifties through the late sixties. They are also rare.

607. New Netherlands. 12 of 13 Auction Catalogues from Sale 47 (T. JAMES CLARKE) through Sale 59 (F.C.C. BOYD, WAYTE RAYMOND, et al). From April 19-20, 1956 through June 13-15, 1967. Each is 8vo, with CaC. Prls for sales 47-49 & 51. But for a neat inked notation on the cover of 3 issues, these are VF with contents that are even better. (150.00)

Missing only sale number 50. This grouping consists of many of the best catalogued sales in American numismatic history, with cataloguing by John J. Ford, Jr. and with research by Walter Breen.

Of the 12 sales included here, John Adams gave "A" ratings to three sales, "A-" ratings to 7 of the sales, with the other two receiving "B+" and "B" ratings. The sale featured outstanding American Numismatica in all series from colonials to coppers, silver and gold in all series, patterns, medals, tokens, superb numismatic literature, and also Canadiana.

These catalogues indicate why Dave Bowers has indicated that on a desert island, above all other catalogues, he would prefer to have a set of New Netherlands catalogues with him. Great stuff. Indispensable for any numismatic library.

608. 3 Numismatic Auctions Unlisted in Gengerke. (15.00)

[1] ACORN STAMP AND COIN, April 17, 1957; one 9 x 12 inch sheet printed on one side, 365 lots. Folded as mailed. Modest offerings with a Fine 1831 half cent.

[2] H.A. SOLOMON (4th Annual Mansfield [Ohio] Stamp and Coin Show), June 30, 1957; five 8 1/2 x 14 inch mimeographed sheets, folded as mailed. 404 lots, some philatelic.

[3 & 4, two copies] J. L. SONNER (Sherman Oaks, CA), November 19, 1957; four 8 1/2 x 11 inch sheets printed on both sides. 674 lots. 1837 proof dime. 2 1836 Gobrecht (name on base) silver dollars, one with 180 degree rotated reverse.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM A NEW YORK NUMISMATIST

This consignment features important ANS monographs and other ANS emissions, and some references on Jewish coinage.

609. American Israel Numismatic Association, Inc. THE SHEKEL, Volumes 5 & 6. 1972-1973. 8vo, original blue cloth, lettered in silver. Original CaC bound inside. 8 quarterly issues, each 32 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (35.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. THE SHEKEL, the quarterly periodical of A.I.N.A., was also issued in limited official clothbound editions, which are most infrequently available. Many of the articles are important to the collector of ancient coinage, in addition to modern Israel. Authors over the life of the journal include Hendin, Gould, Haffner, Bertram, Rochette, D. Alexander. Also covered extensively: medals, tokens, currency, and Palestinian. In addition, the 25th anniversary of Israel issue is contained herein.

610. Avni, Yitzak (Director of Israel Government Coins and Medals Corporation). ISRAEL'S MONEY AND MEDALS 1948/1973. 1974. 8vo, blue and white CaC. 314 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

This descriptive cataloguing of the topic is especially useful for the extensive cataloguing and presentation of Israel medals of the period.

611. Bertram, Fred and Robert Weber. ISRAEL'S 20 YEAR CATALOG OF COINS AND CURRENCY Including Palestine Mandate and State Medals. 1968. Square 8vo, white cloth, lettered in gilt and black. 127 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (20.00)

This profusely illustrated volume is "[A] complete and stimulating guidebook to the fascinating world of Israel numismatics." [from the Introduction.]

612. Miles, George C. THE COINAGE OF THE VISIGOTHS OF SPAIN: LEOVIGILD TO ACHILA II. 1952. American Numismatic Society: Hispanic Numismatic Series Monograph Number II. Thick 8vo, russet CaC, lettered in black. 519 pp. 44 pls. 2 folding tables. Fine or better. (75.00)

C-S 5628*. Prior to Leovigild (568-586 A.D.) and early in his reign, the Visigoths in Spain had issued anonymous imitations of imperial coinage. Near the end of his reign, an autonomous and national currency was introduced. This is the comprehensive reference for that coinage.

613. Romanoff, Paul. JEWISH SYMBOLS ON ANCIENT JEWISH COINS. 1971 A.I.N.A. reprint of the 1944 original. 8vo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 79 pp. 7 pls. VF to As New. (20.00)

This represents "one of the most significant scholarly studies of ancient symbology.... The historical, as well as the social, significance of symbols on ancient coins is discussed..." [from the dust jacket] An excellent English language reference about ancient Jewish coinage.

614. Troxell, Hyla A. THE NORMAN DAVIS COLLECTION. Greek Coins in North American Collections No. 1. 1969. 4to, russet CaC. 51 pp. 28 fine pls. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 1945. 345 coins listed in sylloge format. Important Seleucid and Indo-Greek coinage in excellent style and high condition.

ANS NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS

Each monograph is ovtavo with matching tan card covers, printed in black, generally with fine plates illustrating coins from the ANS Museum collection. The following monographs are each listed chronologically.

Included here are many of the most sought after ANS monographs: Yu-Ch'uan on early Chinese coinage, Nesmith on coinage of the first mints at Mexico City, Morrison and Grunthal on Carolingian coinage, and Bedoukian on coinage of Cilician Armenia.

615. Yu-Ch'uan, Wang. EARLY CHINESE COINAGE. NNM-122. 1951. 254 pp. 3 maps. 55 plates. The covers have some potting and soiling. Fine. (40.00)

This is one of the most important and eagerly sought ANS monographs.

616. Nesmith, Robert I. THE COINAGE OF THE FIRST MINT OF THE AMERICAS AT MEXICO CITY 1536-1572. NNM-131. 1955. 139 pp. 13 fine plates. 6 unnumbered enlarged plates. VF. (40.00)

C-S 11530*. Wayte Raymond asked Nesmith to write three short articles for the CCJ in 1943; this long monograph, now a standard reference, was the result. Scholarly, important, useful. One of the most in-demand monographs.

617. Newman, Eric. COINAGE FOR COLONIAL VIRGINIA. 1956. NNM-135. 8vo, CaC. 57 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12235*. "Virginia halfpence have the unique distinction of being the only fully authorized coins with legal tender status specifically minted ... for any part of the English colonies which became the [U. S. A.]" (p. 1). The standard reference.

618. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL CONNECTICUT. 1957. NNM-140. 8vo, CaC. 243 pp. 46 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13646. Arranged chronologically covering from 1720 to 1776, this scholarly study dealing with counterfeiting paper money is based on records from the 18th century Superior Court. Definitive.

619. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956 NNM-141. 1958. 124 pp. 13 plates. VF. (35.00)

C-S 6014. A thorough cataloguing of 292 items for Arabic collectors.

620. Newman, Eric. THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING Supplemented with Notes on other Genuine and Counterfeit Massachusetts Silver Coins. NNM-142. 1959. 71. pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12212. Important, fascinating scholarship of importance to the colonial collector about one of the great controversies ignited by the Chapmans' offering of one in the Bushnell collection sale.

621. Miles, George C. EXCAVATION COINS FROM THE PERSEPOLIS REGION. NNM-143. 1959. 124 pp. 21 plates. VF. (20.00)

Of value to the Islamic collector, a detailed cataloguing of over 900 coins. Readable scholarship in English.

622. Breckenridge, James D. THE NUMISMATIC ICONOGRAPHY OF JUSTINIAN II (685-695, 705-711 A.D.). 1959. NNM-144. 104 pp. 10 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 5448. Another expanded doctoral dissertation, this shows the link between numismatics in aesthetics and in history.

623. Cox, D[orothy]. H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIUM, 1932-1953. NNM-145. 1959. 125 pp. 10 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 3220. A cataloguing of 750 hoard coins supporting the belief that there was a Roman mint at Curium on the southern coast of Cyprus.

624. Bruun, Patrick. STUDIES IN CONSTANTINE CHRONOLOGY. NNM-146. 1961. 116 pp. 8 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4364. A readable narrative study including an index of the reverse legends of 319 Contantinian gold coins from his reign of 306-324.

625. Bedoukian, Paul Z. COINAGE OF CILICIAN ARMENIA. 1962. NNM-147. 494 pp. Map. Graphs. 48 plates. VF. (70.00)
C-S 7431*. This standard reference covers the time period from 1080-1375 A.D. All quality English language references which pertain to medievals are scarce. This is a nice copy of a scholarly, instructive, and scarce, monograph which is also one of the most constantly sought.

626. Adelson, Howard L. and George L. Kustas. A BRONZE HOARD OF THE PERIOD OF ZENO I. NNM-148. 1962. 89 pp. 1 pl. VF. (12.00)
This is a descriptive and metrological analysis of a hoard of 1065 minted between the reigns of Constantine and Justinian.

627. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (15.00)
This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

628. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARAB METROLOGY II. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens, and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. 1963. 64 pp. 11 fine pls. Essentially VF. (15.00)

629. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00)
Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

630. Tomasini, Wallace J. THE BARBARIC TREMISSIS IN SPAIN AND SOUTHERN FRANCE ANASTASIUS TO LEOVIGILD. NNM-152. 1964. 302 pp. 46 pls. VF. (20.00)
This is a study of sixth century coinage of the West. "To see these coins as barbaric, nonclassical, ergo crude and ugly, is not to see them at all. This aesthetic blindness and narrowness has hindered numismatic understanding...."

631. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp. 16 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes. The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

632. Caley, Earle R. METROLOGICAL TABLES. NNM-154. 1965. 119 pp. 12 conversion tables. VF. (25.00)
For those who need assistance in converting (for example): grams to Roman scruples, Mionnet's scale to decimal inches, troy ounces to pennyweight to grams, Tinkers to Evers to Chance.

633. Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. NNM-155. 1965. 141 pp. Frontis map. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)
C-S 2556. A study of half-drachms and obols. Quite helpful.

634. Eddy, Samuel K. THE MINTING OF ANTONINIANI A.D. 238-249 AND THE SMYRNA HOARD. NNM-156. 1967. 133 pp. 7 double-page plates. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4221. The hoard of 1243 antoniniani, uncovered in Smyrna in 1954, was purchased by Rev. I.C.G. Campbell of Weeping Water, Nebraska (really!). Although each coin is thoroughly described, the major part of the monograph deals with minting under Gordian III and Philip I.

635. Fagerlie, Joan M. LATE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE SOLIDI FOUND IN SWEDEN AND DENMARK. NNM-157. 1967. 213 pp. 33 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4625. The basis of her doctoral dissertation at the University of Washington in 1965. Byzantine coinage is a fertile field for the collector of gold rarities who lacks an unlimited budget.

636. Morrison, Karl F.and Henry Grunthal. CAROLINGIAN COINAGE. NNM-158. 1967. 465 pp. 17 tables. 3 fold-out maps. 48 pls. VF. (75.00)
C-S 5819*. The standard, invaluable reference for coinage of Charlemagne. The most asked-for ANS monograph. (I seem to recall that I have said this previously about at least three other monographs.)

637. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. VF. (20.00)
The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

638. Miles, George C. THE COINAGE OF THE ARAB AMIRS OF CRETE. NNM-160. 1970. 86 pp. 9 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 5949. A basic reference. The Amirs controlled Crete from (ca.) 827 to 961. There was virtually no historical record of the Amirs on Crete until John Walker of the British Museum began a numismatic study in 1953. Miles' monograph, a study 268 coins, not only is the definitive numismatic record, but is a classic indicator of why numismatics, at its best, is properly considered to be a science.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM GEORGE HATIE

GEORGE D. HATIE, former A.N.A. President, received the Farran Zerbe Memorial Award, the A.N.A.'s highest honor, in 1982. Part of the inscription read, "He has completed [in 1982] 34 years of ANA membership, nearly half of them having been in an appointee or elective office. Appointed legal counsel in 1965, he lent his legal training and status, san compensation, to the Board of Governors for five years. He was elected and served six years as governor, four as vice-president and two as president."

Mr. Hatie has also been president of Central States Numismatic Society, Michigan State Numismatic Society, and the Token and Medal Society. In 1975 Bowers and Merena offered his collection of United states and world coinage.

In November 1989, THE MONEY TREE offered a significant part of the GEORGE D. HATIE numismatic library.

Mr. Hatie remains numismatically active still serving as general counsel for the A.N.A., and pursuing many of his collecting interests.

We are pleased that Mr. Hatie has given us the opportunity to offer additional parts of his numismatic library. Offered below are important references about English tokens, papal medals including a rare original copy of the 1848 Cinagli work, political buttons, and world medals.

FIVE CERTIFIED MEDIEVAL ENGLISH DOCUMENTS

Another of George Hatie's varied interests is historical documents. Offered below are five medieval English land transfers. These deeds are fascinating for a variety of reasons. They were each hand scribed being written long before Gutenberg. Additionally, all were written in middle English, a language which existed for only a few hundred years. Consequently for those collectors of English hammered coinage, this is a special opportunity to obtain an example from each of four different English kings. Additionally, each is accompanied by a certificate of authenticity from T.G. Page of Paper Heritage in Worcestershire, England, from whom Mr. Hatie purchased them.

The translations were provided by Michael Hodder, numismatist par excellence, and a man of many talents, and for whose help we are most grateful. Michael added that all five were local records of "land transfers originating with the well-to-do residents of a town named variously Theastthorpe, Thedestthorpe, Theatthorpe ... I cannot locate the place. They all follow the same formulaic style (Let all present & futire [readers] know by this my present charter that I [insert name] give & convey to [insert name] [insert concession] ..., etc.). The land conveyed is to be held & enjoyed exactly as the grantor had. Then following names of witnesses, & finally, the date.

639. A Document from the Reign of Edward I (1272-1307), date is under the bottom fold 17.5 x 9 cm. with remnant of seal suspended. Vertical trisecting fold, horizontal bisecting fold. (300.00)
"Walter, son of Adam of Theatthorpe conveys his land holdings in a certain locality to his son William a la Grene to have and to hold exactly as Walter had."

640. A Document from the Reign of Edward I (1272-1307), Dated 1325. 19 x 9 cm. with remnant of seal suspended. Vertical trisecting fold, horizontal bisecting fold. (250.00)
"John son of Gilbert of Thedesthorpe conveys lands and buildings in Thedesthorpe, to Gilbert son of John of Walter of Thedesthorpe." Additionally, Michael Hodder notes that this was dated "the first Sunday after the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1323."

641. A Document from the Reign of Edward III (1327-1377), Dated 1344. 20.8 x 7.5 cm. with remnant of seal suspended. Vertical trisecting fold, horizontal bisecting fold. (250.00)
"John son of Walter of Wedthorpe conveys lands in ville of Thedesthorpe." Dated "Monday after the first of St. Matthew, [the rest under the fold 1344]"

642. A Document from the Reign of Richard II (1377-1399), Dated in Latin, November 1, 1377 26 x 11.5 cm. with remnant of seal suspended. Vertical trisecting fold, horizontal bisecting fold. (225.00)
"John Benett of Theatthorpe conveys the parcel of land called Scadde to John Gyness of Theatthorpe."

643. A Document from the Reign of Henry IV (1379-1413), Dated August 10, 1399. 24 x 8.5 cm. with remnant of seal suspended. Vertical trisecting fold, horizontal bisecting fold. (175.00)
"John Senett the Younger conveys land in Theatthorpe to several members of the Moyne family and their assigns and heirs."

644. EACH OF THE PRECEDING 5 LOTS OF ENGLISH DOCUMENTS. (1200.00)
THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING FIVE LOTS.

645. American Numismatic Association. FIDEM: EIGHTY SEVEN. 1987. 8vo, white and pictorial CaC. 433 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF. (30.00)

Only 200 copies printed. The 50th anniversary of the Federation Internationale de la Medaille (The International Federation of Medallic Art) was held at the ANA headquarters in Colorado Springs from September 11-15, 1987. The text is in both French and English. This is an illustrated catalogue of the exhibited medals, organized alphabetically by the medallists' home countries. More than 700 medallists and 1500 medals representing the leading edge of medallic art are included here. Also included are brief bio's of the medallists, a history of FIDEM and good indexing.

646. Amstell, Margaret. A START TO COLLECTING COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS. 1970. 12mo, blue cloth. 86 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (10.00)

This is intended to encourage the beginning collector deal with the topic using a thematic approach. Amstell was a longtime numismatist with Seaby.

647. Amstell, Margaret. 3 Books on Collecting English Coins from 130 B.C. to Elizabeth II. Each is 12mo, cloth and profusely illustrated. VF. (20.00)

These works intended to encourage the beginning collector deal with the topic from Elizabeth II backward to 130 B.C. Amstell was a longtime numismatist with Seaby.

[1] THE EARLY PERIOD OF COIN COLLECTING. English Coins - Edward II to 130 B.C.. 1969. 80 pp. Ills. VF. [2] ANOTHER PERIOD IN COIN COLLECTING. English Coins - Charles I to Edward III. 1968. 78 pp. Ills. VF. [3] A START TO COIN COLLECTING. English Coins - Elizabeth II to Charles II. 1966. 78 pp. Ills. VF. Really neat.

648. Baker, W.S. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1965 reprint of the 1885 original. 4to, maroon cloth. 252 pp. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15020. With George Hatie's bookplate on the inside cover. The quality Krause reprint, overseen by George Fuld, includes a new addendum, a supplement of specimens unknown to Baker, rarity and price guides, and printed annotations in the margins with updated information. Most useful and vastly underappreciated.

649. Becker, Thomas. THE COIN MAKERS. The Development of Coinage from Earliest Times. 1969. 8vo, tan cloth, lettered in red. 189 pp. Profusely illustrated. Several color plates. VF or better. (20.00)

Kosichan 91. A substantive, but readable chronological overview of the technical development, aesthetics, and striking of coins from ancient through medieval and to current times.

650. Belden, Bauman L. INDIAN PEACE MEDALS Issued in the United States 1789-1889. 1966 Flayderman reprint of the 1927 original. 4to, gray/green cloth. 46 pp. Frontis. 22 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 15023*. The original edition produced by the American Numismatic Society is rare and expensive. Organized chronologically from 1789, this includes a descriptive cataloguing of 67 medals accompanied by extensive historical information and documentation. A superior reference in a nice quality reprint.

651. Calo, Renato. AVIAMENTO ALLO STUDIO DELLE MADAGLIE PAPALI. LE MEDAGLIE PAPALI DA LEONE XIII (1878) A PAOLO VI (1968). 1969. 4to, pictorial paper covers. 95 pp. Profusely illustrated. The covers of the magazine-like format work are coming loose at the staples. VG. The contents are Fine. (15.00)

C-S 14739. This is a descriptive cataloguing organized chronologically. The covers and the contents give this the appearance of a magazine.

WITH Frank Lapa's 1969 VATICAN CITY 1929-.

AN ORIGINAL EDITION OF CINAGLI'S 1848 WORK ON PAPAL COINAGE.

652. Cinagli, Angelo. LE MONETE DE'PAPI DESCRITE IN TAVOLE SINOTTICHE Opera del Dottore Angelo Cinagli. 1848. Fermo. Folio, original blue paper covers. 480 pp. 4 engraved pls. The original covers are heavily chipped, and detached, but present with about an eighth of the top right of the front cover missing. The contents are nearly all disbound into their individual signatures. The contents are foxed. The bottom quarter (the margin and intruding about one centimeter into the text and also into the plates) of the last 30 leaves and the 4 plates have heavy crescent waterstaining and discoloration (8 by 19 cm). Much lighter waterstaining intrudes another 6 cm. into the text and the plates (a total of 10 by 25). Untrimmed at all edges. All of the defects aside, the work is fully usable and unmarked. Good (?) VG (?) (300.00)

C-S 10362. The very scarce first edition. A comprehensive and detailed catalogue of 7597 Papal coins. The plates were engraved by Gabriele Palazzi.

653. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. SELECT NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1965, 1st ed. 8vo, dark green cloth. 406 pp. 4962 listings. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Still the "de-facto" collectors' bibliography as the second edition costs well over $100.00. Indispensable for anyone with even a peripheral interest in numismatics or numismatic literature.

654. COIN WORLD. Volume I, Number O. Sample Edition. March 1960. Folio, newsprint. 8 pp. Ills. Very light to virtually unnoticeable waterstaining throughout on about a quarter of the issue. Some typical newsprint discoloration. Horizontally folded as produced. Essentially Fine. (20.00)

This is the promotion copy that was produced to solicit ads and copy. The only article discusses that Lincoln's bust on the cent is not an accurate rendering of his appearance. Also, a brief article, "Will This Issue Become a Collector's Item".

655. COIN WORLD. Vol. I, Whole No 1. April 21, 1960. Folio, newsprint. 23 pp. Ills. Slight roughness at the outer edge. A one centimeter tear in the outer margin of the front page; other trivial flaws. Some typical newsprint discoloration. Ills. Horizontally folded as produced. Essentially Fine or better. (20.00)

With the subscriber name and address in the outer margin of the front page of GOERGE (sic) D. HATIE.

NOTE: While there is no waterstaining, the paper feels as though it had been damp. Still this is a most attractive copy of an important issue.

656. Friedberg, Robert. COINS OF THE BRITISH WORLD Complete from 500 A.D. to the Present. 1962. 4to, red cloth. 210 pp. Ills. Vals. Corners bumped, else VF. (15.00)

Most valuable for early and medieval issues, especially in silver and gold, and the Friedberg numbering system used in various auction catalogues such as those of Kreisberg. The scarce variant in the red cloth binding.

657. Gans, Edward. GOETHE'S ITALIAN RENAISSANCE MEDALS. 1969. 4to, silver leatherette. ix, 24 pp. 16 pls. Bumped at the bottom corner of the front cover, else VF. (30.00)

C-S 14756. Subtitled, "First Re-publication of an Essay in the Jenaische Allgemeine Literature Zeitung, 1810 by J.W. GOETHE and HEINRICH MEYER (Weimarer Kunstfreunde)." 8 of the plates were of original medals owned by Goethe; the other 8 were medals discussed by Goethe and photographed from those in the British Museum. The title is actually that of Gans' 4 page introduction. The remainder of the text is the Goethe/Meyer work with the German text on versos and the English translation on the rectos.

658. Grierson, Philip. COINS AND MEDALS. A Select Bibliography. 1954. 12mo, blue textured CaC. 88 pp. A strip of discoloration on the bottom of the front cover. Fine. (20.00)

The first edition of Grierson, a core bibliography. Despite being much less comprehensive than the 1966 or 1979 editions, this is particularly important as it is the only one written in English. The others are in French.

659. Hake, Ted. THE BUTTON BOOK. 1972. 8vo, white printed CaC. 255 pp. Color and monochrome ills. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Subtitled, "An Illustrated Price Guide to 5000 Pinback Buttons Issued from 1896-1972 Including Listings of Buttons Issued As Sets." This was the forerunner of the Hake's ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL BUTTONS. United States 1896-1972.

660. Hake, Ted. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POLITICAL BUTTONS. United States 1896-1972. 1974. 4to, white printed CaC. 256 pp. Color illustrations. Vals. VF. (20.00)

This full-color catalogue includes "Prices, Campaign History, Technical Facts and Statistics."

WITH Lenard Stark's reprint of the American News Company's BADGES, BUTTONS, ETC. A Supplementary List to our Catalogue of Campaign Goods Issued July 1896.

661. Hill, George. THE MEDAL: Its Place in Art. 1941. 8vo, oversized gray printed CaC. 22 pp. 10 pls. The covers are bent at the overlap. The covers are slightly split at the ends of the backstrip. Some soiling on the covers; thus, the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

This offprint from the PROCEEDINGS OF THE BRITISH ACADEMY, Volume XXVII was the Annual Lecture on Aspects of Art, Henriette Hertz Trust of the British Academy, delivered June 18, 1941. This is a scholarly speech on the art of the Renaissance medal with illustrations from Hill's 1920 work, which are discussed in the work listed below . Scarce.

662. Hill, G.F. and Graham Pollard. RENAISSANCE MEDALS FROM THE SAMUEL H. KRESS COLLECTION AT THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART. BASED ON THE CATALOGUE OF RENAISSANCE MEDALS IN THE GUSTAVE DREYFUS COLLECTION. 1967. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. x, 307 pages including 133 plates. VF. (100.00)

C-S 14289. Dreyfus was generally acknowledged to have one of the finest private collections of Renaissance medals. They were purchased by the Kress foundation and donated to the National Gallery of Art in Washington, D.C. in 1957. In 1931 Hill prepared a privately printed catalogue of this work while the collection still belonged to Dreyfus.

In this revised and enlarged edition, Pollard, the Keeper of Coins and Medals at the Fitzwilliam Museum in Cambridge, "maintained its substance while making significant emendations." All 650 medals and 27 coins in the collection are illustrated in the original sizes. A most handsome, and substantial work in great demand.

663. Hoepli, Ulrico. ATLANTINO DI MONETE PAPALI MODERNE A SUSSIDIO DEL CINAGLI PER CURA DI SOLONE AMBROSOLI. 1905. 16mo, original cream boards. 131 pp. Ills. Frontis of Angelo Cinagli. The boards are heavily rubbed and chipped at the head and foot of the spine. The sewn binding at the first signature is weak. VG. (15.00)

This is a descriptive illustrated cataloguing of papal coinage from Urban VIII (1623-1644) to Pius IX (1846 onward). Written entirely in Italian, but the 200 illustrations and the clear cataloguing make this quite accessible.

664. King, Robert. LINCOLN IN NUMISMATICS. 1966 TAMS reprint of the articles originally published in THE NUMISMATIST 1924, 1926, and 1927. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 145 pp. Ills. Some dampstaining and some concomitant wrinkling generally in the margins; thus, Fine. (15.00)

This is quite useful as all three of the parts are present in one volume. Not a bad copy

WITH Edgar Heyl's A COMPREHENSIVE INDEX TO KING'S LINCOLN IN NUMISMATICS, 1967, 12mo, paper covers. 18pp. Wrinkled from being damp.

665. Lowe, Geoffrey. AN INTRODUCTION TO BRITISH TOKENS. 1975. Vancouver. 12mo, beige pictorial CaC. 55 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (10.00)

Originally printed serially in the Vancouver Numismatic Society's monthly bulletin, this is an excellent overview in 12 chapters from the 16th to the 19th century.

666. Mancini, Mario and Guerrino Cirenei. MONETE STATO-PONTIFICIO - CITIA DEL VATICANO (Dal 1700 al 1965) Catalogo - Prezzario. 1965. Oblong 8vo, white printed CaC. 209 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

A standard catalogue listing over 4000 coins including full technical descriptions and a rarity scale. Quite user friendly.

667. Mathis, Peter. ENGLISH TRADE TOKENS. The Industrial Revolution Illustrated. 1962. 8vo, blue cloth. 63 pages of which 16 are enlarged plates of tokens. VF. (20.00)

This covers the history of the tokens of the "Conder" period and shows how they illustrate the social and economic history of the day.

668. Rulau, Russell and George Fuld. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1985. 4to, rust and white CaC. 307 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

Subtitled "An illustrated, priced revision of W.S. Baker's 1885 catalog of the coins, medals and tokens of the Father of his Country." This is a profusely illustrated descriptive cataloguing in the format of the Rulau token works. The best current reference.

669. Sadik, Marvin S. (Director) THE SALTON COLLECTION. RENAISSANCE & BAROQUE MEDALS & PLAQUETTES. 1965. 4to, cream CaC. np. Profusely illustrated. The covers are soiled. Fine. (20.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing of 187 most attractive medals on the collection at Bowdoin College. Those illustrated are actual size. Attributions and provenancing are provided. The introductory text apparently by a member of the Salton family is a most useful history of the development of the medal from the Renaissance through the Baroque period.

670. Schwarz, Ted. COINS AS LIVING HISTORY. 1976. 8vo, black cloth. 224 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Each of the 17 chapters deals with what certain coins tell about various aspects of history. Of note are chapters on the coinage of John Hull, California private gold, the U.S. trade dollar, the 1913 liberty head nickel and the 1804 dollar, the "obscene" standing liberty quarter, and Confederate coinage and finance. A readable discussion, quite useful for its no-nonsense approach.

671. B.A. Seaby, Ltd. 4 Early Hardbound Seaby References in Extremely Nice Condition. Each is 8vo, with cloth covers, gilt. VF. (50.00)

[1] Herbert A. Seaby and Peter Rayner. ENGLISH SILVER COINAGE FROM 1649. 1957, 2nd ed. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 136 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. [2] Herbert Allen Seaby. NOTES ON ENGLISH SILVER COINS 1066-1948. 1948. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 87 pp. Ills. VF. [3] Herbert Allen Seaby and Peter John Seaby. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. 1960, 10th ed. 8vo, light blue cloth, gilt. 104 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. [4] Peter Seaby. THE STORY OF THE ENGLISH COINAGE. 1952. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 110 pp. Ills. VF.

Each of these early Seaby works is quite scarce with the cloth covers so bright and clean.

WITH [1] H.A. Seaby. BRITISH COPPER COINS AND THEIR VALUES [Regal Coins and Tokens]. 1961. 12mo, tan cloth, gilt. 236 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. [2] Peter Seaby. STANDARD CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COINS. 1969, 8th ed. 12mo, gray cloth, gilt. 280 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. [3] Richard J. Trowbridge. STANDARD CATALOG OF ENGLISH FARTHINGS 1660-1956. 1989. 12mo, blue CaC. 21 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New.

672. Sigler, Phares O. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1951. 8vo, blue cloth. 189 pp. Nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 24. Sigler's bibliography contains 3138 entries. We find this quite useful as many of the entries are not even listed in the 1985 Clain-Stefanelli bibliography. Scarce.

673. Sigoloff, Marc. COLLECTING POLITICAL BUTTONS. 1988. 8vo, pictorial CaC. 225 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (15.00)

An excellent handbook and guidebook for the new collector. Consider it a QDB-ish approach.

674. Todd, Neil B. BRITISH TOKENS, ADVERTISING TICKETS, CHECKS, PASSES, Etc., ca. 1830 to 1920. 1974. 4to, yellow CaC, typescript. 46 pp. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (20.00)

Numbered copy 197 of 250 printed. Admittedly a fragmentary work, this was intended to provide a framework for the vast number of tokens after D & H through the end of W.W. I. This is a listing by county including Ireland with a worthwhile bibliography. Printed by Colony Coin Company, Newtonville, MA.

675. Vermeule, Cornelius C. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF APPLIED NUMISMATICS. 1956. 12mo, green cloth, gilt. 172 pp. The spine is sunned, else nearly VF. (30.00)

"These pages endeavour to present a useful list of works which are of value to the numismatist as demonstration of the way in which numismatic evidence has been utilized in the fields of classical archaeology and the fine arts."

This is an annotated bibliography with over 1330 entries primarily from periodicals and publications not generally used by numismatists. Of great value for the collector of classical coinage. Quite elusive.

676. Wagner, Dale E. A CONCISE HISTORY OF AMERICAN CAMPAIGN GRAPHICS 1789-1972. 1972. 12mo, white pictorial CaC. 123 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (20.00)

The text is actually primarily history. The illustrations are of presidential campaign exonumia.

677. Wearin, Otha D. POLITICAL CAMPAIGN BUTTONS IN COLOR With Prices. 1969. 12mo, printed and pictorial covers, red plastic GBC binding. 51 pages on thick paper with text on the versos and color plates on the versos. The covers are bowed outward at the corners, else VF to As New. (20.00)

The color halftone (photos consisting of tiny dots) plates are stunning. This covers campaigns from 1896 to 1968 and also includes 3 plates of other presidential buttons. Neat.

678. Chez Dupriez (Brussels). Monnaies de l'Empire Romain. Monnaies du Moyen Age. Monnaies Antiques Grecques. October 23-24, 1934. 8vo, original gray paper covers. 60 pp. 840 lots. 14 fine tissue interleaved plates on thick paper. The bottom of the spine is chipped. There is a strip of discoloration on the front cover adjacent to the spine. The covers are otherwise Fine. The contents and plates and nearly VF. (50.00)

The catalogue begins with a 16 page overview of the history of coinage from ancient through modern times, with text about the development of Belgian coinage. The sale consists mostly of quality Roman coinage from Pompey onward. The cataloguing includes description of the obverse and reverse, the size, and metal.

This catalogue was also issued without plates. With the good plates it is especially desirable.

679. Schulman, Jacques. Collections de Feu MR. JOS. LAUGIER ... et de MONSIEUR V.... a Madrid. Monnaies Romaines et Grecques. May 5 [and the following days], 1913. 8vo, gray printed paper covers. 159 pp. 2593 lots. 21 halftone plates on coated stock. The covers are chipped at both ends of the spine, with two chips on the outer edge of the back cover. A strip of discoloration on the top of both covers. The contents are Fine. The plates are VF. (50.00)

Translating from the French foreword, "The collection of Laugier, curator of the Museum of Marseilles, contains 812 lots of Roman Imperial coins which excel not only in the number of rarities of the first order, but also in the beauty of the majority of the pieces." Also included is superior, rare, and aesthetic Greek, Roman, and Byzantine coinage in the other consignment.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM MICHAEL J. SULLIVAN

MICHAEL SULLIVAN, numismatist extraordinaire, has been a consignor to nearly all of our mail bid sales. His consignments have consistently featured interesting and varied material with real collector interest. Michael, an executive board member of the NUMISMATIC BIBLIOMANIA SOCIETY, is also one of the best of the researcher/writers about numismatic literature. Among his areas of expertise is bank histories of the United States, about which he has nearly completed a manuscript which will no doubt become the standard reference for the topic. Michael provided us a great deal of assistance in our cataloguing of the bank histories in Wayne Homren's consignment.

680. American Banknote Company. The ABNCo REPRINT OF A RAWDON, WRIGHT, HATCHER & EDSON ENGRAVER'S SAMPLE SHEET. 23 by 28 inches on thick paper. But for some occasional roughness on the outer edges, As New. (45.00)

The sheet reprinted several years ago is a reproduction of about 100 steel plate engraved vignettes of scenes, figures, and currency devices used by R.W.H. & E. (a forerunner of the ABNCo.) as salesmen's samples in the 19th century. Handsome, and as they say suitable for framing. Neat.

681. Barrett, Don C. THE GREENBACKS AND RESUMPTION OF SPECIE PAYMENTS, 1862-1879. 1931. Harvard Economic Studies. Volume XXXVI. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt. 259 pp. Ex-Libris with white cataloguing numbers at the bottom of the spine, and the usual library stampings and characteristics. Still the covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)

Written by a professor at Haverford College, and a hard money advocate. "This book is an attempt to present in monographic form a critical account of the difficulties, the pitfalls, and the outcome of our [paper money] experiment during the entire greenback period from 1862 to 1879." (from the Preface)

682. [Bowers/] Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 5: May 1970. 4to, self-covered. 36 pp. Ills. Fine or perhaps better. (30.00)

Connecticut coppers by die varieties, 15 proof half cents. "The Coin Outlasts the Throne", by Frank Morton Todd, a reprint from 1921 about Farran Zerbe and the Pan-Pacific Exposition. This tends to be a scarcer and more sought-after issue.

683. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 4] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. May 1972. 8 pp. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. A spot in the front page margin. Inked notations on the order blank area on the back page. VG. (30.00)

This is better than the copy listed earlier in the consignment from the Bostonian Collector. In our previous sale we offered 11 of the first 12 B & R SPECIAL COIN LETTERS. This was the one number not offered.

This was the only SCL issued between August 1971 and September 1973, the only one in 1972. Quite scarce.

684. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 8] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. February 1974. 8 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. But for cornering, essentially VF. (20.00)

1792 no silver center cent. 1861 Confederate proof cent for $14,995. 1860-D gold dollar. The Choice BU 20th century type set is now $1247.

685. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 10] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. November 1974. 16 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. A light circular inkstamp on the front cover, essentially VF. (20.00)

More than one column of attributed Connecticut coppers. Choice EF 1793 "Chain Ameri" $16,995. 1849 proof cent. 1868 proof "Large" cent. Excellent foreign coins. The introduction of a section devoted to numismatic books.

686. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. [Number 11] SPECIAL COIN LETTER. January-February 1975. 8 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. But for cornering, essentially VF. (3e.00)

This list is the first to carry the "Subsidiary of General Mills" notation. Some choice early large cents.

WITH 2 nice 1975 copies of the SCL: October 1975 and November 1975.

687. Carothers, Neil. FRACTIONAL MONEY. A HISTORY OF THE SMALL COINS AND FRACTIONAL PAPER CURRENCY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1930 original edition. 8vo, later maroon library cloth, gilt. 372 pp. 1 plate. Ex-libris. Clean and Fine. (25.00)

C-S 13465. Fundamentally this was Carothers' 1916 doctoral dissertation from Princeton; a critically important, comprehensive work including key chapters on colonials, the U.S. Mint, coinage laws, and coinage and the Civil War. The library markings are neat and few. Indispensable.

688. Clarke, C.F. & Co. THE RELIABLE COIN BOOK. No. 10. nd. (ca.1910) 16mo, beige CaC. 94 pp. Engraved and halftone illustrations of which two are halftone plates of ancient coins. A triangle of discoloration on the bottom of the back cover to the backstrip. Still Fine. (15.00)

This is a cute premium list for U.S. coins in all metals, and for colonials, encased postage, some fractional currency, and even Canadian tokens. The most recent coin listed is the 1907 $20.00. The most recent coin shown is the reverse of a Lincoln cent.

689. THE COIN DEALER NEWSLETTER "THE GRAYSHEET". Nearly Complete from Volume XVIII (1980) through Volume XXVII (1989). 4to, gray self-covered paper. VF. (75.00)

About 475 individual issues. Includes 1980: nos 1-3, 5-38, 40-43, 45-51. 1981: nos. 1-4, 7, 12-52. 1982: missing only issue 25. 1983: 51 issues complete. 1984: nos. 1-23, 30-38, 40-51. 1985: nos. 1-5, 7-34, 36-51. 1986: nos. 2-6, 8-11, 13-42, 44-45, 47-51. 1987: complete in 51 issues. 1988 nos. 1-6, 10-39, 41-52. 1989: missing only issue 9.

Also included is a nearly complete offering of 115 issues of THE MONTHLY SUMMARY for the same period from Volume XV no. 46 (November 18, 1977) to Vol. XXVII, no. 50 (December 15, 1989).

There is a wealth of useful numismatic information in THE MONTHLY SUMMARY as each issue generally has a 2 page article written by a leading numismatist dealing with some aspect or series of coinage.

JACK COLLINS' SUPERB FIXED PRICE LIST OF WASHINGTONIA

THE FIRST OFFERING EVER OF THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION IN WHITE LEATHER

690. Collins, Jack. Fixed Price List Featuring Selections from the Collection of WASHINGTONIA from the Estate of F.C.C. BOYD formerly the property of JOHN J. FORD, JR. together with Important Consignments from Several Prominent Numismatists. 1991. 4to, padded white leather with photograph of Washington inset on rectangular board on the front cover, gilt. 50 pp. 702 lots. Frontis. 36 monochrome halftone plates. New. (100.00) PLATE

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION, only 35 copies made. "The most extensive catalogue of Coins, Medals, Tokens and Badges ever offered depicting George Washington. Over seven hundred different varieties, all meticulously attributed and catalogued, including numerous items previously unlisted in either the Baker or Rulau/Fuld references. Nearly five hundred examples are superbly photographed, many never before illustrated." from the title page.

The contents also include a 2 page biography of Boyd and a superb 2 page bibliography. Jack originally issued this list in a white glossy card-covered format. I believe that I have only seen one of the card-covered copies ever offered.

No superlatives exist to express properly the superb nature of this reference. This list ranks in the top rank of the most important FPLs ever offered in the history of American numismatics. It has already become a major reference for collectors of Washingtonia. This is a combination of superb offerings, superb cataloguing, and superb presentation.

Again, this is the first offering ever in a mail-bid sale of THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION of this magnificent work. I cannot expect that many of those others who have copies will soon be willing to part with theirs. The successful bidder must thank Mike Sullivan for having the foresight to order another copy in addition to his own. We thank Michael for giving us the opportunity to offer it.

691. Cross, Ira B. FINANCING AN EMPIRE: History of Banking in California, Volumes III and IV. 1927. 4to, matching decorated, embossed black leather, gilt, top edge gilt; marbelled endpapers. 531, 448 pp. Numerous illustrations throughout. The covers are dusty. Otherwise they are clean, sound and Fine or better. The contents are clean and essentially VF. (75.00)

C-S 1428. Volumes III and IV deal with each specific California bank and biographical sketches of the bankers. Volume III has 7 superb steel engraved portrait plates.

This decidedly scarce work comes in a variety of deluxe bindings. I have seen green, blue, and yellow deluxe editions, and also green plain cloth library editions. These are absolutely beautiful bindings.

692. Huntington, C.C. A HISTORY OF BANKING AND CURRENCY IN OHIO BEFORE THE CIVIL WAR. Ohio Archaeological and Historical Quarterly. July 1915 (Volume XXIV, No.3). 8vo, original blue cloth covers, gilt. 539 (of the 616) pp. Maps. Tables. The front joint is weak, else Fine. (55.00)

Huntington's substantive work is included Volume XXIV of the Society's original cloth covered quarterly volume. Covers the development of Ohio banking and its relation to history from 1803 to 1863 and "the relations of those subjects to the general economic and political history of the state." Super bibliography. Important.

693. Itsell, Mary K. "THE FORMATION OF THE GREAT SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE EAGLE AS A DECORATIVE SYMBOL IN THE NEW REPUBLIC". 1991. 4to, red CaC. Pages 84 to 91 (of 176 pages) in the CINCINNATI ANTIQUES FESTIVAL 1991 Catalogue. 12 illustrations of which 1 is in color. The cover show some handling and a chip on the top front cover, else VF to As New. (20.00)

As of the publication of the article, Itsell had been Assistant Curator of the Collections of the Diplomatic Reception Rooms of the United States Department of State (Your tax dollars at work) since 1987. The substantive article is footnoted. Much of the information is not otherwise readily available. Neat.

694. Lossing, B.J. BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES OF THE SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE .... 1970 Benchmark reprint of the 1858 original. 384 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

The work is organized alphabetical by colony. A most useful, modestly priced reference of great value for numismatists and historians.

695. Lowande, Joseph. "ACUTAL (sic) SAMPLES OF RATION CURRENCY AND TOKENS". 1980. Two 8 1/2 X 11 inch sheets of white paper, three-holed at the margins, with samples of various ration currency and tokens affixed. VF. (20.00)

In our 12th sale, lot 1124, we sold a copy of Lowande's 1980 U.S. RATION CURRENCI AND TOKENS for $75.00. Each of the [about 500] copies produced had one page of ration currency and tokens. Here are two that have nice quality samples neatly affixed.

696. Marvin, W T.R. THE ARMS OF THE FREEMASONS AND THE SEAL OF THE GRAND LODGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1880. 8vo, self-covered. 24 pp. But for splitting at backstrip, and some slight discoloration adjacent to the backstrip on both covers, this is clean and VF. (45.00)

Marvin, the publisher for many years of the AJN, wrote many serial articles about Masonic medals and exonumia in the AJN; this privately printed work was not published therein. It is quite a serious and authoritative discussion of the topic. Quite scarce, if not in fact rare.

697. Moore, Richard D. in collaboration with Cyril W. Hawley. "THE HIGLEY COPPERS 1737-1739" in THE CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN, Volume 20, Number 3. July 1955. 12mo, glossy printed and pictorial paper covers. Pages 69 to 73. Ills. VF to As New. (35.00)

This monograph was later reprinted in AUCTORI CONNEC AND OTHER EMISSIONS in 1959. Quality, authoritative information about the Higley coppers is rare. This is quite a nice copy.

698. Parker, Wyman. CONNECTICUT'S COLONIAL AND CONTINENTAL CURRENCY. 1977. The American Revolutionary Bicentennial Commission of Connecticut. Connecticut Bicentennial Series, XVIII. 8vo, red printed and pictorial CaC. 52 pp. Ills. As New. (20.00)

C-S 13328. This excellent survey contains much data about colonial currency, counterfeiters, and engravers. This work was not distributed through numismatic channels. Most of the illustrated numismatic items are from the Yale University Collection.

699. Raymond, Wayte. Original LISTS OF PRICES REALIZED for Nine Different Mail Bid Sales. Each is octavo, printed on white (or nearly so) paper. VF. (25.00)

Included are sales of 3/8/38; 4/20/38; 7/6/38; 9/20/38; 12/9/41; 2/25/42; 5/4/43; 9/12/44; and 11/14/44.

700. Raymond, Wayte. STANDARD PREMIUM LIST OF ALL UNITED STATES AND EARLY AMERICAN COINS, 1937, 6th ed. 1937. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 32 pp. Ills. Vals. Vertical bisecting fold. Fine. (10.00)

This was Raymond's buying list of U.S. coins by date and in some cases by type.

701. Raymond, Wayte. STANDARD PRICE LIST OF UNITED STATES COINS, 1939, 12th ed. 1939. 8vo, blue printed CaC. 48 pp. Ills. Vals. Vertical bisecting fold. Fine. (20.00)

This was Raymond's selling list of U.S. coins by date and in some cases by type.

WITH Raymond's 1938 and 1941 lists both waterstained and damaged; thus Reading copies.

702. Robertson, Ross M. THE COMPTROLLER AND BANK SUPERVISION. A Historical Appraisal. 1968. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 262 pp. Ills. Ex-libris with library pocket removed from the front pastedown. Some library markings not affecting the contents. (20.00)

A good historical overview with much useful information about the history of the banking system; many illustrations of U.S. coinage and paper money.

703. Schulman, Hans M.F. and Hans Holzer. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S ALMANAC. 1946. 8vo, red cloth covers, gilt. 327 pp. 12 pls. VG. (15.00)

C-S 331. Most useful for the extensive glossaries, indexes, and multi-lingual translations. Its best endorsement is that we have never seen a copy that was VF or better.

704. Yeoman, Richard S. (ed.) WHITMAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL. A Monthly Magazine Devoted To All Phases of Numismatics. Complete in 60 monthly issues from January 1964 to December 1968 with three of the years each in a white cardboard holder/slipcase issued by Whitman. VF to As New. (100.00)

The contributing authors to this quality periodical are a numismatic "Who": Bowers, Breen, Julian, Kenney, Bolender, Newman, Taxay, Glaser, Willey, Yeoman, and many others. This covers the infinite variety of numismatics though North America numismatics is emphasized. A marvelous periodical that is vastly underappreciated.

The Whitman white cardboard holder/slipcase is quite scarce.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM RICK PONTERIO

Ponterio & Associates is one of the leading U.S. firms specializing in coinage of the world. Mexican coinage other Hispanic-American coinages are among their particular specialties.

Many more Ponterio duplicates will be offered in our next mail bid sale featuring important European auction catalogues: many of them rare and early.

705. Brunk, Gregory G. MERCHANT COUNTERMARKS ON WORLD COINS. 1989, 1st ed. 4to, white CaC, lettered and illustrated in silver and black. 157 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (25.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing with substantive text of over 500 of the coins discussed. This is quite user-friendly while remaining authoritative.

706. International Numismatic Commission (Brussels). A SURVEY OF NUMISMATIC RESEARCH 1985-1990, Volumes I & II. 1991. Small 4to, matching cream CaC, lettered in black. 896 total pages. For Volume II, the front cover and the first half of the leaves have been uniformly bent and folded (apparent postal damage). Also Volume II has a half dollar sized serious stain on the front cover, with a Morgan dollar sized serious stain on the adjacent spot on the back cover. Thus Volume II is a damaged VF (accurately descriptive, if not technically correct). Volume I is essentially VF. (80.00)

I.A.P.N. Special Publication No. 12. These were sold through the I.N.C. for 200 Swiss Francs.

The 2 parts of this survey of numismatic research deal with 1) the study of money and numismatics in its various forms; and 2) the history of numismatic research and of the organizations and the people who have served it.

Each of the probably 100 sections organized by topic and by geographical location is written by a prominent numismatist in either English, French or German. The 12 page narrative about research in North American numismatics was written by Richard Doty with the 9 page section on American medals by Cory Gillilland.

As there is no structural damage to Volume II, it is still entirely and fully usable. Thus, for the researcher this is a special opportunity to obtain this most respected work at a reduced price.

707. Krause, Chester L. and Clifford Mishler. (Colin Bruce, ed.). STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS. 1985, deluxe 12th ed. 4to, matching marooon cloth, gilt. 2500 pages in two volumes. Ills. Vals. The top of the spine of Volume I and the bottom of the spine of Part II are each torn away from the binding. Thus, these are VG to Fine. (50.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Because of the original cost of this deluxe two volume set, most today tend to be in excellent condition. However, the experienced numismatist knows that these hardbound copies will hold up under heavy use, unlike the regularly issued softbound copies. Consider this a hardbound two-volume "Telephone Book".

This workcovers many areas such as India and China in much greater detail than the regular editions. This is for the collector who wishes the information in a still usable format, but does not want to pay the significant premium for a pristine copy.

708. Wroth, Warwick. WESTERN AND PROVINCIAL BYZANTINE COINS OF THE VANDALS, OSTROGOTHS AND LOMBARDS IN THE EMPIRES OF THESSALONICA, NICAEA AND TREBIZOND IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1966 Argonaut reprint of the 1911 original. 4to, red cloth, gilt. xciv, 344 pp. 43 pls. Indices. Chronological lists. Tables of weights and measures. As New. (65.00)

This catalogue of the British Museum's collection of the Byzantine coinage in the title is still the standard reference.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

709. Ponterio & Associates, Inc. [Sale 15: DR. JAMES EDMUND PONTERIO] Twenty-First Annual Convention of International Numismatics. June 8-9, 1984. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 109 pp. 1117 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. As New. (50.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION Excellent Mexican, with some patterns of the Colonial and Republican eras, proclamations and medals. Excellent world crowns. Good ancients.

710. Ponterio & Associates, Inc. [Sale 17: Selections from the JAMES E. PONTERIO Estate] The Thirteenth Annual New York International Numismatic Convention. November 30-December 1, 1984. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 139 pp. 1398 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. As New. (50.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. 230 lots of coinage of the Netherlands, mostly gold. 80 lots of proclamations and medals from Spain and colonies, many illustrated. 200 lots of quality (what else?) Mexican. Also good Latin American.

711. Ponterio & Associates, Inc. [Sale 46: The AMAT Collection.] The 16th Annual Chicago International Coin Fair. March 8, 1991. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 72 pp. 542 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. 2 color plates. As New. (50.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. This important collection was catalogued (and researched) by Freeman Craig, Jr. The offering of the Amat collection of Spanish colonia coins "is dedicated to Amat's memory by one of his heirs." The coins are meticulously catalogued, provenanced, and accompanied by important numismatic text.

This catalogue will become an important reference catalogue of Spanish colonial coins, and will be especially desirable in the hardbound format.

712. Ponterio & Associates, Inc. [Sale 46: The AMAT Collection.] The 16th Annual Chicago International Coin Fair. March 8, 1991. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 72 pp. 542 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. 2 color plates. Some slight spotting on the front cover, else As New. (45.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Another as above, except with some trivial cover spotting as from dried water drops.

713. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. Catalogue of the Valuable Collection of Greek Coins Formed by the Late FRANK SHERMAN BENSON, Esq., of Brooklyn, New York. February 3-11, 1909. Small 4to, cream CaC, lettered in black. 110 pp. 808 lots. 36 fine pls. The covers are discolored and are chipped at the edges. Clear tape repaired at the spine. The defects notwithstanding, essentially Fine. (50.00)

Meticulously catalogued, mostly provenanced, superb ancient Greek Coins. From the Preface, "... the collection is principally concerned with the numismatic history of ancient Italy and Sicily." and "... the series of coins of Apulia, Calabria, and Lucania are amply represented by admirable specimens - often of exceptional beauty and preservation, and mostly coming from well-known collections." At the time Sotheby's was the prominent auction firm in the city which was the center of the world for significant auctions of classical coinage.

714. Superior Stamp and Coin Co. 1975 A.N.A. Sale. August 19-23, 1975. 4to, padded cream cloth, gilt. 316 pp. 3583 lots. Prl. 182 pls. The covers are soiled with a dent in the top edge of the back cover. VF. (100.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Jack Collins noted that although 100 copies were bound in this format, "approximately half were inadvertently discarded years ago." (Jack Collins, Catalogue II, July 4, 1987, lot 1328)

This does not include the 16 page supplement. Features Ostheimer's superb bust dollar collection: 250 attributed, well-provenanced lots "the finest ever assembled or offered", according to Jack Collins. Also Glassenberg's 20 superb, attributed, provenanced bust halves from 1794 to 1807. Catalogued mostly by John Hanson, this is one of the finest A.N.A. sales ever. It is also quite scarce, and most infrequently offered.

715. Superior Stamp and Coin Co., Inc. The DR. WALTER LEE CROUCH Collection. June 13-16, 1977. 4to, padded cream cloth, gilt. 262 pp. 3084 lots. 92 pls. The covers are soiled. The bottom front cover is bumped, else VF. (50.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. "Ponterio & Wyatt" in gilt on the bottom right of the front cover.

Most important for the 615 lots of attributed patterns including twenty 20c patterns, and also for the 20 lots of gold patterns. Also 1884 Hawaiian gold proof quarter and half dollar. Good Canadian with many specimens. 500 lots of ancients. Good bust and seated type coinage.

One of the scarcer DELUXE LIBRARY EDITIONS.

716. Superior Stamp and Coin Co., Inc. The BUDDY DE SYLVA and WILLIAM RABUN Collections. February 6-8, 1978. 4to, black padded cloth. 138 pp. 1992 lots. 13 color and 72 monochrome pls. The covers are dusty and the joints are weak, especially the rear. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. One of the scarcer sales in this format.

717. Superior Galleries, Inc. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Part 3. June 8-11, 1981. 4to, red cloth, lettered in silver. 200 pp. 1980 lots. PRL. 4 color pls. Text illustrations. The bottom corners are bumped and the leaves between are similarly bent. Else VF or better. (35.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. While this sale also features U.S., world coinage, and ancient coinage, it is most important for its offering of Mexican coinage.

718. Superior Galleries, Inc. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Part 4. June 7-10, 1982. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 204 pp. 2169 lots. Text illustrations. The bottom corners are bumped and the leaves between are similarly bent. Else VF or better. (40.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. As above, while this sale also features U.S., world coinage, and ancient coinage, it is most important for its offering of Mexican coinage.

719. Superior Galleries, Inc. 1984 Premier Sale. January 30-February 2, 1984. 4to, beige cloth, gilt. 206 pp. 3939 lots. PRL tipped in. Text illustrations. Bumped at the bottom corners. VF. (35.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Some good colonials. Good U.S. coinage in all series. Excellent and extensive Mexican coinage.

720. Superior Galleries, Inc. October '84 Sale. October 1-2, 1984. 4to, pastel green cloth, lettered in silver. 162 pp. 2567 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. But for bumping at the bottom corners, As New. (40.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. Extensive Mexican coinage. Much ancient coinage. Good U.S.

721. Akerman, John Yonge. NUMISMATIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1966 Argonaut reprint of the 1846 original. 12mo, red cloth, gilt. 62 pp. Frontis. Line drawn ills. As New. (25.00)

C-S 16410. A description and discussion of the ancient Greek and Roman coins which are referred to in the narrative portions of the New Testament and in the Acts of the Apostles, information which is not otherwise readily available in one volume.

722. Akers, David. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. An Analysis of Auction Records. Volume III: Three Dollar Gold Pieces 1854-1889. Four Dollar Gold Pieces 1879-1880. 1976. 8vo, pictorial black and white boards. 92 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 12238. The text commentary is most helpful here, especially for the stellas. A really nice copy.

723. Baker, W.S. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF WASHINGTON. 1965 reprint of the 1885 original. 4to, maroon cloth. 252 pp. 10 pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 15020. With Jeff Daniher's bookplate on the inside cover. The quality Krause reprint, overseen by George Fuld, includes a new addendum, a supplement of specimens unknown to Baker, rarity and price guides, and printed annotations in the margins with updated information. Most useful and vastly underappreciated.

724. Beecher, Harold (ed). TENTH YEAR ANNIVERSARY. THE CURRENCY CLUB OF CHESTER COUNTY [PA]. 1981. 4to, red and black CaC. 144 pp. Ills. The covers are slightly soiled and show some rub, else VF. (20.00)

Included are the history of the club (founded by Nelson Page Aspen), and alphabetical dictionary of paper money terms, papers written by club members, souvenir card collecting, and grading guide.

725. Blanchard, III, James U. CONFESSIONS OF A GOLD BUG. 1990. 8vo, black cloth, gilt, dj. 297 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (15.00)

"The untold story of how America's best-known gold advocate beat the odds in business, investments, and his personal life ... And how you can do the same in the 1990s." For the hard money advocate.

726. Bowers, Q. David. VIRGIL BRAND: THE MAN AND HIS ERA. Profile of a Numismatist. 1983. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 248 pp. Frontis. 8 color pls. Monochrome ills. As New. (30.00)

Inscribed to Daniher by QDB 3/18/84. With the Daniher bookplate on the inside front cover. The Bowers oeuvre was written to accompany the Bowers and Ruddy sale of the Virgil Brand collection. The book deals with the legendary numismatic figure by dealing with his exploits year-by-year. Sketches of other Brand family members are also included. Fascinating.

727. Bradbeer, William West. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. Historical and Financial Data, Biographical Sketches, Descriptions with Illustrations. 1956 Bebee reprint of the 1915 original. 8vo, gray cloth, lettered in blue. 277 pp. Ills. Rarity Guide. VF to As New. (20.00)

C-S 13443*, "still interesting despite other publications". The historical and financial data, and biographical sketches are still of value.

728. Carothers, Neil. FRACTIONAL MONEY. A HISTORY OF THE SMALL COINS AND FRACTIONAL PAPER CURRENCY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1967 Augustus Kelley reprint of the 1930 original. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 372 pp. 1 plate. As New. (25.00)

C-S 13465. With Daniher's bookplate on the inside front cover. Fundamentally Carothers' 1916 doctoral dissertation from Princeton, this critically important, comprehensive work includes key chapters on colonials, the U.S. Mint, coinage laws, and coinage and the Civil War. Indispensable.

729. Civil War Token Society. THE COPPERHEAD COURIER. The Journal of the Civil War Token Society. 15 years complete in 60 issues. From Volume 9, Number 1 (1975) to Volume 23, Number 4 (1989). Matching 12mo, CaC. As New. (100.00)

Long runs of this esteemed quarterly are rarely available or offered. In fact, a run of any length is eagerly sought. This journal ranks with the best of the numismatic periodicals in all respects: production values, quality of research, quantity of research, sustained quality, etc. The seeds of the society were formed in January 1967 when Chris Mackel and Earl Rogers contacted various Civil War token collectors about forming a new organization. The first volume consisted of 2 issues, with 4 issues produced in each other year. The name, THE COPPERHEAD COURIER, debuted with the Fall 1977 issue. This is a particularly attractive grouping

730. Coffee, Jr., John M. and Harold V. Ford (compilers and editors). THE ATWOOD-COFFEE CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Fourth Edition. Volume One: The Listing. 1983. 8vo, plum cloth, gilt. 548 pp. Vals. As New. (20.00)

C-S 13981*. A production of the American Vecturist Association, this standard reference work "Describes in detail and gives the approximate market value of every known transportation token issued in the United States ..., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, up to June, 1982. Includes an Index providing instant identification of any token."

731. Coffee, Jr., John M. (compiler and editor). THE ATWOOD-COFFEE CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Fourth Edition. Volume Two: History and Encyclopedia of Transportation Tokens. 1984. Thick 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. 774 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (30.00)

C-S 13981*. A massive production of the American Vecturist Association, this standard reference work "is designed to serve as an encyclopedia of transportation tokens ... containing what is known about each token as well as articles of general interest [from the FARE BOX]. Important.

732. Godsoe, Gene E. THE ATWOOD-COFFEE CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Fourth Edition. Volume Three: Minor Die Varieties. Thick 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 946 pages of which nearly all are plates. As New. (30.00)

On the various plates, the same tokens with different die varieties are placed with one another for ease in identification.

While this lot does not fit here alphabetically by author, it does seem appropriate here.

733. Coffee, Jr., John M. (editor). ATWOODS CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Third Edition. 1977 supplement. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 244 pp. Vals. As New. (20.00)

A production of the American Vecturist Association, this supplement contains listings for the period from January 1970 to January 1977, including all the tokens listed in THE FARE BOX for the designated period.

734. Each of the four above lots of ATWOODS CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. (100.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING FOUR (4) LOTS.

735. Fuld, George and Melvin. TOKEN COLLECTOR'S PAGES. 1972 Quarterman Publication reprinting the serial articles of the same title which appeared in THE NUMISMATIST between February 1948 and October 1971. 8vo, black cloth. 253 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

This third entry in the series, GLEANINGS FROM THE NUMISMATIST is mandatory for the token collector. It has added an excellent index and a price guide for the tokens depicted in the articles.

736. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume I: 1840-1848. 1986. 4to, original printed 3-ring brown vinyl binder, lettered in gilt. np. (approx 250 pages). Ills. Virtually As New. (40.00)

The attribution system developed by Mr. Reiver in the late 1960s makes identification of "Newcomb" varieties much simpler than using Newcomb. Each page shows an enlarged line drawing of the particular date and variety. Even your humble (or make that humiliated) cataloguer who is in dire need of bifocals has been able to use this successfully.

737. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume II: 1849-1857. 1986. 4to, original printed 3-ring brown vinyl binder, lettered in gilt. np. (approx 250 pages). Ills. Virtually As New. (40.00)

Volume II with the comments listed in the previous lot equally applicable.

738. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume I: 1840-1848 & Volume II: 1849-1857. (80.00)

EACH OF THE ABOVE TWO LOTS. THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUCH EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING TWO LOTS.

739. Hager, Alan. THE ACCUGRADE SYSTEM. Volume 2: A Comprehensive Guide to Morgan and Peace Dollars in Accugrade "Prooflikes and Proofs". 1984. 4to. Textured black cloth. 567 pp. Ills. Near Mint. (50.00)

Sets up a comparable system to the above based on the variables of strike, and lustre, for prooflikes from various mints. Also infrequently offered.

740. Halperin, James L. N.C.I. GRADING GUIDE. A step-by-step approach to the grading of uncirculated and proof coins. 1986. 154 pp. Profusely illustrated, some in color. As New. (15.00)

Learn to grade the Numismatic Certification Institute/Heritage-Ivy way.

741. Hill, G.F. GREEK AND ROMAN COINS. A HANDBOOK. 1964 reprint of the 1899 original. 12mo, cloth. gilt. 302 pp. 16 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 1650. This reprint of the classic Hill survey, which is both readable and learned, has one new plate in addition to an improved select bibliography.

742. Howe, Dean. MORGAN DOLLARS. An In Depth Study. 1988. 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC., white plastic GBC (spiral) binding. 115 pp. 1 text illustration. As New. (20.00)

A date-by-date, with mintmarks, analysis of the series, in many ways reminiscent of the Wayne Miller approach featuring Howe's "Estimated Remaining Population by Grade" for each issue for MS-60, and MS-62 to MS-65.

743. Jones, Mark. THE ART OF THE MEDAL. 1979. 8vo, brown cloth. 192 pp. 8 color plates. Ills. VF. (40.00)

C-S 14119 A British Museum Publication, this beautiful work was the first English overview of the subject since W.W. II. Illustrated with 400 medals, this is quite an aesthetic presentation of the European medal from the Renaissance period onward.

744. Judd, J. Hewitt with the Collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1970, 4th ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

C-S 12443*.

745. Martin, Lee and Dottie Dow. YESTERDAY'S ELONGATEDS. 1981, 1st printing. 4to, brown CaC. 298 pp. Ills. VF. (40.00)

This work is a significantly expanded volume of Dottie Dow's 1965 work. Most impressive.

746. Miller, Donald M. A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANTS TOKENS. The Money of the Merchants. A Part of the Unofficial Coinage of the U.S. 1962. 12mo, green CaC. 100 pp. 1 pl. The covers are better than Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

C-S 14044. This still sought-after work is organized alphabetically by state, with a complete index by merchant, and with valuations in two grades.

747. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1967, 1st ed. 4to, cloth. 359 pp. Ills. VF to As New. (25.00)

C-S 13309* The first edition of this standard reference covers the "historical, statistical, and descriptive [aspects of] paper money from 1686 to 1789". Over 500 issues are included. This is a classic reference from one of America's great numismatic researchers who was the 1989 winner of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society's Armand Champa Award for Excellence in the Field of Numismatic Literature.

748. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1976, Bicentennial, 2nd edition. 4to, maroon cloth. 416 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 13309*. The 2nd edition of the classic, standard reference. "An illustrated, historical, and descriptive compilation of data relating to American currency from ... 1686 to ... 1800". Over 500 issues are included.

749. Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth R. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC 1804 DOLLAR. 1962. 8vo, tan cloth. 144 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (15.00)

This standard reference has become quite scarce in nice condition.

750. Overton, Al C. EARLY HALF DOLLAR DIE VARIETIES 1794-1836. 1970, 5th printing. 8vo, green cloth. 274 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. As New. (25.00)

C-S 12330. This was the most recent printing before the release of the 1990 revised Overton/Parsley edition.

751. Porteous, John. COINS IN HISTORY: A Survey of Coinage from the Reform of Diocletian to the Latin Monetary Union. 1969. Large 8vo, orange cloth. 251 pp. Ills. 32 color pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 120*. This handsome historical numismatic survey also covers the relationship of coinage to money and explores how the study of coins can illuminate economics of the period. The book begins with a study of Roman coinage, followed by that of Byzantium, medieval Western Europe, and briefly Islamic coinage. Another magnificently illustrated work that is vastly underappreciated and quite readable text.

752. Rollin & Feuardent. CATALOGUE D'UNE COLLECTION DE MEDAILLES DES ROIS ET DES VILLES DE L'ANCIENNE GRECE en Vente a l'Amiable avec les prix fixes a chaque numero. Europe, Asie et Afrique. 1864. Thick 24mo, original quarter leather and cloth, 4 raised spine bands, gilt. 665 pp. 9601 (!) lots. The covers are heavily worn and rubbed, especially at the head and foot of the spine. The front joint is loose. The contents are VG to Fine. (30.00)

Issued by the distinguished 19th century Paris numismatic firm, this is an extraordinarily large FPL covering ancient Greek coinage "of the kings and the cities". This is quite useful for the researcher as the coins are described, graded, including weights and metal. Cute.

753. Rulau, Russell. EARLY AMERICAN TOKENS. 1991, 3rd ed. 4to, maroon CaC. 96 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (20.00)

"A Catalog of the Merchant and Related Tokens of Colonial and Early Republican America from 1700 to 1832." Most useful text accompanies most of the catalogued tokens

WITH with the 1981 first edition of the same title. Covers rubbed, else As New.

754. Rulau, Russell. TOKENS OF THE GAY NINETIES 1890-1900. 1987, 1st ed. 4to, beige pictorial CaC. 168 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (25.00)

"Trade tokens, store cards and medalets which record the years 1890 through 1900 - an Age of Carefree Innocence in a self-satisfied America. Here are mementoes for nickel beers, nickel cigars, band concerts in the park, reunions of the G.A.R., bustles and bowler hats, and the dawn of American imperialism with quick victory in the Spanish-American War."

WITH Rulau's, HARD TIMES TOKENS: A complete revision and enlargement of Lyman Low's 1889 classic reference, 1980. 64 pp. Ills Vals. VF.

755. Rulau, Russell. U.S. MERCHANT TOKENS 1845-1860. 1985, 2nd ed. 4to, White and gold pictorial CaC. 189 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (25.00)

"A catalog of the unofficial coinage of America from the end of the Hard Times Era to the eve of the Civil War. Includes many advertising and business promotion pieces." Most useful text accompanies most of the catalogued tokens which are organized by state.

WITH the 1982, first edition of the same title, 128 pp. The covers rubbed, else As New.

756. Rulau, Russell. UNITED STATES TRADE TOKENS 1866-1889. Includes Unlisted 1861-1865 Tokens. 1988, 2nd ed. 4to, beige pictorial CaC. 331 pp. Ills. Vals. A spot of soiling on the foredge, else As New. (30.00)

"A catalog of the private coinage and advertising tokens of an industrializing America, from the close of the Civil War to the centennial of Washington's inaugural. With sections on Mavericks, Counterstamps and confusing British, Canadian and Foreign Pieces." Most useful text accompanies most of the catalogued tokens.

WITH the 1983, 1st edition of the same title, 224 pp.

757. Schenkman, David E. MERCHANT TOKENS OF WASHINGTON, D.C. 19. 4to, turquoise cloth, gilt. 80 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (25.00)

Autographed on the title. An authoritative cataloguing, with extensive historical data, of all the pertinent tokens known to the author which were issued from the 1860's to 1960.

758. Schenkman, David E. (ed.) A SURVEY OF AMERICAN TRADE TOKENS. 1975. Thick 8vo, yellow cloth. 493 pp. Ills. A small bump on the bottom edge of the front cover otherwise VF or better. (30.00)

This is the sixth volume in the series GLEANINGS FROM THE NUMISMATIST, this anthology consists of numerous reprinted articles divided into the following sections: Indian and Post Trader Tokens, Early Store Cards, Trade Checks, Hard Rubber Tokens and Medals, Transportation Tokens, Fraternal Tokens, Tokens and Medals Relating to Numismatics, and Miscellaneous Token and Medal Literature.

759. Seaby, Peter and Monica Bussell. BRITISH TOKENS AND THEIR VALUES. 1984 revised reprint of the 1970 first edition. 12mo, laminated brown boards. 200 pp. Ills. Vals. As New. (15.00)
Standard guide for the seventeenth century to nineteenth century tokens. A good carry-about handbook when you can't carry your Dalton & Hamer.

760. Southern Numismatic Publishing, Inc. THE COIN INVESTOR'S REPORT. A Graphical Analysis of Sight Unseen Bids for PCGS Certified Peace Dollars. March 1989. 4to, gracy CaC., lettered in black, with black plastic spiral binding. np (96 pp) of which most are Graphs. VF to As New. (25.00)
Published exclusively for subscribers to the COIN INVESTOR'S REPORT. The involved personnel include David Hall, Dean Tavenner, John Highfill, Leroy Lenhart, and Bruce Amspacher.
The charts for each date and mintmark combination of Peace dollars in MS-63, MS-64, AND MS-65, indicate the number of coins graded per month, and the wholesale price for 1987 and 1988.

761. Taglione, Paul F. A REFERENCE TO UNITED STATES FEDERAL GOLD COINAGE. VOLUME IV: AN INVESTMENT PHILOSOPHY FOR THE PRUDENT CONSUMER. 1966, 1st (and only) ed. 4to, black CaC., gilt. Pages 503 to 667 (the previous pages are in the first three volumes). VF to As New. (35.00)
This volumes discusses the principles of investing in gold and offers 8 different strategies for investing in U.S. gold coins. Scarce.

762. Van Allen, Leroy and A. George Mallis. MORGAN & PEACE SILVER DOLLARS. The Comprehensive Catalogue and Encyclopedia of U.S. Morgan and Peace Silver Dollars. 1981, 4th printing. 4to, black cloth. 316 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (30.00)
C-S 12352. This revised edition contained many new die varieties and additional historical information. In addition to being a die variety guide like Bolender, Overton, and Sheldon, this includes background of the coinage; the minting process; cleaning, grading, and photographing dollars; and the GSA sale of Carson City dollars.

763. A Konvolut of 27 Auction Catalogues about Tokens and Medals. Generally VF. (35.00)
Included are Alpert (2), C & D Gale (18), Ingrid O'Neil (4), and Paul Koppenhaver (3)

A CONSIGNMENT FROM PHILIP BLETTE

The auction catalogues issued by Bowers and Merena are the best group of numismatic auction sales EVER issued by any firm, anywhere, anytime. QDB has stated that the New Netherlands catalogues were his choice for "Desert Island" reading. These sales are our choice. The body of B & M sales represents the epitome of American numismatic auction catalogues.

Offered below are 31 Bowers and Ruddy/Merena sales, each one is a Special Hardbound Edition. Our longstanding preference for hardbound copies of auction catalogues is because the bindings of softbound catalogues which have hundreds of pages tend not to hold up under any but the most casual use. Except for the first two lots offered below, Parts I and II of the Virgil Brand collection, the remainder consist of 29 consecutive Bowers and Merena sales conducted between Sale 80 (January 23, 1986) and Sale 108 (March 28-31, 1990).

764. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 66] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART I: AMERICAN COINS. November 7, 1983. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 120 pp. 943 lots, Prl. bound in. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The sale, which brought $1.8 million, offers extensive text and featured outstanding U. S. gold. An 1819 5D/50 brought $55,000 (and was given 2 pages of text). Also featured were an 1829 $5.00 on a large flan, an unique 1832 13 star proof $5.00. The storied 1862 British Columbia $10.00, to which 11 pages was devoted, brought $88,000. The 2 Brand catalogues and sales seem to have been pushed aside in the recent numismatic shuffle.

765. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 70] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART II: AMERICAN COINS. June 18, 1984. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 212 pp. 1627 lots, Prl. bound in. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. An absolutely incredible sale and reference for colonials and private and territorial gold: Rosa Americana rarities with text, the six Washington Seasons proof medals, Templeton Reid and Bechtler gold.

29 CONSECUTIVE BOWERS AND MERENA SALES IN THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION

766. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 80] The EZRA COLE Collection. January 23-25, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 292 pp. 3908 lots, PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Impressive colonials: Mass. silver, 33 important Vermont coppers with good text, 56 lots of New Jersey coppers. $1854-S $2.50. 1818 Perkins cent.

767. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 81] The DR. STUART LEVINE Collection. April 10-11, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 178 pp. 2977 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 48 "Overton" halves, 117 colonials with 25 Vermonts, finest known 1794 S-48 "Starred reverse" cent. Levine's 361 lot half dime varieties collection from 1829 onward.

768. Bowers and Merena (with Presidential Coin and Antique Co.). [Sale 82] The JULIAN LEIDMAN Collection. April 12, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 78 pp. 753 lots, PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. One of the major collections of Hard Times tokens ever, over 110 Low varieties. 143 lots of merchant tokens issued to 1860. 25 assay commission medals. An eagerly sought sale which does not often come to market.

769. Bowers and Merena (with Presidential Coin and Antique Co.). [Sale 83] The DAVID DREYFUSS Collection. April 12, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 176 pp. 1168 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Extraordinary medals: 100 Indian Peace medals, 107 assay commission medals, a Libertas Americana medal in silver. 185 lots of presidential medals and memorabilia: an unique 1801 Jefferson inaugural medal.

770. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 84] The HARRY EINSTEIN Collection. June 23-25, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 226 pp. 4152 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Garrett 1804 dollar; the 1802 and 1803 proof restrike dollars; excellent U.S. gold.

771. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 85] The PRINCETON and the CHARLES W. INGLE Collection. September 8-9, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 184 pp. 2867 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 100 colonials featuring the Gordon Smith collection of Vermont coppers.

772. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 86] The BARON VON STETTEN-BUCHENBACH and HARVEY SMITH Collections. November 10-12, 1986. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 288 pp. 4375 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Excellent "states" colonials, 40 half cents, 88 "Overton" halves, the Leiker collection of U.S. counterstamps.

773. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 87] The WESTCHESTER Collection. February 5-7, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 215 pp. 4160 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good U.S. gold: 1864-S $10.00, ex-Eliasberg 1908 proof eagle and 1863 proof $5.00.

774. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 88] The FREDERICK B. TAYLOR Collection. March 26-28, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 317 pp. 3915 lots. 3 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (60.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Another of the modern sales destined to be a classic for its offerings and outstanding text. "...the finest collection [Warren Baker's] of blacksmith coppers offered for public sale and the finest collection ever assembled"; 130 lots extensively catalogued by Michael Oppenheim.

The 753 lots of early American coins include "the finest collection [of Vermont coppers] ever to be auctioned.... The Massachusetts coppers are likewise choice.... The New Jersey series is one of the largest ever assembled privately.... The series of Connecticut coppers is outstanding...and contains 88% of all known varieties...."

Because of this sale's being an important reference in a variety of collecting areas, the hardbound copy is especially sought after as the softbound bindings do not stand up under any significant use.

775. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 89] The FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF DENVER Collection. June 22-23, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 138 pp. 2655 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. This begins with a good, illustrated history of the bank. 100 lots (some multiple lots) of good attributed busT halves. Some good, attributed States colonials. 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. Washington inaugural button, ex-Garrett.

776. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 90] The AUBREY and ADELINE BEBEE Collection: The 1987 A.N.A. Sale. August 26-29, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 320 pp. 4621 lots, w/Prl. 6 color plates. Nearly Mint. (45.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 1794 dollars, stellas, 1877 $50.00 pattern, important currency, superb multiple talers.

777. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 91] The NORWEB Collection, PART I: EARLY AMERICAN and U. S. COINS. October 12-13, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 409 pp. 1411 lots, Prl. 8 color pls. Ills. Mint. (60.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. There can be no doubt that the three Norweb sales will be regarded as classics in American numismatics; The other two parts are offered later in this section. This sale is features outstanding half cents, including "the finest collection of proofs ever to cross the auction block". This collection is responsible for the renewed interest in "the little half sisters", and the concomitant price increase for half cent numismatic literature.

The 158 lots of half cents comprise one of the largest offerings, and probably the best overall offering, ever. The pre-1800 issues are mostly provenanced, census coins. The 1796 without pole was estimated to be the fourth finest known. The 1796 with pole is unc. the 1802 over 1800 is believed the finest known. Many post 1800 issues are "finest knowns" and census coins. Perhaps the 52 (!) proofs are the most astounding part of the offering.

Other highlights include excellent early half dimes and seated half dimes. The bust dimes are absolutely superior, as are the seated dimes. Also a choice proof 1894-S dime. 1876-CC proof 20c. Excellent $3.00s with an 1854-D, 1873, and 1875-1877.

Excellent early $5.00s, also 1818-1821 (the latter is the only proof in private hands), 1823-1826, and 1828-1834 and 190 lots from 1835 to 1907. 137 lots of California fractional gold.

The important colonials include 6 Sommer Islands coins: 2 shillings, 2 sixpences, a threepence, and a twopence; 73 lots of Massachusetts silver with 4 willow tree shillings; 3 Higley coppers; 81 different varieties of New Jersey cents

(Taylor had 99 varieties). The extensive historical and descriptive text in the colonial section indicate why Michael Hodder is unexcelled as a numismatic researcher/writer.

778. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 92] The KING OF SIAM Collection. October 14, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 88 pp. 261 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Contains the historic 1834 proof set featuring the "finest known" 1804 dollar. $20.00s from 1850-1932, "no more complete collection has ever been sold than this."

779. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 93] The EBENEZER MILTON SAUNDERS Collection. November 9-11, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 293 pp. 3525 lots, w/Prl. 2 color plates. Nearly Mint. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 1841 original and 1842 restrike proof half cents. Some choice large cents: 6 1793 "wreaths" - an AU & 2 EFs. So,me choice and rare seated liberty dimes. Some choice post-1820 bust halves. Some good patterns with 2 1880 copper gilt stellas. 270 lots of good U.S. gold: 1870-S gold dollar, 1832 $2.50, 1854-D & 1873 $3.00s. Excellent early half eagles, also with an 1819 5d over 50, 1861-D. Saunders' Pan-Pac presentation set.
Some good colonials with some States colonials and a Gem 1787 Mass. half cent (MS-65). 1794 half cent, former "redbook" plate coin. 116 lots of attributed Hard Times tokens. Excellent early American medals: Washington Manly medal, silver Libertas Americana medal, also silver Andrew Johnson Indian Peace medal. 84 lots of encased postage: G.G. Evans 1c (Evans was the author and publisher of EVANS' ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE U.S. MINT), Brown's Bronchial Troches 5c, Weir & Larminie 10c. 180 lots of Bryan money.

780. Bowers and Merena, Inc. [Sale 94] The LLOYD M. HIGGINS, M.D. Collection. January 28-30, 1988. 4to. Brown cloth, gilt. 189 pp. 2600 lots. Prl. 2 color plates. Near Mint. (25.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Important large cents, gem proof 1879 stella, early U.S. gold, rare U.S. patterns, Washington pieces.

781. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 95] The GUIA Collection. March 23, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 128 pp. 824 lots. 4 color pls. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "One of the finest collections of world gold coins ever assembled by a single individual." Excellent Germanic, Spanish empire, and Italian states.

782. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 96] The NORWEB Collection, PART II: EARLY AMERICAN and U. S. COINS. March 24-25, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 291 pp. 1270 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Ills. Mint. (50.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "The second part of the Norweb Collection of colonial coins features St. Patrick coppers, Rosa Americana issues, Massachusetts copper coinage, Connecticut copper coinage, Continental currency pieces, and the outstanding New York-related Confederatio and Immune Columbia series." Also featured are magnificent gold, 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, amazing bust and seated liberty quarters with both an 1827 original and a restrike.

783. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 97] The EVERSON and FAUGHT Collections. [Also selections from the NORWEB Collection]. June 13-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 254 pp. 3576 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Norweb offerings include the 1795 Washington oval Indian Peace medal, "the Little Turtle Medal", and 3 gold ingots. 240 & 320 lots of good U.S. gold. Some good pattern dollars. 1794 "starred reverse" cent. 135 lots of encased postage, rarities abound. Sandblast proof 1925 Norse-American Centennial Medal.

784. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 98] The Estates of PHILIP M. MANN, JR and GLEN SMEDLEY. September 13-14, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 288 pp. 3695 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Nearly Mint. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good seated silver minors. 150 lots of choice and proof gold. Some good patterns with an "unique" 1858 copper half.
"The Glen Smedley Collection of Victor David Brenner Medals of Memorabilia": 73 lots. Assay medals. 167 lots of colonials with some important States coinage and Fugio cents. 83 lots of good large cents with unc 1794 "Apple Cheek", 1796 NC-1.

785. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 99] The NORWEB Collection, Part III. November 14-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 443 pp. 4135 lots, PRL. 14 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (50.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The final sale of this legendary collection. "The largest and most important offering of Fugio cents ever." The gem unc 1861 Philadelphia mint Paquet $20.00 (with 5 pages of text) brought $660,000, gem p/l 1797 half dollar which brought $220,000, 1792 silver center cent which brought $143,000, 1792 fusible alloy cent, 2 1792 Birch cents, 1792 "piefort" disme in silver, a St. Oswald 1794 dollar, and 330 superior large cents.

786. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 100] The DAVID SILBERMAN JR. Collection. November 16, 1988. 161 pp. 1757 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. For the bibliophile, this sale offered a set of THE NUMISMATIST complete from 1888 to 1959. The first six volumes, ex-Pierre Tremblay and Byron Johnson, brought over $15,000, the highest price ever until George Kolbe sold the John Adams set for $33,000.

787. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 101] The BYRON JOHNSON Collection. January 26-28, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 324 pp. 4355 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)
THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Washington funeral medal in silver. A few important, provenanced early large cents. Original 1861 copper-nickel Confederate cent. 40 excellent half dimes. 530 lots of excellent U.S gold with superior early $5.00s and $10.00s. A Walt Disney's Snow White 50th Anniversary Set of 11 medals in gold sold for $7590. 3 Silver Indian Peace medals: Lincoln, Johnson, Van Buren.

788. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 102] Four Landmark Collections [HAGLE, JEROME GRINER, RUDDUCK, BEBEE, NORWEB]. March 27-31, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 473 pp. 4713 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "Good" 1894-S dime. Unc 1797 half dollar, provenanced, extensive text. Another grouping of excellent bust halves. 1838-O half. 24 attributed bust dollars with an excellent draped bust 1795. Another lot of 55 bust dollars with 3 1794s, many unc or close thereof, gem 1802 restrike proof. 1921 matte proof Peace dollar.

320 lots of important U.S. gold: many proofs in all denominations; 1873 & 1876 $3.00s. Excellent early half eagles from 1795 to 1814/3. Also other important $5.00s: 1818, 1823, 1825/1, 1825/4, 1827, 1861-D. 33 $10.00s from 1795 to 1804. 40 lots of private gold.

Griner's collection of 125 different varieties of Hard Times tokens. Washington silver Seasons medal. 180 lots of good colonials: good States coinage, New Yorke token in brass, 1796 silver Myddelton token, (1797) New York Theatre token.

789. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 103] The BROOKS Collection. June 11-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 242 pp. 2443 lots, Prl. 4 color pls. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. A few important 1794 cents from the John W. Adams collection. 140 lots of bust dollars with 3 1794s. $2.50s: Norweb 1808, 1821, Norweb 1843-C. Excellent early $5.00s and $10.00s. A "Hanging Type" of Narramore's UNITED STATES TREASURY AND NATIONAL BANK NOTE DETECTOR.

790. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 104] 1989 A.N.A. Sale. The Collection of DR. NELSON PAGE ASPEN. August 9-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 392 pp. 3804 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Some good early halves: unc 1795, p/l unc 1797. 60 lots of bust dollars: 1794, ex-Garrett. Also unique 1794 no stars dollar in copper. Some good States colonials.

Many choice and proof gold dollars with AU 1860-D & AU 1861-D gold dollars. $5.00s: choice 1827 & choice 1829 large planchet. Excellent St. Gaudens $20.00s. 3 gold lifesaving medals.

791. Bowers and Merena (with Bank Leu, Ltd). [Sale 105] The KISSELL and VICTORIA Collections. September 11-13, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 277 pp. 2768 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Unique Getz 1796 Washington medal struck over an 8 reales. Many proof and unc seated silver minors. 74 lots of attributed bust dollars. 1898 gold proof set. $2.50s: unc 1798, proof 1863. 50 lots of MS-63 & MS-64 1932 $10.00s.

This sale is especially noteworthy for the 437 lot "Victoria" collection of Canadian and Maritime coins. Highlights include many choice Victoria and George V decimals, a 1921 5c, superior MS-65 1921 half dollar, also another unc 1921 half, 1916-C sovereign. 57 lots of specimen sets from 1908 (4 sets) to 1953. Many specimen Newfoundland singles and sets.

792. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 106] The F.H. SACCONE, VIRGIL BRAND, M. HYMAN, and L.L. RUDDUCK Collection. November 6, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 336 pp. 3541 lots, Prl. 3 color pls. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Some choice seated silver minors. 37 lots of bust dollars. Many proof Morgan and Trade dollars. $2.50s: 1796 no stars, 2 1821s, AU p/l 1831. Good early $5.00s. Sommer Islands 6 pence and shilling. The 128 lots of the Harry Rescigno Collection of New Jersey coppers 1786-1788 with 1787 Immunis Columbia and New Jersey "Shield", many census coins and provenanced: Taylor, Norweb, Spiro , Garrett, and Maris. 10 lots of good encased postage and Hard Times tokens. Many attributed storecards. 45 lots of Assay medals.

793. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 107] The Collection of R.H. GORE and DENNIS IRVING LONG. January 6, 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 395 pp. 3615 lots, Prl. 3 color pls. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Important coinage from the Norweb, Garrett, and Eliasberg collections. 1794 dollar, many $3.00s, a superb Pan-Pac $50.00 slug.

794. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 108] Selections from the F.C.C. BOYD, VIRGIL BRAND, & HILLYER RYDER Collections. March 28-31, 1990. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 416 pp. 5576 lots, Prl. 7 color pls. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Superb U.S. coins in all series. The Michael Brand Zeddies Collection of Hard Times tokens (168 lots with important text). 280 lots of important colonials with excellent states coinage. 470 lots of U.S. gold coinage. 50 pages and 300 lots of superb Canadian and maritime coins. Most important and extensive Assay medals. Superb Lesher referendum dollars.

795. ALL 31 OF THE PREVIOUS LOTS OF SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITIONS OF THE BOWERS & RUDDY/MERENA SALES. As New. (600.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PREVIOUS 31 LOTS OF BOWERS & RUDDY/MERENA SALES.

VIRGIL HANCOCK'S FILE OF ILLUSTRATIONS OF COUNTERFEIT COINS

796. Hancock, Virgil. A Box of over 4000 Slides and Positives of Counterfeit U.S. and World Coins. (500.00)

Included here are boxes with positives (essentially unmounted slides) of over 4000 counterfeit coins. Included are foreign and U.S. coins. Also included is a stack of mounted slides of counterfeits.

Virgil Hancock's regular column "Featuring Fakes" in THE NUMISMATIST was perhaps the most widely accessible ongoing reference about counterfeits available to the numismatist. Most of the illustrations in Hancock's articles were enlarged sections of counterfeit coins used to emphasize counterfeit detection. The positives are actual size photos of each individual coin.

Each positive is in a numbered glassine envelope. (I was unable to discern any system by which the positives in the glassines were numbered). The positives are mostly 2 1/2 inches square, or 2 by 2 1/2 inches. Needless to say I was not able to go through all of the illustrations. However, I did find illustrations of world coinage with many crowns and much Spanish, Mexican, and Spanish colonial coinage. As for U.S., I found Morgan dollars, much U.S. gold and silver coinage. ASIDE: While holding a positive of a Morgan dollar reverse to the light, I did turn the slide over to try to see the obverse.

A NOTE ON CONDITION: while I was not able to inspect each one of the glassine envelopes, I cannot imagine that more than 10 (if that many) of the more than 4000 illustrations are damaged or worn in any way. These are essentially Mint or As New.

This lot also includes some excised "Featuring Fakes" columns.

It would take years and a significant amount of money (much more than the estimate of this lot) to reproduce the positives and slides in this lot. This lot would seem to be required for any numismatist, dealer, publication, or society that needs primary access to information about counterfeits. This is one of the most important lots in the entire catalogue, one of the most important that we have ever offered. Here is a truly unique opportunity.

797. Burgos, F.A. LA MONEDA HISPANICA DESDE SUS ORIGENES HASTA EL SIGLO V. 1987. 8vo, russet cloth. 325 pp. Engraved ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

Catalogo General de Las Monedas Espanol, Vol. I. This is a Spanish language work dealing with ancient Greek and Roman coinage from Spanish mints or used in Spain from the fifth century B.C. forward. Organized alphabetically by region. 2158 coins are catalogued.

798. Burgos, F.A. LA MONEDA HISPANICA DESDE SUS ORIGENES HASTA EL SIGLO V. 1992. 8vo, russet cloth. 349 pp. Engraved ills. Vals. But for some rub on the bottom corners of both covers, As New. (40.00)

Catalogo General de Las MOnedas Espanol, Vol. I (revised). The prices have been updated with corrections and some revisions in the text.

799. Cayon, Juan R. and Carlos Castan. MONEDAS ESPANOLAS DESDE LOS VISIGODOS HASTA EL QUINTO CENTENARIO DEL DESCUBRIMENTO DE AMERICA y las Medallas de Proclamacion. 1991. Thick 8vo, tan leatherette lettered and illustrated in black. 1068 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to As New. (45.00)

This is the Discovery edition commemorating the discovery of the new world. This is a priced, illustrated cataloguing from the Byzantine and Visogoths in Spain through 1991 listing 16,438 coins.

The section of "Las Medallas de Proclamacion" illustrated, describes, and prices over 300 proclamations by ruler from Felipe II to the present day covering 114 pages. A magnificent standard guide entirely in Spanish, and also user-friendly to the non-Spanish reader.

800. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. NUMISMATICS: AN ANCIENT SCIENCE. 1965. 4to, red and white printed and pictorial CaC. 22 pp. Ills. Fine. (20.00)

One of the most underrated, yet truly important, authoritative surveys of numismatics. In addition to quality numismatic text covering all aspects of numismatics geographically and chronologically (with a superior overview of U.S. numismatics), this has an excellent 26 page bibliography.

801. Crusifont i Sabatier, M. ACUNACIONES DE LA CORONA CATALANO-ARAGONESA Y DE LOS REINOS DE ARAGON Y NAVARRA. Mediovo y transito a las Edad Moderna. 1992. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. 332 pp. Text ills. Vals. (35.00)

Catalogo General de Las Monedas Espanol, Vol. IV (see the Burgos references above). 1628 coins are catalogued from the 8th to the 17 centuries. While this is written in Spanish the clear cataloguing makes it a user-friendly reference for coinage of a time period for which references as most elusive. The definitive work on this coinage.

802. Failor, Kenneth. MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES MINT. Issued for Public Sale. Prepared under the direction of the Honorable Eva Adams, Director of the Mont. 1969. The Department of Treasury. 4to, black, white and brown printed and pictorial CaC. 274 pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

A brief descriptive cataloguing with extensive biographical information about the people depicted on the medals.

803. Herrera, Adolpho. EL DURO. ESTUDIO DE LOS REALES DE A OCHO ESPANOLES Y DE LAS MONEDAS DE IGUAL O APPROXIMADO VALOR LABRADAS EN LOS DOMINIOS DE LA CORONA DE ESPANA. 1991 Juan Cayon reprint of the 1914 original. Madrid. 2 volumes in 1. Folio, light brown leatherette, gilt, decorative endpapers. 532 pp. 54 pls. New 21 page appended pricing guide. VF to As New. (90.00)

C-S 11363", "A basic reference on Spanish eight reales." Possibly inscribed from Cayon on the inside back; it is difficult to determine if the inscription is written or imprinted.

This massive (nearly 10 pounds!) book is one of the classic references on the 8 reales issued by the Spanish mints this includes definitive text, and a thorough cataloguing of 2432 eight reales by date and mint, with provenances. Also included is a biographical dictionary of the Spanish engravers, and a detailed listing of the numerous collections referred to.

Originals are rare, especially in nice condition. Because of this book's mass and its concomitant freight charge from Spain, I doubt whether many of these reprints will appear stateside. This is superior to the copy with a few defects which we sold in our last sale, and which was pursued by a large number of bidders.

804. Vico Monteoliva, Jesus and Fernando P. Segarra. ACUNACIONES DE LA CASA DE BORBON DE FELIPE V A ISABEL II. 1985. 8vo, russet cloth, gilt. 476 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

Catalogo General de Las Monedas Espanol, Vol. VI. Over 6000 coins are listed and described from the 18th to the 19th centuries. This is of special utility here for the Spanish and English juxtaposed text. This is the best work on the pillar and portrait coinage of the Spanish colonial mints.

805. White, R. Byron and Marjorie White. A COMPREHENSIVE FINDING LIST OF CHINESE CASH. T'ang to Republic, K'ai Yuan to Min Kuo 618 AD to 1912 AD. Together with Lockhart's Listing of THE CHINESE DYNASTIES. 1976. 4to, white printed CaC. 48 pp. The covers are soiled. VG to Fine. (15.00)

83 types are catalogued in charts by date, dynasty, and with cataloguing numbers from Schjoth, Ting, Tsai, Coole, Glover, Lockhart and Smith. Lockhart's charts were talen from his 1898 listing in VOL. III, THE CURRENCY OF THE FAR EAST. A most useful English language guide.

THE AUCTION CATALOGUES

806. Medlar's. The GLENN B. SMEDLEY Collection of Die Proofs, Specimen Notes, Vignettes, and Illinois Obsolete Notes, et al.. September 25-26, 1981. 4to, green and white pictorial CaC. 54 pp. 694 lots. Text ills. VF. (15.00)

Catalogued by Paul Jung & Bob Medlar. Smedley, one of the premier numismatic figures of recent times was an A.N.A. Farran Zerbe Award winner, editor of THE NUMISMATIST. The Illinois notes here are some of the finest known. An important paper money sale.

SUPERIOR STAMP & COIN COMPANY has been conducted nearly 75 numismatic auctions since 1970. While their sales over the last few years have drawn great attention, their earlier efforts seem to have been overshadowed. Yet, when one looks back at the Pradeau-Bothamley sales, the Fred Neggen sale, the Rio Rancho sale, The Charles Ruby sales, the Gilhousen sales, the 1975 ANA sale, and the Miguel Munoz sales, in addition to longevity, one sees 20 years of sales which have achieved distinction in a wide variety of fields: ancients, Mexican and Hispanic-American, and world silver and gold, not to mention marvelous sales of U.S. silver and copper. Over the past 20 years, the handsomely produced Superior sales have comprised a remarkable body of work.

Beginning in 1972, after their fourth sale, the Superior sales are each large format sales with heavy card covers, glossy contents, with individual lots illustrated in addition to full page plates.

807. Superior Stamp & Coin Co. The CLARKE E. GILHOUSEN Sale. Part II. June 11, 1973. 4to, stiff leatherette card covers with mounted foil medallion. 102 pp. 1447 lots. PRL. Ills. VF. (30.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. The legendary Gilhousen collection was used in the 1920's for collateral on a failed mining venture. Edwards Metcalf, who was the consignor, was bequeathed the collection in the 1930's after the foreclosure.

808. Superior. The CHARLES L. RUBY Collection, Part III. February 10-12, 1975. 4to, cream CaC. 180 pp. 2290 lots. PRL. 78 plates, 9 of large cents. Some writing, notes and pricing inside. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

327 well-provenanced large cents. 282 Sheldon dates with 16 1793s, 49 1794s (including a "starred reverse"), 1795 "Jefferson head", 35 1796s, 40 1798s. 22 Indian Peace medals. 40 lots of R. J. Harper's inaugural medals. The "finest known" 1805 4 berries B-4 quarter. 72 bust halves. Also good early U.S. gold. Quality Roman Republican and Imperial. An important sale of large cents underrated because of Ruby I.

809. Superior. 1975 A.N.A. Sale. August 19-23, 1975. 4to, cream CaC, gilt. 316 pp. 3583 lots. PRL. 182 pls. Some writing, notes and pricing in the Mexican section. Some cover soiling, nearly VF. (25.00)

Includes the 16 page supplement. Features Ostheimer's superb bust dollar collection: 250 attributed, well-provenanced lots "the finest ever assembled or offered", according to Jack Collins.
Also Glassenberg s 20 superb, attributed, provenanced bust halves from 1794 to 1807. One of the finest A.N.A. sales ever.

810. Superior. The FRED NEGGEN Estate. February 16-18, 1976. 4to, red CaC. 141 pp. 1682 lots. PRL. 54 pls. But for the PRL being stapled to the inside front cover, VF. (20.00)

60 important large cents, 36 pre-1800: 8 1793s, "finest known" 1793 NC-4, 1795 "Jefferson head", 1798 Sheldon and Clapp plate coin. Another consignment of 320 lots of large cents comprising 800 varieties (multiple lots): 185 Sheldon dates, 13 1793s, 35 1794s, another 1795 "Jefferson head". Generally underappreciated for its large cents.

811. Superior Stamp and Coin Co., Inc. The BUDDY DE SYLVA and WILLIAM RABUN Collections. February 6-8, 1978. 4to, black CaC. 138 pp. 1992 lots. PRL. 13 color and 72 monochrome pls. The covers are Fine. Some noted and prices inside. Otherwise the contents are nearly VF. (15.00)

570 lots of Mexican coinage. Extensive U.S. bust, seated, and barber coinage in all series. Excellent U.S. gold.

812. Superior Galleries. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Part I. June 12, 1978. 4to, CaC. 224 pp. 3313 lots. PRL. 8 color pls. 96 monochrome pls. Some purchasers' names and initials inside. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)

C-S 10828. Munoz, the Dean of Mexican numismatics, had one of the great collections of Mexican coins and medals in all metals to cross the auction block. Also 420 lots of U.S. gold coins in all series, many rare and important. 1230 lots of ancient Greek and Roman coinage.

813. Superior Galleries. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Part II. June 4, 1979. 4to, CaC. 274 pp. 3672 lots. PRL. 4 color pls. 62 monochrome pls. Interior notes and prices. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

More important Mexican coinage highlighted by the unique 1898-M-A.M. 8 reales.

814. Superior Galleries, Inc. The MIGUEL MUNOZ Collection, Part 3. June 8-11, 1981. 4to, CaC. 200 pp. 1980 lots. PRL. 4 color pls. Text illustrations. There is some cover rub, typical of glossy CaC., else VF. (15.00)

While this sale also features U.S., world coinage, and ancient coinage, it is most important for its offering of Mexican coinage.

815. Superior Galleries, Inc. 1984 Premier Sale. January 30-February 2, 1984. 4to, white and blue CaC. 206 pp. 3939 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. The covers are Fine. Some interior pricing and notations. The contents are better. (20.00)

This copy is important as it was an auction room copy with coding of the buyers' names in the Mexican section. And the coding explained on the inside back cover. Some good colonials. Good U.S. coinage in all series. Excellent and extensive Mexican coinage.

816. Superior Galleries, Inc. October '84 Sale. October 1-2, 1984. 4to, white and green CaC, lettered in silver. 162 pp. 2567 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. Some pricing and notations in the Mexican section. Better than Fine. (20.00)

Extensive Mexican coinage. Much ancient coinage. Good U.S.

817. Superior Galleries. The HOAGY CARMICHAEL and WAYNE MILLER Collections. January 27-28, 1986. 4to, pictorial CaC. 318 pp. 3984 lots. Prl. Monochrome frontes (frontises ?) of Carmichael and Miller. 5 color plates. Text ills. The backstrip chipped (postal damage), else VF. (15.00)

Miller's legendary Morgan dollar collection (The 1921 and 1922 proofs are the only Peace dollars offered.): 160 lots with many "finest knowns", also branch mint proofs, and super prooflikes. Also 695 lots of impressive U.S. gold in all series. Nice quality bust and seated coinage.

818. Superior Galleries. The L.W. HOFFECKER Collection Sale. February 8-11, 1987. 4to, pictorial CaC. 391 pp. 5537 + 183 lots. 8 color plates. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

Includes the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars. Hoffecker, who designed the Spanish Trail and Elgin commemorative halves, was the first President of the A.N.A. (1939) from west of the Mississippi. The 183 additional lots consisted of misnumbered lots which were listed as, for example, 1375, 1375A, 1375B, 1375C.

819. Superior Galleries. The EDWARDS METCALF and BUDDY EBSEN Collections of Ancient. Foreign, and Platinum Coins. June 7-10, 1987. 4to, pICTORIAL CAC. 334 pp. 3223 lots. PRL. 6 color plates. Ills. The covers are better than Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

The 551 lots of Metcalf's platinum coinage are one of the largest offerings in history. The color plates are astounding for halftones. Metcalf was the actual consignor of the legendary Gilhousen collection.

NOTE: The discrepancy in total number of lots, 3223, from the listed lots of 4001 to 7443 can be explained as the first session ended with lot 4780 and the second session began with lot 5000. Several firms begin each new day's auction session with a lot number beginning with an even thousand (2000, 3000, etc.) regardless of what lot number was given to the last lot auctioned the previous day. Consequently, the last lot number will not necessarily tell you how many total lots were auctioned.

820. Superior. A Konvolut of 5 Large Format Auction Sales. Each with PRL. There may be written notations or prices inside. Generally Fine or better. (25.00)

Included are the WOLFSEN sale (June 1975), the GARY BURGHOFF [Radar O'Reilly in M.A.S.H.] (January 1980), Rare Coin Sale (April 1980), LOWMAN and BARRY (September 1980), R.O. LAWSON (June 1985).

NOTE Almost without exception, the Superior Galleries auction sales since 1988 have been extraordinary. The vast majority of important offerings of half cents and large cents of the period have come from Superior. Offered here are some of the best of the best and most important Superior sales of the period.

821. Superior Galleries. The IRVING GOODMAN Collection of Chinese Coins. June 3-4, 1991. 4to, pictorial CaC. 150 pp. 2105 lots. PRL. 5 color pls. Text ills. VF. (25.00)

Catalogued by Stephen Harvey. This collection cover the coinage from 1837, the period of the "Old Man Dollar" of crowns through the Communist takeover. Also included are errors and mules, Sycee coinage, and coinage of Annam, Burma, Tibet. A modern classic particularly important as an English language reference.

822. Superior Galleries. The LARRY SHEPHERD Collection of U.S. Commemorative Coinage. August 11, 1991. 4to, blue and pictorial CaC. 210 pp. 1011 lots. PRL. 5 color pls. Text ills. VF. The back cover has many folds or bends, the front cover has fewer (apparently postal handling). The contents are VF. (15.00)

353 lots of Shepherd's superior condition commems. Choice bust and seated coinage in all series. Extensive U.S. gold in all denominations. Some rare patterns with 2 ex-Wilkison gold patterns. Some choice foreign with an MS-65 1921 Canadian half dollar.

823. Superior Galleries. Manuscript Sale. October 15, 1991. 4to, pictorial CaC. 288 pp. 1872 lots. PRL. Facsimile reproduction of the rice-paper rendering Declaration of Independence as Frontis. Text illustrations. VF. (15.00)

Including the Bill Armstrong collection of Custer & Little Big Horn, a W.J. Stone Declaration of Independence, a complete collection of signatures of the Declaration, Mexican historical figures, historic newspapers, a complete collection of Presidents of the U.S., individual first ladies, bankchecks signed by the Presidents, and the complete Chappaquiddick Archive. Extraordinary Americana.

824. Superior Galleries. The ROGER S. COHEN Collection of Half Cents. February 2, 1992. 4to, pictorial green CaC. 79 pp. 389 lots. 1 color plate. Text illustrations. VF. (25.00)

Imagine an auction of Dr. Sheldon's collection of large cents. That is what is offered here with the half cents of the author of (depending on your position in a seemingly endless copper controversy) the standard reference on the topic. Catalogued by many of the premier figures in half cents today, this is a reference work in itself.

825. Superior Galleries. The DR. JACK ADAMS Collection featuring other important collections from TOM MORLEY, RICHARD PUGH, and THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION. May 31-June 2, 1992. 4to, pictorial CaC. 322 pp. 3134 lots. PRL. 5 color pls. Text ills. Slight rub on the covers, still VF. (15.00)

Included are 159 lots of large cents many of RoGER COHEN's duplicates. TOM MORLEY's large cents 257 lots with 84 lots of 1794s, many census coins, many with superb provenances. Also 250 additional lots of large quality large cents.

PUGH's bust halves, one of the most complete variety collections ever offered: 957 lots covering 85 pages. JACK ADAMS' excellent Carolina private gold. Also excellent and rare U.S. gold: 655 lots covering 74 pages. A superb sale.

826. Superior Galleries. The G. LEE KUNTZ Collection of Large Cents. October 6-8, 1991. 4to, pictorial CaC. 257 pp. 3710 lots. 2 color plates of large cents. The very top of the spine shows some chipping from postal handling. Slight rub on the covers, still VF. (25.00)

The important Kuntz collection is "only the third in numismatic history to offer a complete Sheldon variety set at auction." Also "His Newcomb varieties are approximately 90% complete including many mint state and proof quality coins." The sale includes 1210 lots of attributed large cents with many attributed.

Also 138 lots of attributed bust halves; good colonials, patterns, and assay medals. 170 lots of Californial fractional gold. 549 lots of quality U.S. gold.

827. Superior Galleries. [JOHN NICHOLAS and ROGER COHEN] The Century Collection Sale. February 2-4, 1992. 4to, silver-blue CaC. 350 pp. 3469 lots. 12 color pls. Text ills. The very top of the spine shows some chipping from postal handling. Slight rub on the covers, still VF. (25.00)

57 lots of important half cents. The JOHN NICHOLAS Collection of Large Cents (1816-1839), 142 lots, catalogued by Del Bland, also graded by PCGS. Also the ROGER COHEN Collection [and from other consignors] of Large Cents, nearly complete Sheldon varieties, 713 lots. Proof sets as singles offered from 1882 to 1914. 1000+ lots of superb U.S. gold. Excellent private gold.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM JOHN ADAMS

Offered below are an extensive number of A.N.A. auction catalogues, some rare; most in excellent condition. Also offered are rare and early U.S. auction catalogues and fixed price lists. Remember, this consignment is from the distinguished numismatist and numismatic bibliophile who wrote the standard references, UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, Volumes I and II.

A.N.A. AUCTION CATALOGUES

The ANA has held auctions as part of its annual convention, with few exceptions, every year since 1907. While recent ANA auction catalogues are readily available, the sales from 1940 and before are scarce to extremely rare. Today, thousands of annual ANA catalogues are sent to people throughout the world in addition to the numerous catalogues that are available each year at the auction. However, in most cases the ANA conventions before 1930 had fewer than 100 registrants for each convention, and the conventions in the 1930's had fewer than 300 registrants. Consequently, these early sales are most elusive and quite enthusiastically sought after.

828. Kennedy, Daniel. [ANA Sale 3: 1910, New York] American Numismatic Society (sic) Convention of 1910. Convention Sale of Rare Coins, Medals, Tokens and Paper Currency. September 9, 1910. 8vo, original printed gray card covers. 47 pp. 670 lots. PRICED IN PENCIL. "Society" crossed out in blue pencil. A small waterstain on the bottom of the front cover with slightest wrinkling in the bottom margins of the contents. A light vertical bisecting fold. The original covers are essentially Fine. The contents are otherwise Fine. (200.00) PLATE

Adams, C+. The "American Numismatic Society" was corrected to "American Numismatic Association" on the title page. A few nice colonials. Silver Libertas Americana medal. Mostly foreign. A few lots of rare U.S. paper money. Only 67 people registered at this convention.

The listed defects notwithstanding, this is still a most satisfactory copy of a rare catalogue. It is especially rare priced.

829. Boyd, F.C.C. [A.N.A. Sale 8: 1922, New York] A.N.A. Co-Operative Public Auction Sale ... Catalogue by Members of the American Numismatic Association. August 31, 1922. 8vo, original blue CaC, lettered in black. 32 pp. 801 lots. The bottom 40% of the catalogue is heavily waterstained throughout with an area of up to 5 x 2 cm near the bottom of both the gutter and outer margins "chipped away" due to the waterstaining. The covers are more heavily chipped in the same areas. None of the text is missing. A reference copy. (75.00)

Ex-Kolbe, MBS, October 4, 1986 described as "card covers, lower portion of text waterstained". Adams, B with "B-" ratings for large cents and half cents.

2 consignments of large cents with 4 well-described 1793s, an unc 1802, 1811 "gem" and good early dates. Good private gold. Many unc gold dollars. Also an 1873 $3.00. Many ancients, some good foreign gold and silver.

The condition notwithstanding, this is fully usable, and one of the scarcer early A.N.A. sales.

830. Kohen, Charles, Charles H. Aldridge, and John Zug. [ANA Sale 20: 1937, Washington] Washington Numismatic Society Auction Sale. Held in Conjunction with the 1937 American Numismatic Association Convention. August 23, 1937. 8vo, original blue CaC. [20] pp. 200 lots. Overall, nearly VF. (70.00)

Adams, C-. 59 lots of large cents, the post-1816s mostly EF. The remaining offerings are mediocre. The contents are virtually pristine. Quite a nice copy an elusive pre-1941 sale.

831. Henderson, J.M. [ANA Sale 21: 1938, Columbus] American Numismatic Association Convention of 1938. Official Program and Auction. August 16, 1938. 8vo, original yellow pictorial CaC. 14 [of 32] pp. 510 lots. VF. (80.00)

Adams, C+. Highlights include 61 attributed, but modest large cents, 1860-O $20.00, EF 1794 $10.00, 1932 $10.00, and good private and territorial gold. This is a really nice copy with pristine contents.

832. Stack's. [ANA Sale 22: 1939, New York] 1939 ANA Sale. October 4, 1939. 8vo, original laminated cream CaC. 32 pp. Estimate sheet. Lots numbered 1801-2506. But for the laminate being a bit loose on the top rear corner, VF. (75.00)

Adams, B. 54 lots of (priced) bust dollars. 47 lots of (priced) patterns with a 1792 Birch cent. Good foreign crowns and ancient Greek. Colonials include a Willow Tree shilling, 1792 Washington cent, 1722 pattern Wood's halfpenny, 1785 Inimica Tyrannus cent. VF 1802 and 1804 dimes. Some proof gold. 1796 with pole half cent. Two Brasher counterstamped coins: 1745 Brazil half jo and 1774 English shield guinea. 1849 Ormsby $10.00. BU p/l 1795 heraldic eagle $5.00.

This is a very nice copy of a catalogue which is most elusive thus.

833. Stack's. [ANA Sale 23: 1940, Detroit] 1940 ANA Convention Sale. August 27, 1940. 8vo, original white card covers. 42 pp. 1009 lots. 4 plates of ancient Greek coins. Spotting in the front cover, still VF with the contents better. (65.00)

Adams, B. 168 lots of good ancient Greek coinage. Foreign crowns. Some nice early half dimes. VF 1804 quarter. BU 1799/98 bust dollar. 1739 "Broad Axe" Higley copper. John Quincy Adams and Abraham Lincoln silver Indian Peace Medals. Nice early $2.50s: EF 1796, and uncs of 1802/1, 1804, & 1805. BU 1820 $5.00.

The cover spotting notwithstanding, this is still one of the nicest copies I have seen. The contents are pristine.

834. Reed, Ira S. [ANA Sale 24: 1941, Philadelphia] Official Program. 1941 Convention of the American Numismatic Association: XXVII Coin Auction Held at the ANA Convention. August 19, 1941. 8vo, original printed cream card covers. 82 pp. 808 lots. The covers show trivial handling, still VF with the contents better. (35.00)

Adams, B. 1792 silver centre cent. Good patterns with an Amazonian dollar. Unc 1793 half cent. 1856-O proof dime. Proof 1823 $5.00. This is one of the nicest copies we have handled. The interior is pristine,

A.N.A. AUCTION CATALOGUES FROM 1941 TO 1989

The A.N.A. catalogues listed below will be offered in groups by individual decades.

835. All 7 of the Collectible A.N.A. Catalogues from 1942 through 1950 (1944 in photocopy). Each is small format. Each is VF. (125.00)

The sales offered below include 1942, 1944 in photocopy, and 1946-1950. The 1944 auction sale is included in the official program, only the auction lots (called "weak" by Adams and rated "C-") are included. The 1943 sale is considered non-collectible. The catalogues from 1946 to 1950 are present in photocopy. The 1948 catalogue is one of the cleanest copies we have encountered. As a group, these are nice copies.

836. 8 of 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1951 through 1960. The 1960 sale is small format. The remainder are large format. PRLs for each with the 1958 and 1959 being photocopies. Generally VF. (105.00)

The 1952 is one of the most important A.N.A. sales ever and a classic American auction sale in any right. The 1952 catalogue here is clean and VF, one of the nicest we have seen. The 1960 catalogue is the special post-sale catalogue priced in red.

837. All 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1961 through 1970. PRLs for all but the 1961; 1969 & 1970 in photocopy. Generally VF. (100.00)

As a note Dennis Forgue, formerly of RARCOA and currently operating Oakbrook Numismatic Enterprises, indicates that RARCOA'S 1970 A.N.A. catalogue can be considered rare as RARCOA never had extra copies in stock.

838. All 10 of the 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1971 through 1980. All have PRLs, most original. Generally VF. (75.00)

There were 2 parts to the New England Rare Coin Galleries 1979 catalogue; both are present.

839. ALL OF THE ANA CATALOGUES LISTED ABOVE FROM 1942 TO 1980. (405.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING FOUR (4) LOTS.

OTHER IMPORTANT U.S. AUCTION CATALOGUES AND FIXED PRICE LISTS

840. Bauer, George. The GEORGE A. GILLETTE Numismatic Collection, Parts I-V. Except as noted below, the covers are generally discolored and Fine. The contents are clean and Fine to VF. (60.00)

While Gengerke lists 6 parts of the Gillette sale, each of which is scarce, only five tend to be available. The sixth part is not in the ANS collection and was reported by Jack Collins. The five parts feature extensive and important ancient coinage. Scarce individually and especially as a group.

[Part I:] 12/7/40, 31 pp. 953 lots. 8 pls. 3 initials pencilled on top of front cover. Adams, B, "Fine Greek silver, Roman gold ... Decent European"

[Part II:] 3/4/41, 40 pp. 913 lots. 8 pls. "Priced Plates" pencilled on top of front cover. Two small sewing holes at left margin from having been removed from a previous binding. A 2 cm. long strip at top edge chipped throughout. Adams, B, "strong ancients ... Madison, Fillmore, Pierce, Johnson peace medals".

[Part III:] 5/24/41, 40 pp. 941 lots. PRICED IN RED. 8 pls. "Plates" in ink on top of front cover. Adams, B, "Superb medals of the Holy Roman Empire .... Fine ancients".

[Part IV:] 10/11/41, 36 pp. 975 lots. 8 pls. Discoloration and 3 pencilled initials on the top of the front cover. Adams, B, "Fine ancients, German".

[Part V:] 1/31/42, 36 pp. 920 lots. 8 pls. Slight discoloration and 3 pencilled initials on the top of the front cover. Adams, B-, "More ancients, [Very Rare] store cards, John Law medals (2)".

841. Bauer, George. 6 Auction Catalogues. Signature of "Charles Ruby" on the front cover of 3 of the catalogues. Generally Fine copies. (25.00)

Included are Sale IV (George Gillette Part IV, 10/11/41); Sale X (10/9/43: good large cents and half cents, priced numismatic books); Sale XIV (1/20/45: 4 pls. Red pencilled marks and occasional pricing); Sale XVI (10/13/45: 90 lots of attributed large cents. Red pencilled marks and occasional pricing); Sale XXV (5/22/48: Red and black pencilled marks and occasional pricing, back cover with stains and numerous notations); Sale XXX (6/9/51: 2 plates of ancients, 1737 Higley copper, New Yorke in America token, 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. Waterstained throughout in top margin). These are scarce sales generally featuring good to moderate ancients and U.S. which is occasionally good.

842. Greany, W.F. Catalogue of Coins and Stamps. Also Fractional, Colonial, Continental, and Confederate Currency. nd (c.1894), 3rd ed. 12mo, white pictorial and printed paper covers. 24 pp. engraved ills. But for some soiling, essentially Fine. (20.00)

A fixed price list from one of the first California numismatic dealers (San Francisco). In certain cases a "vaporware" listing as he offers in three different conditions 1802 half dimes, 1823 & 1827 quarters 1797 halves, and both varieties of 1796 halves. Impressive Confederate currency with good 1861 Montgomery issues. Extremely scarce.

The Limited Library Edition with Photographic Plates

843. Kagin's Numismatic Auctions, Inc. The PHILIP VAN CLEAVE Collection of Large Cents. January 30-February 1, 1986. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 244 pp. 3257 lots. PRL. 4 monochrome photographic plates. 7 color halftone pls. Text ills. As New. (100.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES. Only 300 copies printed in this format. "The first large cent collection ever offered at public auction that contains all collectible Sheldon varieties." Three well-catalogued and provenanced large cent collections with most of the coins illustrated on both sides: Van Cleave - 420 lots; Christian Petersen - 114 lots; Edward Barkelew - 40 lots. Among the cataloguers for the sale were Del Bland, George Fuld, Darwin Palmer, and Walter Breen. Outstanding photography by Jack Collins.

844. Klingbeil, Henry (Philadelphia). Catalogue of Electrotype Coins. 1884. 16mo, yellow printed paper covers. 8 pp. Some soiling on the front cover, else Fine or better. (15.00)

The electrotypes were priced from 20 to 50 cents. It is noteworthy to see what was being offered signifying genuine examples were rare or expensive. For example, 4 1793 types, each at 25c; 1795 Jefferson head cent @ 25c; the Nova Constellatio 500 and 1000 mils @ 25c & 30c. Silver centre cent @ 20c. The most expensive item (by 20c) was the 1861 Confederate half "trial strike". A rare list.

845. Marks, A.E. (Woodfords, ME) Catalogue of Coins, Currency & Indian Relics. nd. Small format, white printed paper covers. 27 pp. Horizontally trifolded as mailed. Some cover soiling, heavier on th periphery. The contents are clean and sound. On balance, Fine. (15.00)

Mostly large cents, half cents, colonials, fractional currency. EF 1794, 1813 "strictly unc", 1822 red unc, 1837 p/l unc. This list appears to predate the next list.

846. Marks, A.E. A List of Coins in Stock and For Sale by A.E. Marks, No. 12 Monument Square, Portland, Me.) 1899. Small format, gray paper covers. 27 pp. But for some cover soiling, the covers are sound and Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

5 & 2 pages of large cents, some attributed with 1793 wreath, Frossard no. 7, "little, if any circulated" for $22.00. Also half cents, colonials, some ancients, and miscellany. This is a better printing job than the previous lot. A really nice copy of a quite scarce FPL.

847. Mason & Co. Mason's Combined Buying and Selling Coin Priced Catalogue, for 1881. Showing Buying and Selling Prices. 1881. Small format, yellow paper covers. 16 pp. Ills. Engraved cover illustration of E. Mason. Fine. (20.00)

Of note: buying prices for 1804 dollars between $300 and $550, selling prices between $375 and $650.

For the bibliophile: offering of Maris' A HISTORIC SKETCH OF THE COINS OF NEW JERSEY for $3.50. With the plate on extra heavy paper $4.00. Plates separately $1.50 and $2.00. This is quite a nice copy.

848. Mayflower Coin Auctions, Inc. 28 of the 30 Sales Conducted by the Firm. From November 10, 1956 (Sale 1) to February 7, 1976 (Sale 30). Most are small format with heavy white card covers. The heavy card covers tend to soil easily. Sale 4 is wrinkled from being damp. Sale 19 (the Stearns sale) is typically rubbed. Sales 20 & 21 show heavy cover soiling (typical for the 2 Thurlow sales). The back cover of Sale 24 is discolored. The front cover of sale 27 is soiled. PRLs are present for the Thurlow sales. Except as noted the covers are at least Fine. The contents are generally VF. (150.00)

The principals of Mayflower, of Boston, were Maurice Gould, Manuel and Joseph Lipson. In the early sales, Frank Washburn catalogued the large cents. The sales through 1967 featured important U.S. coinage including important colonials, large cents, bust and seated silver and U.S. gold. The sales from 1973 onward featured U.S. paper money. Highlights of various sales are listed below. Of particular importance is the 1966 Stearns sale. Complete sets of Mayflower sales are quite scarce. Duplicates of 5 sales, including sale 1, are included.

[Sale 3]: 10/12-13/57. Clinton cent, Chalmers silver, Higley threepence, 3 Sommer Islands pieces, Standish Barry threepence Lord Baltimore sixpence and groat - all plated, 120 mostly attributed large cents.

[Sale 4: R. ROBERTS & S. PHILLIPS]: 3/15/(58). 137 lots of mostly attributed large cents. Colonials: Florida plantation token, 1787 Immunis Columbia on a "double width" planchet. 2 unc 1815 halves, each plated. Nice bust dollars, 11 EF or better illustrated. 140 lots of Canadian and Newfoundland coinage with 1880 "gem" p/l Newfy $2.00. Nice early U.S. $5.00s.

[Sale 8]: 5/14/60. Signed on the cover by Charles Ruby. Covers stained. EF 1793 half cent. 1793 F-VF "chain" cent. 1799 Fine large cent. Nice EF and better bust dollars. 180 lots of U.S. gold. 327 lots of attributed Confederate and Southern Currency and Bonds. Much Canadian coinage.

[Sale 19: The STEARNS sale] Stearns, from Wakefield, Massachusetts, was a contemporary of Crosby, Parmelee, and Mickley. In Storer's NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS, he referred in the preface to Stearns' "unrivaled knowledge of Mass. Colonial Coinage". The 153 lots of attributed, well-annotated Mass. silver were catalogued by Robert Vlack. Also included are 54 lots of attributed NJ cents, 3 1792 half dismes, a 1792 silver center cent, 1792 half dollar in silver. Of note are 420 lots of attributed large cents, with 29 1794s including the NC-3. Also important are the 300 lots of Canadian and Newfy coinage, much of the extensive Victoria rare and in superb condition.

[Sale 22] Featured is an 1861-S $20.00 with the Paquet reverse.

849. Merritt, Fred E. (Rochester, NY). Catalogue of the Collection of ... Some Choice U.S. Cents of the late HARRY EARLE MONTGOMERY. June 16, 1916. Small format with brown CaC, lettered in black. 14 pp. 272 lots. Vertical bisecting fold. A few prices in ink. But for slight bending at the top of the catalogue, Fine. (25.00)

UNLISTED IN GENGERKE. 45 attributed (Andrews nos.) large cents. Mostly ancients and European. Only four sales are listed in Gengerke; this makes five. Three of those scarce sales are offered here and below.

850. Merritt, Fred (Rochester, NY). Catalogue. Collection of Ancient and Modern Coins. January 30-31, 1920. Small format with gray CaC. 26 pp. 1247 lots. Two small sewing holes at left margin from having been removed from a previous binding. A few prices in pencil. The title page is nearly disbound. The covers are soiled and otherwise VG. The contents are generally Fine. (30.00)

Adams, B. From the title page: "This catalogue contains, almost complete collection of United States gold dollars (Lacking 1875 P mint, 1860 D mint) 1861 D., 1870 S are superb. EASTERN COLLECTION of UNITED STATES CENTS ... there are many rare varieties, some almost obtainable".

450 attributed large cents including 12 1793s and 33 1794s.

Good early half dimes, and extensive other bust and seated half dimes. Quite scarce.

851. Merritt, Fred (Rochester, NY). [LOUIS G. AMBERG] Catalogue. Collection of Ancient and Modern Coins. February 13-14, 1920. Small format with blue CaC. 25 pp. 1087 lots. Two small sewing holes at left margin from having been removed from a previous binding. Two bottom corner folds on back cover. A few prices in pencil. Otherwise VG to Fine. (25.00)

30 lots of well-described colonials with "finest known" New Yorke token, a rare variety Vermont cent, 1787 Excelsior cent. 38 lots of good attributed large cents & 150 lots of large cents, many attributed. 60 lots of Hard Times tokens, some multiple lots. Quite scarce.

852. Morey, H.E. (Boston) [Auction Sale] No. 153. Collections of Coins, Medals, Paper Money and Stamps. October 27, 1909. 6 pp. 318 lots. Thin 8vo, self-covered. Horizontal fold as mailed. Front cover discolored. VG. (10.00)

UNLISTED IN GENGERKE. 42 attributed Hard Times tokens in 19 lots. Breton 994 unc. Mostly pedestrian U.S. and foreign coinage.

853. Morey, H.E. "Put Money in Thy Purse", 3 Different Issues. Each is small format with printed white paper covers. (35.00)

[1] April 1892, no. 4. "Catalogue of a Large Collection of Coins, Medals and Paper Money". 32 pp. Foredges chipped. Covers soiled. One page with two columns of large cents in three grades. Extensive world coinage. Some ancients.

[2] October 1892, no. 5. "Catalogue of Additions to Stock Since April 1892". 8 pp. VG 1804 cent @ $15.00. Proof seated singles. Primarily foreign and ancients. Soiled and VG.

[3] June 1893, no. 7. "Catalogue of a Large Collection of Coins, With Notes of Addition to Stock Since February, 1893. 12 pp. Foredges chipped. Soiled and VG. 4 pages of U.S. coinage. 1795 lettered edge cent, nearly Fine @ $6.00. Much foreign.

854. Superior Galleries, Inc. The ROBINSON S. BROWN, JR. Collection of Large Cents. September 30-October 1, 1985. 4to, pictorial CaC, gilt. 306 pp. 1457 lots. PRL. 6 color pls. Monochrome text illustrations of each lot. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF or better. (30.00)

The most complete variety set of large cents ever auctioned. Census coins abound. The text contains much previously unpublished information. A superb catalogue of a magnificent collection. A modern classic.

855. Webb, Walter. Sale 31. October 28, 1941. 30 pp. 1229 lots. Fine to VF. (20.00)

Adams, B-, "... proof large cents of 1822, 1827, 1846 (2), 1850, 1852, 1854, 1855 and 1856."

856. Webb, Walter. Sale 49. April 8, 1944. 46 pp. 1978 lots. Fine or better. (20.00)

Adams, B. Good early half cents with uncs of 1793, 1794, 1809 and a "gem unc" 1811, and 24 (!) proofs: 1832 (2), 1833 (3), 1834, 1835 (2), 1841 large berries, 1847, 1850 (2), 1852 small berries (2), 1854, 1856 (5), and 1857 (4).

857. Webb, Walter (Rochester, NY). 5 Auction Catalogues. Each is 8vo, with white or cream wraps. But for cover slight soiling, each is essentially Fine. (35.00)

Even though WALTER WEBB conducted 80 sales between 1935 and 1951, flourishing between 1939 and 1947, most are most elusive. The sales offer ancients and foreign coinage, and U.S. coinage and paper money. The sales averaged 30 pages and 1000 lots. Included are sale nos. 31 (October 28, 1941, and listed singly above), 52, 53, 56, and 65 (January 22, 1947).

Also the sales here from 52 onward have "Numismatic Chatter", a page of Webb's outspoken, controversial thoughts on a variety of numismatic (and some non-numismatic) topics.

858. Wuesthoff, A. (New York) Price List of Coins and Medals. November 1, 1882. Small format, self-covered (?) 8 pp. 227 lots. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. The last leaf has a few tears, else VG. (15.00)

Mostly 16th to 18th century Germanic and European crowns and some gold.

WITH a "Supplement", a folded sheet of paper (which appears mimeographed in purple ink) listing 13 additional lots including a VF 1484 Tyrol crown. It is possible that there were originally paper covers to this list. Rare.

859. 16 A.N.A. Auction Catalogues from 1952 to 1986. All large format. Generally the covers are Fine or better. The contents are generally VF. (100.00)

Included are 1952 (VG+ with PRL), 1956 through 1959, 1962, 1964, 1966 through 1969, 1972 & 1973, 1975 (with Supplement and PRL), 1983 (chipped spine), and 1986. The 1952 and 1975 are among the most important A.N.A. catalogues ever. The 1973 Jess Peters catalogue, with lots most tersely described, is significant for the large number of attributed bust halves.

A SMALL CONSIGNMENT FROM A FRAMINGHAM COLLECTOR

860. Davenport, John S. SILVER GULDEN 1559-1763. 1982. 8vo, green cloth. 383 pp. Ills. But for the bottom corner of both the front and back cover being bumped, this is As New. (50.00)

This scarce volume catalogues all of the guldentalers, the 2/3 talers, 60 kreutzers, 16 gute groschen, and other similar denominations for the period listed in the title although there are some other earlier pieces listed as far back as 1608. 1032 coins are catalogued in the best English language reference for the field. Always eagerly sought.

861. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANKNOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1981. Oblong 4to, green cloth gilt. Several hundred pages. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

"We first describe and illustrate the various types of national banknotes .... In the main segment we present sate-by-state listings of the notes issued by each national bank with their premium values."

862. Medlar, Bob. TEXAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1968. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 204 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. VF. (20.00)

The profusely illustrated volume includes an index of the issuing authorities, a listing of the notes, and good appendended material. A Society of Paper Money Collectors production.

863. Michailovitch, Grand-Duc Georges. MONNAIES DE L'EMPIRE DE RUSSIE 1725-1894. 1973 Quarterman reprint of the 1916 original. 4to, red cloth, lettered in blue. 657 pp. 246 pls. VF to As New. (95.00)

Written by the cousin of Emperor Alexander III, Georges became a master of Russian numismatics. This huge work covers from Catherine the Great (1725) to Alexander III in 1881. Originally 11 folio volumes, a Paris group translated this work over 6 years during World War I. The collection is now in the Smithsonian. This huge reprint is always in demand.

864. Valentine, Daniel. THE UNITED STATES HALF DIMES. 1975 Quarterman reprint with additions of the 1931 ANS monograph. 8vo, gray cloth. 273 pp. Ills. As New. (40.00)

C-S 12350. This quality reprint includes reprints of Breen's supplement, Newlin's 1883 work, Will Neil's Addendum to Newlin, and significant additional text by David Davis and Kamal Ahwash. The best one volume reference on the topic.

865. Wolka, Wendell, Jack M Vorhies and Donald A. Schramm. INDIANA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1978. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 306 pp. Ills. The covers ar nearly VF. The contents are VF. (20.00)

This is a descriptive listing of all then-known obsolete notes and scrip issued in the Territory and the state in the 19th century. Also listed are pertinent Indiana Sutler notes. A Society of Paper Money Collectors production.

THE ROSA AMERICANA LIMITED DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION REPRINT OF THOMAS ELDER'S 1920 HENRY C. MILLER COLLECTION

866. Elder, Thomas. [Sale 172] Catalogue of the Splendid Rare Coin Collection of the Late HENRY C. MILLER. May 26-29, 1920. 4to, black cloth, gilt. 154 pp. 2212 lots. 28 octavo-sized photographic plates. As New. (175.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION PRODUCED BY ROSA AMERICANA PUBLICATIONS REPRINT. (Jeff Rock owner of Rosa Americana, Ltd. of San Diego specializes in U.S. colonial coinage, issuing most informative FPLs.)

This is copy number 23 of a total of 50 copies printed including 5 deluxe copies in leather. The 28 plates were reprinted from the original full-sized negatives "assuring the finest resolution available." Jeff Rock of Rosa Americana notes that, "The clothg (sic) binding and lettering on the front cover are faithful to the original as issued by Elder."

Adams, A+ with an "A+" rating for colonials, 3 "A" ratings for ancients, medievals, and United Kingdom, and a B+ for Washingtonia. Included are extraordinary colonials and "definitive" Connecticut cents.

The plates: English coinage from hammered to milled (6 pls.), ancients (14 pls), colonials (6 pls.)

867. Kagin's. [Sale 309] The 1977 A.N.A. Auction Sale. August 23-27, 1977. 8vo, brown leatherette, gilt. Original CaC bound in. 631 total pages. 5446 lots. PRL bound in. 16 Color and 99 monochrome pls. As New. (50.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. This regular edition of this sale consisted of 5 card covered catalogues stored in a card box. With any real use of any of the catalogues, the box falls apart. Consequently, the attractive Limited Library Edition of this particular A.N.A. sale is especially sought after.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM MARK WANDERSLEBEN

Mark, a specialist in Standing Liberty quarters, also possesses a fine numismatic library. The largest part of this offering which he has consigned includes nice, early issues of THE NUMISMATIST in sound condition with the original covers, and free from brittleness.

868. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume VII, complete in 12 issues. 1894. 8vo, original gray/green paper covers. Each issue with a vertically bisecting fold as mailed. The front cover of the January issue (heavily so) and the backstrip of each issue are soiled. The backstrips of 2 issues are chipped. The edges are untrimmed. Some of the issues are discolored around the periphery from aging. The covers of the January issue are heavily soiled. Essentially Fine. (150.00)

These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially Fine copies of this important early year.

869. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume VIII, complete in 12 issues. 1895. 8vo, original green paper covers. Each issue with a vertically bisecting fold as mailed. The front cover of the January issue, the back cover of the December issue, and the backstrip of each are soiled. The first half of the January issue has a 2 inch tear upward from the middle of the bottom edge. The foredges are spotted. The only chipping on the covers is where the covers overlap the interior. Some of the contents are unopened. The defects notwithstanding, the contents and the bindings are sound and clean. Fine. (150.00)

These issues are not graded as "Fine for the date". Rather this century old volume is described as we would describe any other numismatic work of any year. These are fully usable, not-brittle, Fine copies of this important early year.

870. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, 10 issues from March through December, Volume XII. 1899. 8vo, original green paper covers. Each issue with a vertically bisecting fold as mailed. The covers are soiled and a few are chipped. The July issue has covers that are disbound, but present. The contents are clean and sound. of the January issue, the back cover of the December issue, and the backstrip of each are soiled. The first half of the January issue has a 2 inch tear upward from the middle of the bottom edge. The foredges are spotted. The only chipping on the covers is where the covers overlap the interior. Some of the contents are unopened. Some rust on the staples. Notwithstanding the defects, the contents and the bindings are sound and clean. Fine. (100.00)

These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially Fine copies of this important early year.

871. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XIII. 4 issues. 1900. 8vo, original paper covers. The covers and the untrimmed edges of the contents are each soiled. Some spotting on the edges. Vertical bisecting folds as mailed. Still the covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)

February, March, November, December. These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year.

872. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XIV. 10 issues from January through October. 1901. 8vo, original paper covers. Rust on the staples. VG to Fine. (100.00)
These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially Fine copies of this important early year.

873. American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST, Volume XV, January & February. 1902. 8vo, original paper covers. The covers and the untrimmed edges of the contents are each soiled. Some spotting on the edges. Vertical bisecting folds as mailed. Still the covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)
These are fully usable, not-brittle, essentially sound copies of this important early year.

874. Each of the Preceding 6 Lots of THE NUMISMATIST. (540.00)
THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR LOTS 868 to 873.

875. Mattingly, Harold with additions by E.S.G. Robinson and R.A.G. Carson. A GUIDE TO THE EXHIBITION OF ROMAN COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1952 revised edition of the 1927 original. 12mo, light blue/green boards lettered in black. 74 pp. 14 figures. 8 pls. But for some cover soiling, VF. (25.00)
"This guide describes the series of Roman coins exhibited in electrotype in Cases 9 to 16 in the Exhibition Room of the Department of Coins and Medals. Illustrations, the actual size of the originals, and a short bibliography is appended...."
This is a special opportunity to see what the original covers look like because the covers are not discolored or damaged as it typical. This is a nice copy of the later scarce edition.

876. Sheldon, William H. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS. 1965 reprint of the 1958 original edition. 8vo, tan cloth. 340 pp. 51 fine pls. Nearly VF. (50.00)
C-S 12341. In this reprint typographical errors from the first edition were corrected. This work was printed by Krause Publications for Ford. This is a nice copy.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM JERRY ANASZEWICZ

Offered here are a long run of THE MEDAL COLLECTOR and issues of ANS MUSEUM NOTES

877. American Numismatic Society. 8 Consecutive Numbers of MUSEUM NOTES from Volume XI (1964) through Volume 18 (1972). Each is 8vo, with blue CaC. The spines are slightly sunned, otherwise the covers are nearly VF. The contents are generally VF. (100.00)

878. American Numismatic Society. 4 Consecutive Numbers of MUSEUM NOTES from Volume 21 (1976) to Volume 24 (1979). Each is 8vo, with dark blue CaC. VF to As New. (60.00)
WITH Volume 28 (1983).

879. Orders and Medals Society of America. THE MEDAL COLLECTOR, 96 of 100 issues from Volume 11 (1960) to Volume 18 (1967). Each issue is 12mo, with white printed and pictorial CaC. The issues from volumes 11 through 14 have rust on the staples. Else VF. (125.00)
1960 is complete in 6 issues. 1961 has 9 of 10 issues (no August). Volumes 13 to 15 are each complete in 12 issues. Volume 16 has 11 of 12 issues (no September). Volume 17 is complete in 12 issues. Volume 18 has 10 of 12 issues (no February or June).
The issues feature substantial illustrated articles about the topic covering orders and medals from throughout the world, including the United States. Neat stuff.

880. Orders and Medals Society of America. THE MEDAL COLLECTOR, 95 of 96 issues from Volume 23 (1972) to Volume 30 (1979). Each issue is 12mo, with white printed and pictorial CaC. VF or better. (100.00)
Missing only the January issue of 1976.

881. Orders and Medals Society of America. THE MEDAL COLLECTOR, 32 of 40 issues from Volume 38 (1987) to Volume 41 (1990). Each issue is 12mo, with white printed and pictorial CaC. VF or better. (25.00)
Volume 40 (1989) with 10 issues is the only complete volume. 22 of the other 30 (?) issues for 1987, 1988, and 1990 are present.

882. EACH OF THE THREE PRECEDING LOTS OF THE MEDAL COLLECTOR. (250.00)
THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF LOTS 879 to 881.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM JOE LEVINE

883. Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD PATTERNS. 1975, 2nd printing. 4to, decorated mahogany cloth, all edges gilt. 115 pp. Profusely illustrated, many in color. Fine with the contents better. (20.00)

Subtitled, "A Photographic Study of the Gold Patterns Struck at the United States Mint from 1836 to 1907." The color photography was by Larry Stevens. The monochrome photography was done by Larry Stevens and Tom Mulvaney (no better numismatic photographer than the aforementioned Mr. Mulvaney is working today.)

884. Fuld, George and Melvin. TOKEN COLLECTOR'S PAGES. 1972 Quarterman Publications. 8vo, black cloth, lettered in silver. 255 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

Volume 3 in the series "Gleanings from THE NUMISMATIST", this includes articles originally published in 87 issues of between February 1948 and October 1971, generally from the Fuld's series, "Token Collector's Page".

WITH SELECTIONS FROM THE NUMISMATIST: United States Paper Money and Miscellaneous.

885. Hetrich, George and Julius Guttag. CIVIL WAR TOKENS AND TRADESMEN'S STORE CARDS. 1968 Al Hoch reprint of the 1924 original. 4to, tan CaC, lettered in brown. 322 pp. 16 pls. VF. (25.00)

Subtitled, "A tentative list of [7000!] the Civil War tokens, and store cards issued by the merchants of the United States, and used as money during the period 1861 to 1864."

With a supplement by Joseph Barnet taken from his serial articles originally in THE NUMISMATIST in 1943 and 1944.

886. Johnston, Ann. THE COINAGE OF METAPONTUM, Part 3. 1990. ANS-NNM-164. 4to, tan cloth, lettered in black. ix, 102 pp. 21 fine pls. New, in the original shrink wrap. (40.00)

Johnson had previously produced revised Parts I & II in one recent ANS monograph, a copy of which is offered earlier.

887. Jokelson, Paul. SULPHIDES. THE ART OF CAMEO INCRUSTATION. 1968. 8vo, blue cloth and boards. 159 pp. Profuse text illustrations, several in color. Fine to VF. (20.00)

This book provides an extensive illustrated history of the art which was first attempted around 1750. Also biographies of the subjects and the artists. Many of the busts are identical to those on coins.

888. MacNeil, Hermon A. (President of the National Sculpture Society). CATALOGUE OF THE EXHIBITION OF AMERICAN SCULPTURE HELD BY THE NATIONAL SCULPTURE SOCIETY MCMXXIII. 1923. 4to, tan CaC. 372 pp. Numerous unnumbered plates. The chipped and soiled front and back covers are disbound, but present. The spine is missing. The signatures are weakly sewn. The contents are clean and sound, the defects aside, this is VG. (65.00)

Part I of 256 pages consists of biographical sketches of the sculptors with illustrations of exhibits other than medal and plaques. Also included are 54 plates of medals and plaques. Part II consists of lists of the sculptors and medallists, and their exhibits.

Some of the numismatically prominent represented here include Victor Brenner, James Earle Fraser, Laura Gardin Fraser, Emil Fuchs, Hermon MacNeil, Adam Pietz, and Adolph Weinman. Included on the plates are MacNeil's standing liberty quarter, and important, aesthetic medals by the aforementioned.

With a proper rebinding this would be a Fine copy of a scarce, important work.

889. Stack's. The FLOYD T. STARR Collection of United States Large Cents, United States Half Cents. June 13-14, 1984. 8vo, cream CaC., lettered in brown. 156 pp. 893 lots. PRL. 8 color pls. Text ills. VF to As New. (20.00)

This sale set the stage for the other classic large cent auctions of the decade such as Robbie Brown, Herman Halpern, and Jack Robinson. The sale featured then the most complete offering of 1793 cents by die variety, and Starr's superb late date cents. The cents were catalogued by Doug Smith, Denis Loring, and Jules Reiver. Also of note are the 14 proof half cents.

WITH the June Sale, Part II featuring the THOMAS A. BERGIN Collection of U.S. Pattern Coins. June 15, 1984 (the day following Starr), featuring 116 lots of patterns.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM DAVID LANGE

Offered here are the first 57 issues of the Pacific Coast Numismatic Society's NUMISMATIC BULLETIN complete from Volume 1, no 1 (February 1948) to Volume V, no. 10 (October 1952). We have no record of such a complete run previously being offered at mail bid or auction. Also offered are two other substantially complete groupings of the early years of the same periodical.

890. GOBRECHT JOURNAL: Official Publication of the Liberty Seated Collectors Club. 15 consecutive issues from Volume 12, no. 34 (November 1985) to Volume 16, no. 48 (January 1990). Each issue is 12mo with glossy white CaC. Each is VF or better. (55.00)

A superior journal of which long runs are infrequently available, and are in great demand. The articles are substantive, illustrated, and written by the knowledgeable collectors and researchers in the field including various articles by one David Lange.

891. Pacific Coast Numismatic Society. NUMISMATIC BULLETIN, The first 57 issues complete from Volume 1, no 1 (February 1948) to Volume V, no. 10 (October 1952). Each is 12mo, self-covered. Most issues are 4 pages. The issues of various colors. The first issue is VG and has a few slight tears in the margins. Otherwise the issues are better than Fine to VF. (150.00)

"Early California Monetary History" by Richard Webb (3 pp.) "Private Gold Coinage of California" by Kosoff (3 pp.) "The United States Branch Mint in California", a serial article by Roy Hill. "Californians Liked Hard Money" by Roy Hill. "A Visit to the 'S' Mint in 1856". A memoriam of Farran Zerbe by Roy Hill. A San Francisco coin exhibit in 1877. "Tin-Hat Money of Old Malaya". "China's Gold Coinage" by E. Kann. (2 issues) "Chinese Gold Coins of Doubtful Origin and Bogus Concoctions." by E. Kann. "Korea [Patterns and Essays]" by H. Bowker. "Siamese Coins" by Sydney Haas.

Many early issue have a full page ad of rare, and choice U.S. gold (also important private gold) by Sid Smith.

WITH the 1950 membership list. Such a complete early offering is rare.

892. Pacific Coast Numismatic Society. A Nearly Complete set of NUMISMATIC BULLETIN, 50 of 56 issues from Volume 1, no 1 (February 1948) to Volume V, no. 9 (September 1952). Each is 12mo, self-covered. Most issues are 4 pages. The issues of various colors. The first issue is VG. Otherwise the issues are generally Fine or better. (100.00)

Missing only Volume III, nos. 1 & 8. Volume IV, nos. 1, 10, & 12. Volume V, no 8. The condition of this lot is only slightly below that of the previous lot.

WITH the 1950 membership list. Such a lengthy offering is also rare.

893. Pacific Coast Numismatic Society. A Nearly Complete set of NUMISMATIC BULLETIN, 21 of 23 issues from Volume 1, no 2 (February 1948) to Volume II, no. 12 (December 1949). Each is 12mo, self-covered. Most issues are 4 pages. The issues of various colors. Generally Fine and VF. (60.00)

Missing only Volume I, nos. 1 & 12. This is a nice grouping of the earliest volumes.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM GARY RICHARDS

894. Ancient Coin Club of America. THE VOICE OF THE TURTLE / NORTH AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. 38 of 45 issues issued between February 1965 (Vol. IV, No. 2 and March 1969 (Vol. 8, No. 3) 12mo, variously colored or white paper covers. Averaging 32 pages. Ills. The earlier covers tend to show some soiling. Generally Fine or VF. (65.00)

1965 missing January and October. 1966 missing July and August. 1967 missing January, March, & October. 1968 (Complete in 6 issues through July). 1969: January through March, 3 issues.

The contents were devoted primarily to ancient coinage with many significant individual and serial articles (by Laing and Malter, for example). The issues also feature display advertising. This periodical was similar in concept to the WHITMAN NUMISMATIC JOURNAL with good, but without the superior, production values of the aforementioned journal. In March of 1965 Argonaut in Chicago began printing these on glossy paper. In 1967 the name was changed to THE TURTLE, an in 1968 to THE NORTH AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Even individual issues of this highly thought of periodical are most elusive, especially the first 2 volumes which are mimeo'd. This extensive a run is rarely available.

January 1968 issue finds this subtitled, "An international monthly. Devoted to the study of ancient Greek, Roman, Byzantine, medieval, and modern historical coins."

This is one of our favorite numismatic periodicals. It is a combination of enthusiasm, and a desire to communicate the love of its topic to its readers.

895. Askew, Gilbert. THE COINAGE OF ROMAN BRITAIN. 1980, 2nd ed. 8vo, "Seaby" tan CaC. 90 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 4480. A cataloguing with much useful numismatic and historical text of 889 coins. The bibliography, maps, and indices are quite useful. This was the first updating in 30 years.

896. Berry, George. MEDIEVAL ENGLISH JETONS. 1974. 8vo, glossy tan CaC. 83 pages including 14 pls. Fine. (15.00)

This book discusses English Medieval jetons and their use on the Exchequer Board including a cataloguing of all known obverse and reverse types. This out of print work is the best inexpensive, concise work on the topic.

897. Monnaies et Medailles (Basel). Vente Publique 72: Monnaies Grecques de Haute Epoques. Collection JONATHAN P. ROSEN. Monnaies Grecques, Romaines et Byzantine. October 6, 1987. Small 4to, white printed and pictorial CaC. 88 pp. 781 lots. 50 pls. VF. (25.00)

This important collection was the basis for Nancy Waggoner's 1983 work for the series produced for the ANS series, Ancient Coins in North American Collections. 463 of Rosen's coins are here including many that were not in Waggoner's study.

The sale begins with numerous electrum staters of Asia minor and many of the small silver coins. Also offered is outstanding Sicilian silver. The Macedonian silver and gold is superior. Good Seleucid coinage. A superb Trajan sestertius is especially noteworthy.

898. Munzen und Medaillen AG (Basel, Switzerland). [21 Monthly Fixed Price Lists]. From September 1985 to October 1988. Each is 8vo, glossy self-covered. Averaging 20 pages with 4 pages of plates. VF. (25.00)

Included are lists 481, 483-486, 490, 493, 497-499, 501-504, 506-508, 511-512, 514-515.

These are high quality fixed price lists featuring primarily quality ancient coins which are meticulously catalogued. While written entirely in German, this lists are most instructive and useful for the collector of ancients.

Additionally some Germanic coinage, engraved gems, and some modern Swiss coinage are also offered.

899. The Numismatic Auction, Ltd. (New York) Ancient Coins. Auction 3. December 1, 1985. Small 4to, cream CaC, lettered in black and maroon. 87 pp. 373 lots. 18 fine plates of enlargements. Estimate folder tipped in. 33 fine pls. But for a one centimeter "pinching" at the top of the spine and the adjacent cover area, As New. (30.00)

Unfortunately, this firm only conducted 3 auctions in the U.S. All three were distinguished offerings of quality ancient coinage meticulously catalogued in a superbly presented catalogue of the highest production values.

3525 copies of this catalogue were produced, yet rarely are any encountered in the marketplace. The owners just do not part with their copies.

Offered here are coins of the finest style and in excellent states of preservation. Additionally, the cataloguer, Michel-Max Bendenoun has included significant numismatic, aesthetic, and historical commentary for many lots.

Included are 190 lots of ancient Greek, 160 lots of ancient Roman Republican and Imperial, and 23 lots of Byzantine. Only the best efforts of Numismatic Fine Arts compare to this catalogue.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM RON MILCAREK

900. Brown, Laurence. BRITISH HISTORICAL MEDALS, Volume I: The Accession of George III to the Death of William IV, 1760-1837. 1980. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 469 pp. Profusely illustrated. Many indices. VF. (100.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing in chronological order of 1754 commemorative medals, including present locations in major collections. The introduction is an excellent historical overview. In addition, this is a most handsome work with excellent production values.

901. Carson, R.A.G., P.V. Hill, and J.P.C. Kent. LATE ROMAN BRONZE COINAGE, A.D. 324-498. 1972. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 114 pp. 4 pls. Indices. Notes. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 4341*. Originally published serially in the NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR, this is a standard reference which is a tabular listing of all the bronze issues of the period arranged by mint, with indices, notes, addenda and corrigenda. Part I, by Hill and Kent covers A.D. 324 to 346. Part II, Carson and Kent covers from A.D. 346-398.

902. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira. SELECT NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1965 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 406 pp. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

Still widely used as the de-facto English language numismatic bibliography for those who cannot afford the over $100 1985 Clain-Stefanelli bibliography. 4962 entries.

903. Hawkins, Edward, Augustus W. Franks, and Herbert A. Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND to the Death of George II. 1969 Seaby reprint of the 1885 original. 2 volumes. 8vo, dark blue cloth. xxxiii, 637, 866 pp. Ills. VF. (75.00)

C-S 14691*. An illustrated annotated cataloguing of the entire series of medals, badges, and counters for the period covered. A quality reprint of the standard reference.

904. Jacob, Norman and Cornelius Vermeule, III. JAPANESE COINAGE. 1972, 2nd ed. 8vo, white and red cloth lettered in black and white. 151 pp. Ills. The covers are soiled. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

Part One is "A Monetary History of Japan", a 45 page narrative by Vermeule. Part Two is a "Catalogue of the Coins of Japan, Modern Korea and Manchukuo." This is an excellent English language reference.

905. Lipsius, J.G. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 witH THE SUPPLEMENT TO 1866 by J. LEITZMANN. 1977 John Drury reprint of the 1801 [and 1867 for Leitzmann] originals. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 558, 199 pp. Fine. (50.00)

While not as user friendly as Clain-Stefanelli, this is the standard bibliography for pre-1800 numismatic literature. It is indispensable, out-of-print, and is offered most infrequently. If you collect numismatic literature, you must have this.

906. Mack, R.P. THE COINAGE OF ANCIENT BRITAIN. 1975, 3rd ed. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 200 pp. 33 pls. Ex-Libris. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 5197*. Still the standard reference.

907. Mazio, F. CONI DI MEDDAGLIE PONTIFICIE DA MARTINO V FINO A TUTTO IL PONTIFICO DI PIO VII ESESTENTI NELLA PONTIFICA ZECCA DI ROMA. 1973 Forni reprint of the 1824 original. 12mo, green cloth, lettered in black. ix, 166 pp. 2 tables. VF. (20.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing of 572 papal medals from Martin V to Pius VII.

908. North, J.J. ENGLISH HAMMERED COINAGE: Volume I, Early Anglo-Saxon to Henry III, c.600-1272 [and] Volume II, Edward I to Charles II, 1272-1662. 1963, 1960. 198, 183 pp. 16, 10 pls. Fine with the contents better. (50.00)

C-S 6127*. This is the standard type catalogue for the English hammered series. Always in demand.

909. Peck, C.W. ENGLISH COPPER, TIN AND BRONZE COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM 1558-1960. 1960. 1st ed. Thick 4to, red cloth, gilt. 646 pp. 50 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are better. (75.00)

The standard reference. Consider this kind of a FARTHING, HALF-PENNY, AND PENNY WHIMSY. Important also for the patterns and proofs. Extraordinary.

910. Remick, Jerome, Somer James et al. THE GUIDEBOOK AND CATALOGUE OF BRITISH COMMONWEALTH COINS 1649-1971. 1971, 3rd ed. 8vo, black boards lettered in white. 568 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

In many ways this is the best one volume reference for British Commonwealth coinage, including the Spink 1986 de Clermont and Wheeler work. A comprehensive mini-encyclopedia which is invaluable for Great Britain, Anglo-Hanoverian

coinage, and India native states. This should be in every library. Incidentally for a work that seems to have been produced in VG, this is by far the finest copy I have seen.

911. Royal Numismatic Society. NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Volume 151. 1991. 8vo, maroon cloth, gilt. xxxvi, 292 pp. 45 pls. As New. (30.00)

ANS Museum Notes were patterned after this venerable periodical. This includes 8 scholarly papers on ancient and medieval coinage. Also several short papers on similar topics. Of importance are the 70 pages of authoritative numismatic book reviews.

PROPERTIES FROM VARIOUS COLLECTORS

912. Ahwash, Kamal (with the Collaboration of John W. McCloskey). LIBERTY SEATED DIMES, 1837-1891. 1977, Premiere Edition. 4to, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 411 pp. Profusely illustrated with enlargements. VF. (40.00)

C-S 12237. The standard reference. Subtitled, "BY DATE, VARIETIES, DIE VARIETIES, AND METHOD OF ATTRIBUTION INCLUDING RARITY NUMBERS."

913. Burgess, Fred W. CHATS ON OLD COINS. 1928. 8vo, cloth. 386 pp. Ills. The covers are nearly Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 167. "Few attempts have been made to provide ... a book dealing with the obsolete currencies which have, throughout the world's history, been used by its most prominent nations." A most readable, but still substantive, survey on ancient and world coinage.

914. Crosby, Sylvester. EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1965 TAMS reprint of the 1875 original. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 378 pp. 10 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents VF. (35.00)

This is a faithful facsimile reprinting of the original with no additions, corrections, or new introductory or supplementary material. This was only the second reprinting of Crosby with the 1945 R. Green being the first.

915. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1484-1600. 1977. 8vo, red cloth. 330 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

C-S 7890*. This volume covers Davenport numbers 8001-8899. This is eagerly sought after because of its being a quality English language reference for a very scarce time period within this series.

916. Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600-1700. 1976. 8vo, gray cloth. 558 pp. Ills. As New. (40.00)

C-S 9054*. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 6001-7904, is the standard reference for this particularly popular series. Quite eagerly sought.

917. Durst, Lorraine S. UNITED STATES AUCTION CATALOGS: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1981. 4to, maroon cloth. 87 pp. VF. (35.00)

Although this has been replaced by Gengerke and Adams, it is still useful for its indices, despite the book's occasionally Byzantine organization.

918. Gadoury, Victor and G. Cousinie. MONNAIES COLONIALES FRANCAISES 1670-1980. 1980. 8vo, blue cloth. 415 pp. Ills. Vals. Some insignificant soiling on the covers, else VF. (40.00)

C-S 9019. Of importance here for the 12 pages on Canadian numismatics: Canadian card money, the Louis XIV coinage, and Franco-America jetons. This is just a super reference.

919. Gray, John C.F. TRANQUEBAR. A Guide to the Coins of Danish India circa 1620-1845. 1974. 12mo, cloth. 83 pp. 12 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 8765. Covers the area's history, coinage, and includes descriptions, rarity guide, and plates for 164 coins by ruler. Accessible English language references for India States coins are elusive.

920. Grierson, Philip. BYZANTINE COINS. 1982. 4to, green cloth, dust jacket. 411 pp. 95 plates illustrating 1527 coins. As New in the original shrink wrap. (90.00)

"It is everything that the Sear book isn't. The readability of this text is unsurpassed compared to any other survey, and it still contains much of the most recent research." From Dennis Kroh's cataloguing of the Empire Coins auction sale, August 17, 1992, lot 410. This is the best English language work on the topic.

921. Judd, J. Hewitt with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen (Research) and Abe Kosoff (Valuations). UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. 1959. 1st ed. 8vo, dark blue cloth, lettered in gilt. 253 pp. Fine screen halftones. Other than some truly trivial wear and the two bottom corners being bumped, VF. (40.00)

C-S 12443This first edition of Judd, the standard reference for patterns is the most sought after edition, except for whatever edition happens to be current. Scarce so nice.

922. Laframboise, Leon W. HISTORY OF THE ARTILLERY, CAVALRY AND INFANTRY BRANCH OF SERVICE INSIGNIA. 1976. 4to, red cloth, gilt, with a raised embossed gilt medallion on the front cover. 193 pp. Profusely illustrated. VF to As New. (35.00)

Autographed on the Preface. Every basic design and variety is listed for identifying and dating any American military insignia (519 of which are illustrated) since 1808. A most handsome and scarce work.

923. Lamb, Robert A. CATALOGUE OF GERMAN WAR TOKENS. The Municipal Issues 1914-1921. 1966 revised edition. 16mo, blue CaC. 143 pp. Separate 12 page 1974 price supplement. Ills. Vals. But for the last leaf pulling away from the staples because of the tight binding, VF. (20.00)

C-S 13855. A profusely illustrated catalogue of tokens from 579 different municipalities. The best English language reference. Scarce with the 1974 supplement.

924. Mandel, Edgar. CAST COINAGE OF KOREA. 1972. 12mo, crimson boards, lettered in gilt. 160 pp. Ills. Price list. But for trivial fading at the absolute, very extreme (Have I sufficiently overemphasized how small an area is affected?) top and bottom edges of the spine. VF to As New. (20.00)

C-S 10520 The best user-friendly English language reference and guidebook.

925. Meshorer, Ya'akov (translated from Hebrew by I.H. Levine). JEWISH COINS OF THE SECOND TEMPLE PERIOD. 1967. 4to, yellow cloth, lettered in black. 184 pp. 32 pls. VF to As New. (50.00)

C-S 2949*. This work was based upon Meshorer's doctoral thesis; this is a general work on the topic based on historical research and archaeological finds. Quality English language references about ancient Jewish coins are always in demand. This is also a descriptive cataloguing of 246 coins. Out of print and widely used.

926. Morrison, Karl F.and Henry Grunthal. CAROLINGIAN COINAGE. ANS NNM-158. 1967. 465 pp. 17 tables. 3 fold-out maps. 48 pls. Pinched near the backstrip, otherwise the VF. (75.00)

C-S 5819*. The standard, classic, invaluable reference for coinage of Charlemagne. The most asked-for ANS monograph. (I seem to recall that I have said this previously about at least three other monographs.)

927. Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816-1857. 1985 Quarterman reprint of the 1944 original. 4to, gray cloth. 284 pp. 11 halftone plates. Linedrawn illustrations in text. VF. (30.00)

This is the best edition of Newcomb because of John D. Wright's important 1985 data on new varieties and an updated rarity guide. Al Hoch's Quarterman reprints are always superior.

928. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1976, Bicentennial, 2nd edition. 4to, maroon cloth. 416 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13309*. The 2nd edition of the already classic, standard reference. "An illustrated, historical, and descriptive compilation of data relating to American currency from ... 1686 to ... 1800". Over 500 issues are included.

929. Newman, Eric and Richard Doty (Editors). STUDIES ON MONEY IN EARLY AMERICA. American Numismatic Society. 1976. 12mo, blue printed boards. 216 pp. Ills. Some rub on the boards (seemingly as issued), VF. (25.00)

C-S 12148. Many of the individual articles have their own "C-S" numbers. An anthology of papers prepared by the ANS for the bi-centennial. 12 significant papers are included by Breen, Newman, Taxay, Bressett, Doty, Picker, among others. A truly important reference on American colonial coinage.

930. Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth E. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC 1804 DOLLAR. 1962. 144 pp. Ills. VF or better. (15.00)

C-S 12328. The standard reference is a readable, authoritative account of what is generally considered to be America's most famous "coin". Read this! (That's an order!)

931. Robertson, J.D. A HANDBOOK TO THE COINS OF SCOTLAND GIVING A DESCRIPTION OF EVERY VARIETY ISSUED BY THE SCOTTISH MINT IN GOLD, SILVER, BILLON, AND COPPER FROM ALEXANDER I TO ANNE STUART. 1968 Argonaut reprint of the 1878 original. 8vo, green cloth, lettered in silver. 145 pp. Engraved text ills. Except for the small simple bookplate with the signature of Thomas V. Haney (longtime numismatic columnist for the New York Times), VF to As New. (25.00)

In addition to an introductory chapter on minting techniques, this is a meticulous descriptive cataloguing of the coins, organized by metal and subsequently within by ruler. Most useful.

932. Schilke, Oscar G. and Raphael E. Solomon. AMERICA'S FOREIGN COINS. An Illustrated Standard Catalogue with Valuations of Foreign Coins with Legal Tender Status in the United States 1793-1857. 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 211 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (18.00)

C-S 11900. An important reference with good text material still avidly sought as the best one volume reference on the topic.

933. Schindler, Leo. BYZANTINISCHE REGENTENTABELLEN. 1948. 8vo, original gray CaC. 19 pp. Discolored at the periphery of the covers. The bottom part of the bottom margins are waterstained. Overall, VG or better. (15.00)

Although written entirely in German, this is a chronological listing of Byzantine rulers from Anastasius I in 491 onward including the Byzantine rulers of various regions. Quite useful.

934. Schulman, Hans M.F. and H.W. Holzer. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S ALMANAC. 1946. 8vo, green cloth. 372 pp. 12 pls. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (12.00)

C-S 331. Most useful for the extensive glossaries, indexes, and multi-lingual translations. Perhaps the best endorsement for this book's enduring worth is that every copy we have encountered has been well-used, not merely shelved.

935. Sheldon, William S. PENNY WHIMSY. 1976 Quarterman Publications reprint of the 1958 original. 8vo, creme cloth. 340 pp. 51 fine plates. VF to As New. (75.00)

C-S 12341. By far the best edition (the 1958 original edition included) with text corrections by Sheldon and superior plates.

936. Shortt, Adam (ed.). DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADIAN CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE DURING THE FRENCH PERIOD. 2 volumes. 1968 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1925 original. Large 8vo, brown cloth. 1127 pages in 2 volumes. 8 pls. VF. (35.00)

Another copy is offered earlier in this sale.

937. Smith, Pete. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES. 1992. 4to, yellow-gold laminated CaC, printed in black, black plastic spiral (GBC) binding. 252 pages printed on one side. As New. (38.00)

Only 100 total copies were printed by the Gold Leaf Press, the publishing branch of The Money Tree. 25 hardbound copies, all sold out, and 75 softbound copies, a few remaining. The present consignor bought two copies, and consigned one for auction.

About 1400 authoritative biographical sketches of numismatic personages are contained herein including important dealers, collectors, founders of numismatic organizations, long-term and/or important officers of organizations, private minters, Superintendents of mints, important writers, publishers, persons appearing on official coins and paper money, designers and/or engravers, people appearing on mint medals, etc.

This is truly a heroic work on Pete's part, a key addition to the body of work on American numismatics. Indispensable.

938. Smith, Pete. NAMES WITH NOTES. 1992. 4to, glossy white printed CaC. 27 pp. As New. (15.00)

Autographed on the inside front cover by Pete Smith. Subtitled, "Authors, Cataloguers, Collectors and Dealers Who Have Contributed to the Study and Collection of United States Large Cents and Designers and Engravers of United States Large Cents". Originally, this authoritative work appeared serially in PENNY-WISE. The brief biographical sketches provide useful information about people of importance in the field of large cents from its nascent days until today.

939. Smith, Pete and Bill Price. THE ILLUSTRATED [BOY SCOUT] COUNCIL PATCH HANDBOOK. 1973. 24mo, tan textured CaC, lettered in brown, plastic spiral binding. 54 pages of which 25 are halftone illustrations. Vals. As New. (20.00)

This was the first published book by Pete Smith. The individual councils of the Boy Scouts of America have issued various patches to identify their councils. In Bill Price's introduction he noted that Pete "is considered the foremost council patch collector in the country." About 800 Boy Scout Council names are included, listing the dates established, dates operation ceased, Council number, etc. For the collector of Pete Smith's written works, this extremely scarce, but authoritative, little work is a must.

940. Sutherland, Beth Benton. THE ROMANCE OF SEALS AND ENGRAVED GEMS. 1965. 8vo, maroon cloth, lettered in silver. 174 pp. Halftone and engraved illustrations. But for a small area with residue from the removal of a paper label on the top of the front cover, VF. (20.00)

While part of the book is a reminiscence of the author's apprenticeship, it is most important as a history of the glyptic art including the tools and materials used, "Gem Engraving in the Ancient World", "Seals of the Ancient World after the Development of Writing", and also seals in the ancient far east, and development of the art through the middle ages, Renaissance, and the industrial revolution.

941. Taxay, Don. THE U.S. MINT AND THE COINAGE. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF FROM 1776 TO THE PRESENT. 1969, 2nd printing. Small 4to, green cloth. 400 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

C-S 12546. One of the truly great works in American numismatics; it belongs in every numismatic library.

942. Todd, Neil B. DUBLIN TAVERN TOKENS OF THE LATTER HALF OF THE 19TH CENTURY. 1977. 4to, green printed CaC. 61 pp. The covers are soiled and Fine. The contents are essentially VF. (25.00)

Printed by Colony Coin Company of Newtonville, MA, this is numbered copy of 58 of 150 printed. Todd noted that a more accurate title would have been, TOKENS ASSOCIATED WITH THE WINE AND SPIRIT TRADE IN CO. DUBLIN FROM 1850 TO 1900. The text was a summary of his research notes. 244 tokens are listed, attributed, and in many cases with historical information about the token. Also included are useful appendices. Though a modest work, this is scarce and quite useful for the topic.

943. Token and Medal Society. TAMS JOURNALS. Volumes 6-29, nearly complete. 1966-1989. 4to, CaC. Ills. VF. (175.00)

This is an excellent opportunity to obtain a nearly complete set of 24 years of the TAMS JOURNALS. Approximately 140 issues are present. May we also take this opportunity to encourage you to join TAMS, one of the most vital numismatic organizations extant. If you are interested, please contact us and we will give you the particulars.

Seven regular issues are missing as are 16 supplements. Missing: Vol. 7, no. 5; Vol. 9, no. 4; Vol. 12, supplement to no. 6; Vol 13, nos. 1 & 6, and supplement to no. 2; Vol. 14, supplements to nos. 3 & 4; Vol. 15, no. 5 and supplements to no. 4 and Bowers' "A Tune for a Token"; Vol. 16, supplement to no. 3; Vol 17 missing supplements to 3, 4, and 6; Vol. 18, supplement to no. 5; Vol. 19, supplements to nos. 1 & 5; Vol. 20, no. 6; Vol. 21, supplements to nos. 2 & 5; Vol. 24, supplement to no. 2; Vol. 26, no. 4. NOTE: Volume 29 (1989) consists of the first five issues.

944. Willem, John M. THE UNITED STATES TRADE DOLLAR: America's only Unwanted, Unhonored Coin. 1965, 2nd ed. 8vo, maroon cloth. 191 pp. Ills. VF or better. (15.00)

C-S 12356. This scholarly, readable, definitive reference also includes valuable material on trade dollars of the world. This also deals with the 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, and trade dollar patterns.

945. Vlack, Robert A. A CATALOG OF EARLY AMERICAN COINS. 1963, 1st ed. 8vo, light green CaC. 17 pp. Ills. Trivial cover soiling, else VF. (50.00)

While this edition is not as numismatically useful as the 1965 cloth covered Vlack work, EARLY AMERICAN COINS, it is quite elusive as only about 125 copies of the total of 500 printed survived a Vlack basement flood.

946. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. The [T. HARRISON, ROBERT and JOHN WORK] GARRETT Collection, Sales I-IV. November 28-29, 1979, March 26-27, 1980, October 1-2, 1980, and March 25-26, 1981. 4to, matching black leatherette, gilt. 153, 193, 157, 180 pp. 2354 total lots. Profusely illustrated in color and monochrome. VF to As New. (125.00)

THE DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITIONS. C-S 11976". The most important U.S. collection held during the last half of the 20th century. Classic coins, superbly presented, with superior and expansive numismatic text. Required references.

A PLATED COPY OF HENRY CHAPMAN'S NYGREN SALE

947. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 44] The Splendid Collection of Pioneer Gold Coins, U.S. Postage and Revenue Stamps, Sweedish (sic) Coins and Books Formed by the Late A.C. NYGREN. April 29, 1924. Small format, later maroon cloth, gilt, original card covers bound inside. 43 pp. 605 lots. Frontis portrait. 5 halftone plates. The original card covers are a trifle discolored. A few marginal pencil marks. 2 consecutive leaves with half inch tears from the foredge inward. Fine. (100.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A" for private gold. C-S 12492. Ex-Kolbe/Spink December 2, 1984, lot 68. A mandatory reference catalogue for the collector of private and territorial gold.

948. Sotheby, & Co. (London). Catalogue of an Extremely Important Russian Collection. October 7-8, 1969. 8vo, green CaC. 78 pp. 890 lots. List of prices realized and buyers. Many lots priced in ink. 15 collotype pls. VF. (20.00)

"The present portion of an old Russian collection is probably the largest in all metals ever to be offered in this country." Included are coins from the reign of Peter the Great onward. The coins are attributed, but sparsely described.

949. Superior. The FRED NEGGEN Estate. February 16-18, 1976. 141 pp. 1682 lots. 54 pls. VF. (20.00)

60 important large cents, 36 pre-1800: 8 1793s, "finest known" 1793 NC-4, 1795 "Jefferson head", 1798 Sheldon and Clapp plate coin. Another consignment of 320 lots of large cents comprising 800 varieties (multiple lots): 185 Sheldon dates, 13 1793s, 35 1794s, another 1795 "Jefferson head". Generally underappreciated for its large cents.

REFERENCES CITED

Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, VOLUME I: NINETEENTH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. George Frederick Kolbe. 1982.

Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, VOLUME II: TWENTIETH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. George Frederick Kolbe. 1990.

Attinelli, Emmanuel Joseph. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1828-1875. Quarterman Publications. 1976 reprint of 1876 original.

Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND PROMOTIONAL LITERATURE. RAMM Communications. 1989.

Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS 1860-1960. RAMM Communications. 1990.

Bourne, Remy. FIXED PRICE LISTS & PREMIUM PAID FOR LISTS of United States Coin Dealers. Volumes I-V. RAMM Communications. 1988-1992.

Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira Eliza. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Battenberg-Verlag, Munich. 1985.

Collins, Jack. CATALOGUE II. "A CATALOGUE OF CATALOGUES". South Gate, CA. July 4, 1987.

Davis, Charles. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Quarterman Publications. 1992

Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 8th edition, New York. August 27, 1990.

Grierson, Philip. BIBLIOGRAPHIE NUMISMATIQUE. 2nd ed. Brussels. 1979.

Katen, Frank. [Various Auction Catalogues as Indicated]. Washington D.C., Silver Spring. 1968-1992.

Kolbe, George. [Various Auction Catalogues as Indicated]. Crestline, CA. 1976-1992.

Lipsius, J.G. and J.A. Leitzman. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 WITH THE SUPPLEMENT TO 1866. Colchester. John Drury 1977 reprint of the 1801 and 1867 originals.

Manville, Harrington E. and Terence J. Robertson. BRITISH NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES 1710-1984. Encyclopedia of British Numismatics Volume I. London. 1986

Rosichan, Richard H. STAMPS AND COINS. Littleton, CO. 1974.

Sigler, Phares O. NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Dearborn. 1951.

Smith, Pete. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHIES. Gold Leaf Publishing; the Publishing Branch of The Money Tree. 1992.

American Numismatic Society
3 8060 00044 9660

THE MONEY TREE
1260 Smith Court
Rocky River, Ohio 44116
(216) 333-3444 Fax 333-4463